

Overlord ● Eye of the Beholder ● B.A.T.

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

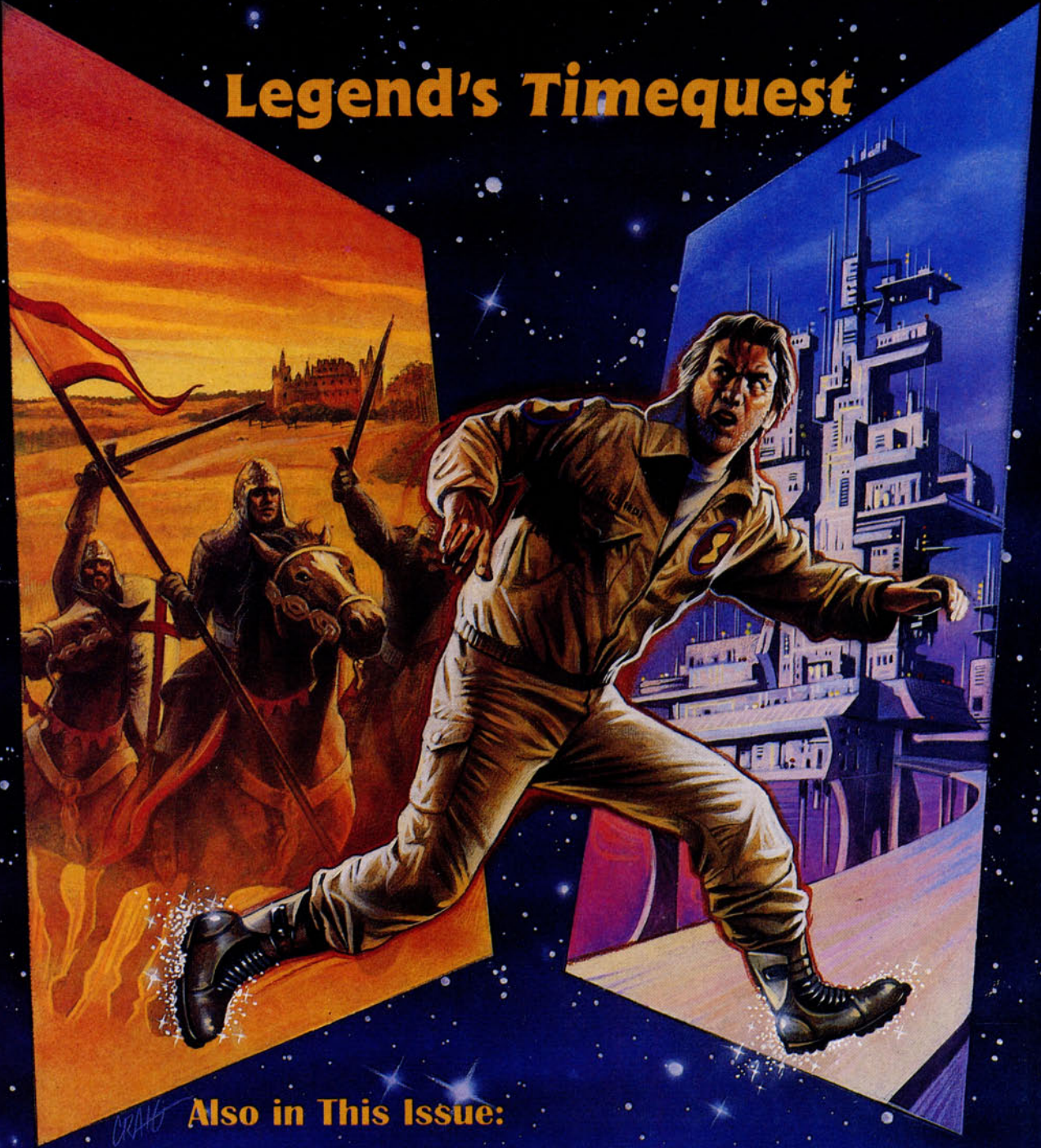
The Definitive Computer Game Magazine

\$3.50
\$4.50 Canadian
100 Games Rated!

Number 83

June 1991

Legend's Timequest



Also in This Issue:

Falcon 3.0

Educational Games Survey

World War I Air Combat Survey



HOVERFORCE™



TOP GUN MEETS BLADE RUNNER



STORY

The year: 2050. Biotechnology has irrevocably changed our lives, and the world now faces a new breed of criminal called **Alterants**. These mutant slimelords have gained control of all street life via distribution and sale of a contraband biotech serum known as "**Aftershock**."

To stop them, public officials have created an elite battalion of genetically-enhanced public enforcers: the **Red Wasp Unit**.

You are the best of the best. Strapped into your hard-firing, hyper-fast **HoverKill 1000** urban assault skimmer, you are the ultimate bio-warrior.

Your mission is clear: Interdict supply runs. Terminate Alterants.

To order, visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

"How About a **FREE Demo**?"

Fill out this coupon, and mail it to Accolade, c/o Laura Parker, 550 S. Winchester Blvd. #200, San Jose, CA 95128. We'll send you a demo of the fastest game you will ever play.

NAME	AGE
ADDRESS	
CITY	STATE
ZIP	PHONE NUMBER
CHECK ONE: AMIGA <input type="checkbox"/>	IBM PC <input type="checkbox"/>

HF CGW 5/91

ACCOLADE™
The best in entertainment software.™

Loose in the Sky with Diamonds

Soar into *Continuum* for a new and different journey. Explore a vast geometric labyrinth of shapes and colors in search of the 16 crystals and 16 cubes needed to complete your quest.

At the helm of your Mobile, cruise through 12 maze regions and 256 unique rooms – where the laws of gravity and physics need not apply. Navigate through force-fields and counter-forces that'll knock you off a platform or straight up in the air.

A few wrong turns and you could end up back where you were several rooms ago – wherever that was. So plot your course wisely and track all your moves.

Enjoy your trip without the pressure of a time clock –

Continuum is not a race. It's an exploration. And with so many decisions to make and routes to take, your strategy for each new journey shapes a new adventure every time you play.



Continuum.
A New Dimension of Gaming

Data East USA, Inc., 1850 Little Orchard Street, San Jose, CA 95125.
(408) 286-7074.

CONTINUUM: TM 1990 Data East USA, Inc. Game program © 1990
Infogrames, SA. United States and Canadian copyright Data East USA, Inc.
Manufactured by Data East USA, Inc. under license from Infogrames.

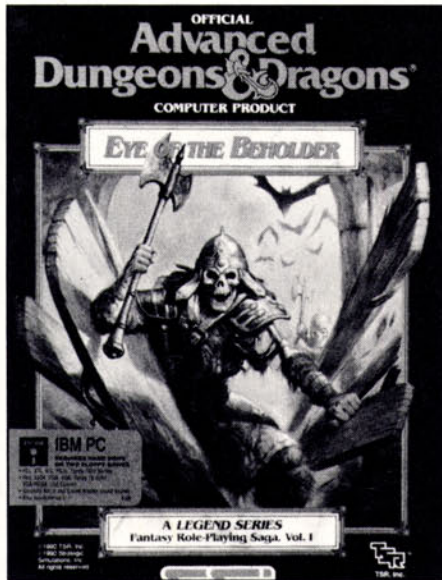
Circle Reader Service #30

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

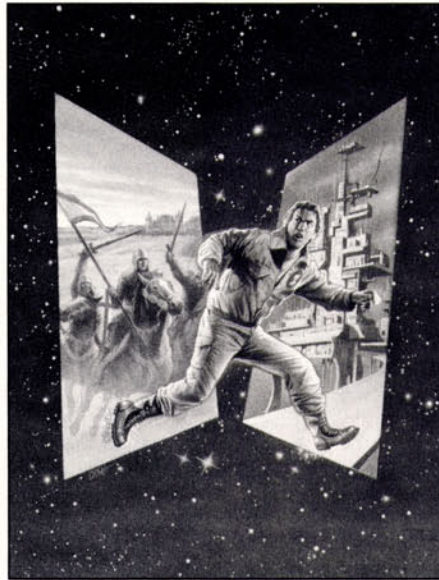
Covering the World
of Computer Games
for Ten Years

June 1991

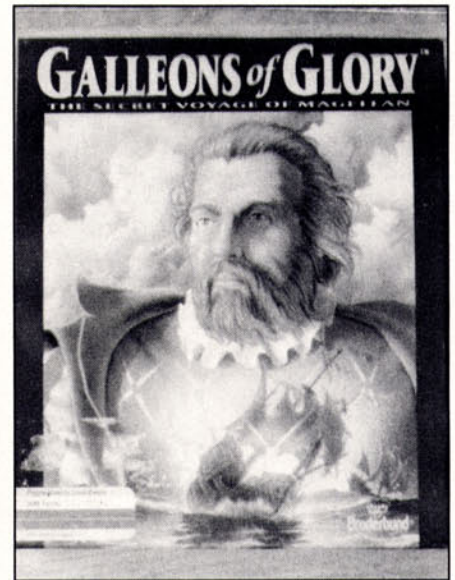
Number 83



Eye of the Beholder / pg 14



TimeQuest / pg 12



Galleons of Glory / pg 80

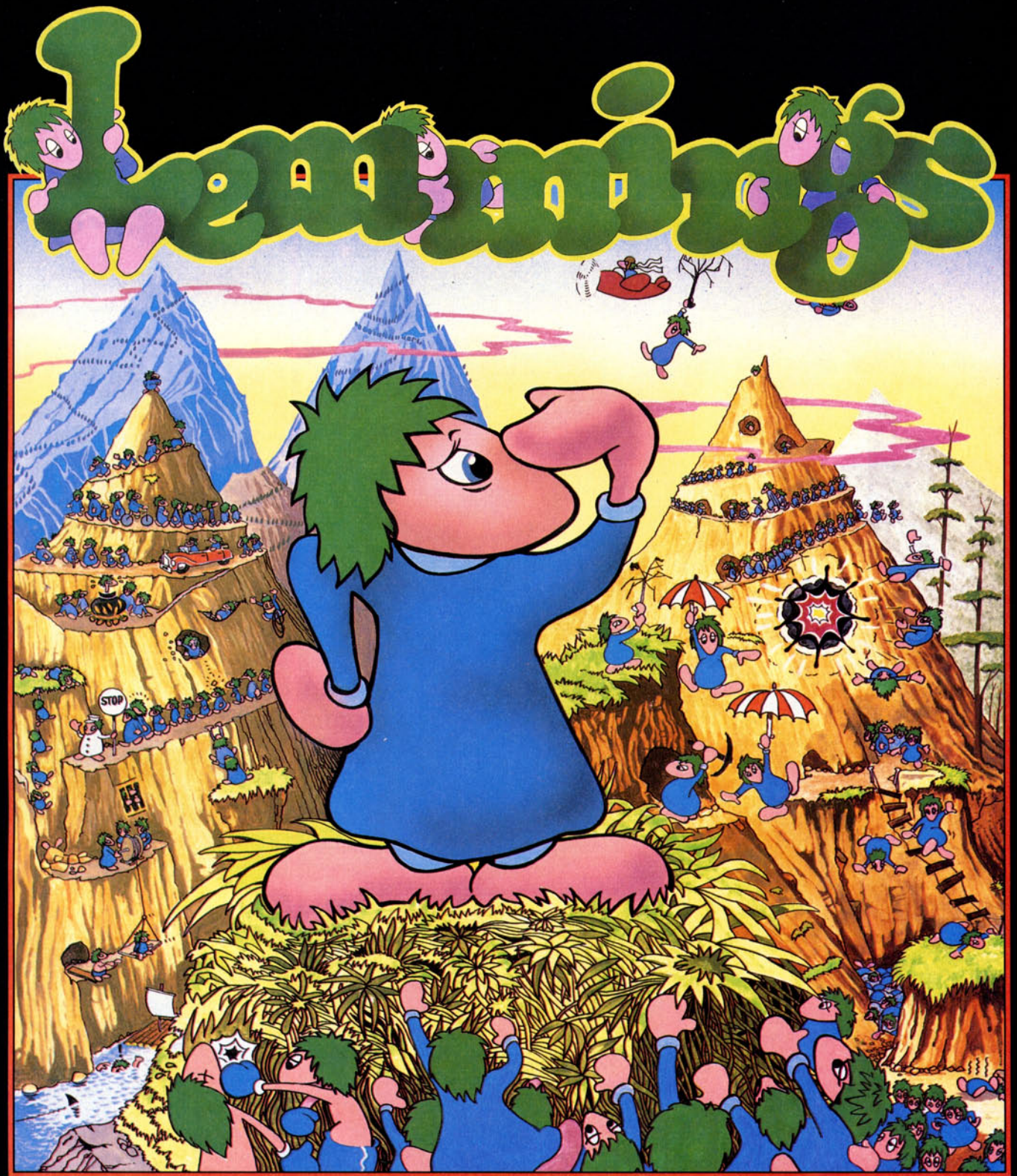
Features

- B.A.T. on a Hot Tip's Spoor** 8
"Bureau of Astral Troubleshooters" / Wilson and Bowers
- Time Enough to Solve** 12
CGW Looks at Legend's *TimeQuest*
- Booty in the Eye of the Beholder** 14
SSI Unwraps a New Style CRPG / Dennis Owens
- Flight "4.0" to Anywhere** 20
Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0 / Timothy J. Trimble
- Unhooding Falcon 3.0** 24
A Playtester Sneaks a Peek / Mike Weksler
- Extending Napoleon's Lifespan** 28
The War of 1812 in *Battles of Napoleon* / G. Collins
- PCs in the Sky With Richtofen** 31
A Survey of Four WWI Air Combat Games/Mike Weksler
- Dogfighting in F-16 Combat Pilot** 35
Combat Tips for Modern-to-Modern Play / Scott West
- What Reviewers Really Play** 37
A Look at a Reviewer's Hard Drive / M. Evan Brooks
- What Do Developers Do?** 42
Fifth Annual Computer Game Developers' Conference
- "Sticking" It to the Enemy** 54
"Thrustmaster" Air Combat Control Device / Scott West

- Lining Up With Lemmings** 56
Psygnosis' Humorous Mental Challenge/Allen Greenberg
- Hanging Out in the SPA** 64
A Pool of Talent for Software Publishers
- Moon Over Pellarid** 68
Scott Pellarid Looks at Wesson's *Moonbase*
- Virgin Mastertronic's Overlord** 72
Demagogues Apply Here / Leah Wesolowski
- Red Planes in the Sunset** 75
Combat Tactics for *Knights of the Sky* / Gary "Mo" Morgan
- Getting "Strait" With Magellan** 80
Broderbund's *Galleons of Glory* / Alan Emrich
- Entertaining Educational Games** 82
Straight Talk About Learning Games / Caitlin Ackelson
- More Mileage for Test Drive III** 88
Accolade's *Road & Car* Disk / Wayne S. Kawamoto

Departments

- Taking A Peek 6
- Rumor Bag 22
- Scorpion's Mail 38
- Game Ratings Chart (Top 100 Games Rated) 48
- Scorpion's View (*Eye of the Beholder*) 51
- Inside the Industry 62
- Reader Input Device 90
- Over There (European Games Report) 92
- Editorial 96



Save the Lemmings-
and



PSYGNOSIS

Commodore Amiga,
Commodore CDTV,
Atari ST
PC Compatibles

PSYGNOSIS
29 Saint Mary's Court,
Brookline, MA 02146
Telephone: (617) 731-3553

California Dreams

Los Gatos, CA

STREET ROD 2: Hanging out at the local burger joint, "relish" once again those long-lost hot summer nights spent cruising for chicks, checking out bitchin' rods and drag racing for pink slips. Browse the daily newspaper for cars and parts for sale. Start off with a junker and turn it into one bad street rod using grease-monkey skills. Then, cruise down to the Burger Bungalow and check out the action. Challenge other drivers to a drag race, either in the Los Angeles Aqueduct or on Mulholland Drive, for more bread or pink slips. Beat the King of the Road, scam his Betty and be the new Leader of the Pack! Includes an expanded "construction set" and improved graphics over its "little brother." IBM (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #1.

Data East

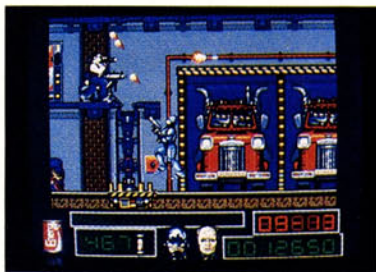
San Jose, CA

THE DREAM TEAM 3-ON-3 CHALLENGE: One player's dream is another's nightmare. Just *try* defeating Patrick Ewing, Dominique Wilkins and Joe Dumars! With a straightforward basketball/arcade interface, players can create their own "dream team," including designing plays (and calling them) for 1-on-1, 2-on-2 and 3-on-3 team play. Fouls, 3-point shots and a 24-second clock keep the action moving through individual games or tournaments. For one or two players, on the same team or as opponents. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #2.

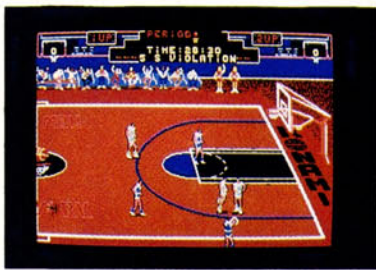
ROBOCOP 2: A new drug, nuke, is all the rage in Old Detroit and is being pushed by druglord Cain. Where's the anti-nuke crowd when you need 'em? No matter. RoboCop is on the way through



Street Rod 2



RoboCop 2



Double Dribble

plenty of arcade shooting-gallery sequences and occasional puzzles over its three levels. All of the snazzy sound and graphics you'd expect from an Amiga (\$44.95). Circle Service #3.

General Quarters Software

Rancho Palos Verdes, CA

BANZAI: Fans of General Quarters software products have reason to celebrate. *Banzai: The Death Sortie of the Yamato* adds exciting air/sea operations, shell selection, damage control, counter-flooding and other new features to highlight this, the latest in their popular series of strategic/tactical WWII naval simulations. Players can also switch sides during the game and set computer strategy. A "modem play" file transfer option has also been added. While the sound and graphics quality are below the industry standard, the gameplay value is there. IBM, Apple II (\$29.95). Circle Reader Service #4.

Konami

Buffalo Grove, IL

DOUBLE DRIBBLE: For those seeking cartridge-based game quality for their



The Dream Team 3-on-3 Challenge



Banzai: Death Sortie of Yamato



RoboSport

IBM computer, *Double Dribble* is worth a drive downtown. Standard arcade basketball fare with some nice touches for team selection, this joystick jiggler is bargain priced for PC owners. IBM (19.95), C-64 (\$14.95). Circle Reader Service #5.

Maxis

Orinda, CA

ROBOSPORT: In the best traditions of *Net Trek* and *Mad Maze*, this network game is something for the irreverent strategist. For one to four players (two via modem, and more via Appletalk network), commanding the droids o' death is as easy as can be. Advanced scenarios add Kamikaze maneuvers, time bombs and the dreaded Stealth Robot. Frenzied action with a *Running Man* sort of feel to it, this is definitely the high-tech version of "kick the can." Mac (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #6.

MicroLeague Sports

Newark, DE

MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL — THE MANAGER'S CHALLENGE: While supporting only EGA-level graphics, this
(Continued on page 91)

Advertiser List

Access Software	32-33	Lance Haffner Games	42
Accolade	2, 47	Legend	71
Ad Lib	97	Lucasfilm Games	25, 95
Advantage Ace	81	Media Vision	7
Arcade	44	MicroProse	15, 17
Bethesda Softworks	90	Mindcraft	55
Blue Valley Software	21	Mission Control	19
Cape Cod Connection	89	NovaStar Game Co.	59
Chips & Bits	40-41	Origin Systems	66, 88, 98
Compust	86	Paper Mayhem	53
Computability	29	Paragon	73
Compute Books	37	Psygnosis	5
CGW Back Issues	60-61	Sick Puppy Prod.	77
Covox, Inc.	84	Simcoarum Systems	93
Cyborg Games	67	SimSystems	50
Data East	3	Sir-Tech Software	18
Dynamix	23	Software World	77
Eagle Graphics	86	Spectrum Holobyte	63
Electronic Arts Distribut.	16	Strategic Simulations	57
Game Street USA	81	Supremacy Games	58
GEIne	34	Three-Sixty Pacific	65
General Quarters	22	Thrustmaster, Inc.	69
Gosselin Comp. Cons.	58	Twin Engine Gaming	70
Inner Dimension	42	US Gold	79
Interplay	11	Video Game Headqtrs.	78
Interstel	39	Viking Software	43
JCL Services	53	Disney Software	9
Joppe Computer Prod.	84	Zero's & One's	58



MEDIA VISION ANNOUNCES AUDIO FOR PC GAMERS WHO AREN'T WET BEHIND THE EARS.

Sure, you're a confirmed, 100% hardcore PC gamer. With the mega-speed, high-resolution PC to prove it. But you're missing a big part of the action.

That big, brassy, blood-pumping arcade sound. Which is why we invented the Pro Audio Spectrum™ audio adapter, the most powerful game enhancer since the joystick.

The power comes from Spectrum Sound™, our unique shielded architecture which gives the cleanest, purest high-fidelity audio of any PC board — all in stereo sound. You can even blast CD sound directly through your game speakers with a CD-ROM drive. Or make your own music through a midi connection.

And only Pro Audio Spectrum offers forward compatibility with the new Microsoft® Level I multimedia standard. Preparing you for the next generation of games before they even hit the stores. Plus, you can play all of today's Adlib compatible games.

Make some real noise, call Media Vision today!

The sound of the future is available, today. Call Media Vision for all the juicy specs at 1-800-845-5870. And prepare your ears for a serious workout.

MEDIA  VISION

Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538. 415-770-8600, FAX: 415-770-8648.

Pro Audio Spectrum is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc.; Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation; AdLib is a trademark of Ad Lib, Inc.

Circle Reader Service #41

TITLE:	B.A.T.
SYSTEM:	Amiga, Atari ST, C-64/128 and IBM
REVIEWED:	Amiga and C-64/128
PRICE:	\$39.95
# OF PLAYERS:	1
PUBLISHER:	UBI Soft
DISTRIBUTION:	Electronic Arts San Mateo, CA

Troubleshooting on Selenia

UBI Soft's B.A.T.

By Martin Bowers and David M. Wilson

What's a melodramatic science fiction role-playing game without a really despicable villain? Nothing, of course, but fortunately, that's not the case this time. In UBI Soft's *B.A.T. (Bureau of Astral Troubleshooters)*, Vrangor is a typical mad genius (or UBG, "Ultimate Bad Guy") set on galactic domination. After escaping from prison with his (all too typical) henchman, Merigo, Vrangor contacted the Confederation of the Galaxies with the vile threat of destroying the City of Terrapolis on Selenia if it wasn't deeded over to him within ten days.

Vrangor's method of destruction? Secretly hidden Nuctrobiogeic bombs planted somewhere in the city. The Bureau of Astral Troubleshooters ("B.A.T.") has been secretly asked to send an agent to track Vrangor and put a stop to his diabolical plan.



"This Is the City..."

B.A.T. contains a carefully constructed model of a futuristic city on the fictional world of Selenia. Terrapolis hosts a variety of alien and robotic characters and caters both to refined tastes and to coarser desires within the city limits (the dance halls, arcades and, of course, the exclusive Xifo Club). The local adult movie theater is also available, utilizing the latest techniques in appealing to all five senses. *B.A.T.* agents must carefully explore every inch of the city, from the highest penthouse to the lowest gutter in order to stop Vrangor.

Of Mice and Men(us)

B.A.T. utilizes a graphic interface, meaning the player selects options from the screen using a joystick/mouse cursor and various command menus. This forces the player to drag the cursor across *every* inch of each panel (a process which becomes very tedious). The Amiga graphic art was outstanding, but the C64 graphics were fuzzy, grainy and (generally) less than exciting. Both versions boasted a well-programmed soundtrack.

Follow Your Nose

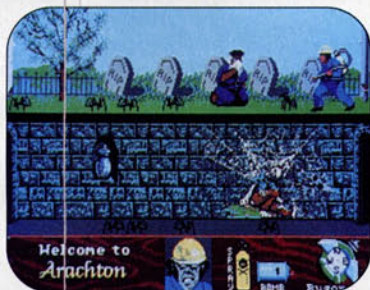
In game play, it is extremely easy to get lost, since the panels do not seem to fit together in a coherent fashion. Compass-style directions have no real bearing in this game, either. The arrow icons which indicate the direction a player may select relate *ONLY* to the picture the player is involved in at the time. Upon entering a new panel it is unclear whether an arrow option will return the character to his previous position or lead him to a new direction. The player will discover that he must memorize (or map) the relationship of the panels one to another in order to find his way around Terrapolis. In the initial stages, players will find themselves doing an undue amount of accidental backtracking, much to their annoyance.

Talking to Strangers

Talking to non-player characters is simple. The player only has three questions he can ask (the same three questions for almost

(Continued on page 10)

If You Were Ever Bitten By A Spider, Here's Your Chance To Get Even.



Those killer spiders from the hit horror movie "Arachnophobia" are back. And they're just dying to sink their poisonous fangs into a few more helpless victims.

Match wits with these deadly, highly intelligent creatures. They're hiding, waiting to pounce when you least expect them. Eight levels of difficulty. A variety of anti-spider weaponry. Over 100 locations. Thousands of rooms to explore.



Bring the experience to life with Disney's

Sound Source.* Real music, speech and sound effects.

If you're smart enough, quick enough, and able to wipe out a few thousand of the venomous vermin, you might just make it

to the final confrontation in the Amazon Jungle. And

even the score, once and for all.



Disney
S O F T W A R E

Circle Reader Service #66



*Optional. Sold in combo-packs and separately. Works with IBM and compatible computers only. The speech and sound technology in this product was produced under exclusive license to Walt Disney Computer Software, Inc. by Electronic Speech Systems of Hayward, California. Arachnophobia is a trademark of Hollywood Pictures and Amblin Entertainment.

Troubleshooting on Selenia

(Continued from page 8)

every person encountered). Players can basically find out about either Vrangor, Merigo or the city. Players can buy or sell items from these characters as well as offer gifts or bribes. Bribing these characters was not helpful at all in the Commodore version, by the way (every one, without exception, was insulted). The Amiga version's non-player characters, however, seemed open to the idea of either money or objects whenever they were offered.

Non-player characters will sometimes make illogical appearances. For example, in the secret place where Vrangor's bombs were planted, police appear. Even after killing Vrangor in his hideout, there were nonsensical appearances of police and others who logically would not have been there.

My Buddy B.O.B.

Players will be grateful for the assistance of B.O.B., their built-in Bidirectional Organic Bioputer. B.O.B. is situated on the agent's arm for quick access. Players would do well to take a quick course in computer programming in order to get B.O.B. to operate at optimal levels. Agents will have to use B.O.B. to perform translation from the exotic languages of robots and aliens into standard galactic speech. B.O.B. can also accelerate or decelerate pulse rates, remind the agent that he is hungry, thirsty or injured and advise if the agent is being followed. While programming B.O.B. is time-consuming until one gets the hang of it, it is well worth the effort.

The B.A.T. Quickstep

There is a game within the game. In the arcade, there is a game called Bizzy. The object of Bizzy is to memorize a progression of shapes. The player must learn to play Bizzy in order to save Selenia. Another place of entertainment the player will need to frequent is the dance hall. The Amiga mouse control made dancing a snap! The Commodore joystick dance, however, like the Lambada, was truly physically demanding. Players must jerk the joystick back and forth unduly vigorously. The writers tried several joysticks, but found little difference in performance. Sadly enough, this is another segment of the game which the player *must* accomplish to meet his goals (i.e., Secret Agent School should offer required courses in modern dance).

"Arcade-ic" Combat

The game's combat system was unsatisfying. Players seeking a nice evening of hack-and-slash gaming will not find it in *B.A.T.* The designers meant the game to be more of a puzzle-solver than a battle-oriented game. Combat consists of choosing a weapon, activating a shield (if available), placing the sights of a weapon on the enemy and pushing the button as rapidly as possible until the enemy flees or dies. Most role-playing games allow players to take all the time they want to decide upon what action to take. *B.A.T.*'s combat is more like an old arcade gunfighter game where speed is the most important element and strategy nonexistent. Post-battle booty gathering also seemed to be a glaring omission.

In order to catch up with Vrangor, *B.A.T.* agents will have to pilot a "drag." The drag is a specially designed aerial transport for Selenia. Piloting the drag in the Amiga version is fairly complex. The controls are sensitive and the player can find himself



piloting around in circles. The Commodore version is un-complicated because all the player has to do is follow the arrows and use his lasers to blast the debris which is directly in his path.

Another machine the agent will encounter is the Mobytrack. The

agent will drive the Mobytrack around an underground portion of the city. The underground is a confusing maze, so players may benefit from mapping the underground, especially in the Amiga version. Commodore players will find the underground simple if they remain persistent.

B.A.T. takes a radical departure from many traditional role-playing games. The key non-player characters are fleshed out and more realistic and the innovative use of the on-board computer (B.O.B.) adds more player interest to the game. These positive qualities are balanced, however, against puzzles that come together slowly, a poorly designed combat system, a frustrating interface and arcade elements which tend to detract from rather than add to the overall game experience. Unless one is willing to attempt the "completely different" system, traditional role-players will want to avoid *B.A.T.* Those who are willing to overlook some of the rougher edges of the game system may find plenty of chrome and flash to keep them satisfied. **caw**

Touring in Terrapolis (Game Hints)

Warning: The following paragraphs have specific game hints. Readers who are troubled by seeing too many clues may wish to avoid this section.

Bizzy is easily played if each shape is assigned a number. The player simply writes down the number of each shape as it is displayed and then the sequence is easily keyed in.

After winning at Bizzy in the Commodore version, try searching the arcade. Every item needed for the game will be there.

To contact Crisa, Lydia offers assistance when the player is low on funds. She has Crisa's phone number. You've got to go back to the starport, however, to find a phone.

The technicians in the airlock have some critical access codes. The "R" stands for right and the "L" stands for left.

Don't ask the hotel clerk for information more than once. The game locked up on us whenever we tried this.

Make sure B.O.B. is programmed to translate both robot and alien. A lot of time will be wasted trying to switch B.O.B.'s translator mode back and forth and he will do it automatically if he is told.

Keep a close eye on energy, hydration and calorie levels. Have food, energizers and drinks or hydrator pills on hand.

Don't start fights unnecessarily. Most combat situations are not consequential to the game.

Don't forget to search Merigo after he's dead. He is the only character who has anything after he is killed. He has something vital to solving the game.

LEXI

CROSS

DESIGNED BY
PETER
OLIPHANT

The 21st Century Game Show That's Beyond Words.

The audience cheers! Lights flood the stage! The tension mounts! The red "On The Air" light goes on and... it's time to play LEXI-CROSS™, the galaxy's favorite 21st century game show.

Step into the future of television game shows and play the most addictive, thought-provoking word game on the planet.

You'll put your memory, strategic, and puzzle-solving skills to the supreme test in this fast-paced, futuristic game show that's sweeping the universe. Spin for letters, buy vowels, uncover words, ask for clues and watch as the beautiful Robanna turns over word tiles in more than 600 brain-teasing puzzles challenging enough to make even the most diehard couch potato forget completely about that remote control.



- Play solo, face to face, team to team, or watch the computer compete against itself.
- 600 different puzzles guaranteed to challenge your competitive spirit.
- 256 color VGA graphics.
- Multiple levels of play.
- Play-by-modem option.
- Full sound board support.
- Graphically create your own character.
- Practice and "On The Air" modes of play.
- Are you good enough to make the LEXI-CROSS™ Hall Of Fame? **Circle Reader Service #36**

To order LEXI-CROSS™,
Call 1-800-969-GAME.
Available on MS-DOS
for \$49.95.

Interplay™

Interplay Productions
3710 S. Susan, Suite 100
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 549-2411

IBM Screens Pictured.

©1991 Platinumware. All rights reserved. LEXI-CROSS™ is a trademark of Interplay Productions. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

From H. G. Wells' *The Time Machine* through Simon Hawke's modern pulp series about *Timewars* (*The Iuanhoe Gambit* and *The Lilliput Legion* among others), the prospect of time travel has been a staple of the science fiction genre. Whether the villains who try to change time are aliens (or our analogues) from different universes trying to destroy our time continuum or sociopaths of our society's own making, the possibilities are endless.

Recent decades have brought films on the theme like *Time After Time*, that Victorian romp through time as H. G. Wells chases Jack the Ripper, and three permutations of *Back to the Future*. Even television shows (*Quantum Leap*), board games (*Time Tripper* by SPI) and pen and paper role-playing games (*Time Master: Adventures in the 4th Dimension* — Pacesetter) borrow the theme.

Naturally, then, one expects to see the time travel theme in computer games. In the early days of computer game software, there were several games that employed this concept: *Time Traveler* (Krell Software), *Timeship* (Five Star Software) and *Time Zone* (On-Line Software, now Sierra). Now, Bob Bates is, pardon the expression, turning back the clock to bring the concept back to life.

Historical Friction

Perhaps it is because time is the most elusive of resources and can never truly be saved, only spent (wisely or unwisely) that readers, viewers and gamers wish they could travel back in time in order to right wrongs; meet those rare visionaries who offered *timeless* wisdom; see the formative events of civilization from a first-person perspective and entertain alternate "historical" possibilities. *Timequest* succeeds in all but the latter task.

Bates' view of time is not as elastic as Robert A. Heinlein's view in *A Door Into Summer* or Robert Silverberg's hilarious *Up the Line* where minor changes could occur without completely disrupting the time stream and major changes would simply create a new time stream. The conceit underlying Bates' story is that, should the player fail in his/her mission, the time continuum would end and the player's person and society be annihilated. Hence, once cannot explore the "What if?"s of history in *Timequest*, simply solve the puzzles of what is given.

One might also quibble on some matters of historical detail. It seems highly unlikely to this Ph.D. in Old Testament

TILL THE END OF TIME



Sneak Preview: Legend's Timequest

by Johnny L. Wilson



Studies that King Tutankhamen's sister was the pharaoh's daughter who rescued Moses from the Nile. Most of the archaeological evidence surrounding the Exodus and entrance into the Promised Land of Israel would indicate that, at the earliest, Seti I would have been the pharaoh of the Exodus and, at the latest, Ramses II (which would agree with references to Per-Atum and Pi-Ramesse (Pithom and Ramses in *Exodus*). Also, biblical scholars would note that Moses was placed in an "ark" made from bulrushes rather than a popularized "cradle," as presented in the game. Nevertheless, the period details related to Tut in one vignette and Cleopatra in two others are so rich and the puzzles so distinctive that one needn't worry about such small details.

Indeed, one of the finest features of the game is the fact that one can get thumbnail sketches of all the periods represented in the game. This writer loved

the interludes at the "Academy" in which the old man explains the philosophy of the day in simple and elegant terms, whether it is the philosophy and science of Plato and Aristotle or the dogma of Augustine. The philosophy is presented in a non-intrusive and non-judgmental way that adds considerable depth to the game.

Tempus Fugit When Playing Timequest

As for the mechanics of the game, *Timequest* uses the same engine as *Spellcasting 101: Sorcerers Get All The Girls*. The game system still uses a screen divided into five windows and allows one to approach the parser problem in several different ways. One can examine a room by placing the cursor upon objects displayed in the picture window and clicking or one can examine a room by typing "examine east bedroom." Further, one can select the direction for



traveling from the compass rose window. The handy feature of the compass rose is that it highlights the directions in which there are active locations for the character to explore. This speeds up movement considerably.

Also, the game uses a reverse parser that provides two lists in two separate vertical windows (located on the left hand side of the screen). One list is the verb list and the other is the noun list. It is possible to select the verb from the list on the left and a noun for a direct or indirect object from the list on the right. Should a preposition be required to manipulate an indirect object or direct the parser to the object of the preposition, a preposition list pops up on the left where the verb list generally resides. This helps one know that a preposition is to be desired. These lists can be manipulated by point and click or used as guidelines for typing commands (so that one does not have to play "guess the verb"). This can be ter-

rific help, since any object which can be manipulated will appear on the noun list (once the player's character has seen it).

In addition to the same kind of "ease-of-use" that *Spellcasting 101: Sorcerers Get All The Girls* offered the player, *Timequest* offers a solid portion of humor. To be sure, it is neither the ribald nor prolific amount of humor to be discovered in Steve Meretzky's games, but the game tends to have the appropriate amount of comic relief to keep the player coming back for more. One should never hesitate to save the game and try something or say something off the wall in this game. The responses are *not* the traditional insults which computer games have historically provided. Sometimes, the text for weird actions is better than that for the mainstream plot line.

Timequest is neither as sexist nor as naughty as *Spellcasting 101*. However, the plotline *does* require the protagonist

to be distinctly male in order to solve certain puzzles (because of both the game situation and the historical setting), but does not promote the lechery of which *Spellcasting 101* has been accused.

Panem Et Circenses

The title of this section would be translated "bread and circuses." It was considered to be the motto of some of the more corrupt Roman leaders, since it indicated their feeling that the masses would be appeased by having bread to eat and spectacles to see. It is referred to here because it is indicative of the nature of the puzzles to be solved in *Timequest*. When one's player character reaches the Circus Maximus in 44 B.C., it is not enough to solve the chariot race puzzle alone, but one must also get an object from the crowd (to be used in another time period) and solve the Caesar assassination puzzle. The puzzles are typical of the genre, but the twist in *Timequest* is that each puzzle teaches something about the historical period where it is set. For example, one puzzle is so "zen" that it requires that the player think without acting in order to solve it and another puzzle underlines the prejudice between Catholics and Protestants during certain periods. Other puzzles play off superstitions in order to successfully continue the quest.

In short, the puzzles are so varied in both difficulty and subject matter that they should appeal to the hardcore adventure gamer (especially fans of the classic **Infocom** games) and the curious adventure game dabbler as well. Indeed, the puzzles are so interesting that, in spite of the King Tut quibble, the game could well serve as a light, but very interesting, historical introduction to Western civilization.

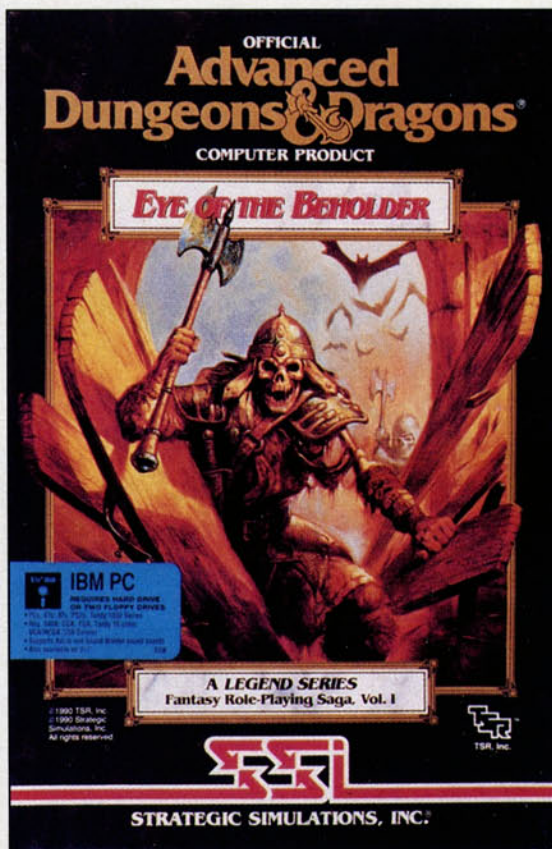
That's the Way It Should Have Been

Timequest is a "bigger" game than *Spellcasting 101*. It proves that thought-provoking puzzle games do not have to be enslaved to one type of parser or another and that adventure games are "not quite dead yet." Indeed, Bob Bates may have found a way to turn back the clock and deliver challenging games without presenting stories via an archaic technology. *Timequest* has plenty to offer the adventure gamer who does not need animation to stir his/her imagination. It is a game for mature players who want more sass than splash, more wit than gee whiz. Others need not apply.

CSW

Booty is in the Eye of the Beholder

by Dennis Owens



TITLE:	Eye of the Beholder
SYSTEM:	IBM
PRICE:	\$49.95
DESIGNERS:	Phil Gorrow, Eydie Laramore, Paul S. Mudra, Joe Bostic
DEVELOPER:	George MacDonald
PUBLISHER:	Strategic Simulations, Inc. Sunnyvale, CA

Given the choice of a god-like perspective where one almost dispassionately "offs" the inevitable foes as though throwing thunderbolts from a far-off cloud, or a first-person encounter where fiendish creatures leap out of the darkness and loom threateningly at eye level, which option would be expected to heighten the tension and exhilaration of combat? The latter, of course. This personalized combat perspective undoubtedly earned much of the praise for FTL's CGW Hall of Fame member, *Dungeon Master*. In a very real sense, *Eye of the Beholder* (SSI's first entry in the "Legend Series," a new line of AD&D computer role-playing games) is *Dungeon Master* meets veteran storyteller George MacDonald.

Eye of the Beholder is a stunning, brilliantly graphic and agonizingly tricky foray into the world of 3-D perspective CRPGs. Now, parties must deal face-to-face with the messy consequences of the zombies, drow, displacer beasts and assorted other nasties which dwell in the sewers and catacombs beneath Waterdeep. Notwithstanding the plumbing problems such creatures must create, the hero's-eye view of the action insures that even lesser creatures will seem formidable and no longer impotent digressions from the main task.

To Your Health

Helpful, in this regard, is that the game does not allow the party to ever be able to determine how many hit points an opponent

has. Indeed, the question of hit points is rendered almost irrelevant in the game. (Although the party's statistics can be set to be displayed by number, the default display — and that recommended by this reviewer — is by bar graph.) Health, then, becomes more of a question of an overall sense of well-being. Battle, instead of diminishing simply to a race between numbers, becomes, as it should be, a desperate fight to the death.

Watch Out For Those Smoking Black Holes

MacDonald rendered the world of Waterdeep into a rich texture of satisfying exploration. Far into the game, surprises continue to abound and inventiveness and discovery pay off. Although seductively easy to begin, the game's graphics, puzzles, NPCs and new events all serve to make the game constantly exciting and invigorating. Attention must be paid to detail, because the potion the party does not discover in the early hours of play may very well turn out to be the one which might have saved the day as one nears the endgame. The sense that a real world called Waterdeep exists beyond the confines of the game's limits is strong.

Getting Your Rocks

The game's fiction is fairly standard. Evil is plaguing Waterdeep (read Xanathar the Beholder) and must be found and deterred. In practical terms, *Eye of the Beholder* features a quest for seven stone objects (none necessary to complete the game) which set

A Little Role-Playing Is A Dangerous Thing... When It's Done Right

How often have you purchased an RPG filled with stale characters, unimaginative plots and little *real* challenge? Role-playing should be dangerous; it should push your skills to the limit — and beyond.

That's why MicroProse created Lightspeed, the first space game to take role-playing — and your enjoyment — seriously. Lightspeed lets you make the choices you want to make — when you want to make them.

Far in the future, Earth has become uninhabitable. You must find a new home for Mankind amidst star clusters populated by bizarre alien races, each with strengths and weaknesses you must discover, exploit or overcome. Forge political alliances, trade shrewdly for supplies and natural resources, fight when necessary. How you find the right planet for humanity, and secure it from alien attacks, is up to you.

Everything is up to you. That's what role-playing is all about.



Role-Playing

- PLAY the most sophisticated role-playing system ever designed for a space game.
- FORGE strategic alliances with dozens of unique alien races.
- EXPLORE scores of solar systems; hundreds of worlds.

Non-Stop Action!

- COMMAND a starship armed with devastating weaponry!
- CUSTOMIZE your ship for your needs: increased firepower, shields, engine strength.
- BATTLE aliens in breathtaking interstellar combat
- SUPER 3-D Graphics and stirring sounds.

Look for the MicroProse Take \$5 Rebate Offer at Your Local Retailer!

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at 301-771-1151. © 1991 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

MICROPROSE™

180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, Maryland • 21030

Advertisement

EAD TOP 25

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE TITLES

This Mo.	Last Mo.	Type	Title	Publisher
			★ ★ No. 1 ★ ★	
1	2	EDUCATION	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!™	The Software Toolworks®
2	1	FAMILY	The Chessmaster 2100™	The Software Toolworks
3	4	SIM	Harpoon™	Three-Sixty™
4	7	SIM	Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain™	Lucasfilm Games™
5	13	RP	Hard Nova™	Electronic Arts®
6	14	STRATEGY	PowerMonger™	Electronic Arts
7	16	SPORTS	PGA TOUR® Golf	Electronic Arts
8	3	RP	The Bard's Tale® III: Thief of Fate	Electronic Arts
9	10	RP	The Secret of Monkey Island™	Lucasfilm Games
10	19	FAMILY	Life and Death™ II: The Brain	The Software Toolworks
11	NEW	SIM	Harpoon™ Data Disk #3	Three-Sixty
12	NEW	ACTION	B.A.T.	UBI Soft
13	5	RP	Buck Rogers: Countdown to Doomsday™	SSI™
14	15	SIM	The Hunt for Red October™	The Software Toolworks
15	18	FAMILY	Life and Death™	The Software Toolworks
16	9	ACTION	Golden Axe™	Sega-IDC®
17	25	ARCADE	Arcade Action Pack™	Mindscape/Software Toolworks
18	8	SIM	Das Boot™	Three-Sixty
19	—	RP	AD&D®: Pool of Radiance	SSI
20	—	ACTION	Populous™	Electronic Arts
21	12	ACTION	Night Shift™	Lucasfilm Games
22	20	RP	AD&D®: Secret of the Silver Blades	SSI
23	11	RP	AD&D®: Curse of the Azure Bonds	SSI
24	—	SPORTS	TV Sports™: Football	Cinemaware®
25	—	SPORTS	John Madden Football™	Electronic Arts

RP = Role-playing SIM = Simulation

- EAD Top 25 is based on the combined sales of all formats.
- Titles on the EAD Top 25 reflect 90 day unit sales (ending 2/28/91) of EAD which distributes the products of 14 leading independent software publishers.



up the incredible visual delights, tricky puzzles and realistic interactions that, finally and at long last, begin to create the sense of a real world in computer AD&D.

Show Some Character, Hold This!

Character generation is a snap. Races, classes (all of which are familiar to AD&D veterans) and mixed classes are available, and ability scores and initial hit points can be modified after creation. Character portraits can also be chosen. As the game progresses, advances in level occur automatically, but it is up to the mage to locate any scrolls which might be able to be scribed into a spellbook.

Items are worn and placed in hands to be used via the characters' equipment screens — accessed by clicking on the portraits or by pressing the corresponding function key. Although the game supports both keyboard and mouse interface, this reviewer found gameplay most practical by using a combination of the two (point-and-click for character interactions and arrow keys for movement).

In combat, items are used by clicking on the pictures of them in the characters' hands with the right mouse button. Combat is not phased but, as mentioned earlier, occurs in real time (or, at least, something similar to real time). Recovery time after wielding a weapon/item depends on the item used and the character's dexterity.

Slamming Sideways Into Walls is Not a Successful Defensive Technique

One of only a few complaints is that it ends *immediately* after the final battle with Xanathar the Beholder without giving the party the chance to go back and re-explore other parts of the dungeon.

One is also disappointed in the occasional awkward nature of the combat and movement interfaces. This reviewer understands and accepts that the characters should be prepared before battle commences and that, should a character decide to rummage around in his/her backpack during combat, he/she should expect a few wallops on the back from the battleaxe of a mantis warrior. However, what this reviewer does not understand is why, once a cleric's holy symbol of mage's spellbook is clicked on, the character should continue to be susceptible to damage while the player has to move the mouse pointer from the book/symbol

The Dawn of A New Era...

Operation Desert Storm ushered in a new era of combat technology: where high-tech air power represents unmatched military might. MicroProse salutes the changing face of modern combat with *Gunship 2000* — the dawning of a new age in simulation technology.

The only multi-helicopter, 3-D combat simulation on the market!



Gunship 2000 combines all the features you demand in a state-of-the-art simulation into one revolutionary package.



Multiple Weapons Systems To Command

Command a flight of five helicopters. Choose from Apaches, Cobras, Blackhawks, Longbows and more.



Groundbreaking 3-D Graphics

Improved Super 3-D Graphics generate terrain, especially low-level flight, with unprecedented detail. Multiple views of the action, inside and outside the cockpit.



Scenarios Drawn From Today's Headlines

Select missions in Central Europe or the Persian Gulf. Design, edit and save your own missions.



Non-Stop Action & Constant Challenge

Crew members have individual talents, and improve over time. Full campaign option.

MICRO PROSETM
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at 301-771-1151, 9 am to 5 pm EST, weekdays. © 1991 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

Wizardry®

THE DEMON CHILD CHALLENGES YOU

BANE OF THE COSMIC FORGE

AS RICH A TALE AS WAS EVER TOLD.
SUMPTUOUS COLORS.
LEGIONS OF SOUND.
VOLUMES OF ADVENTURE.

I'm Waiting.
1-800-447-1230

SIR-TECH

P.O. BOX 245, OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK 13669
AD-LIB, SOUNDBLASTER SOUND SUPPORT;
MOUSE INTERFACE; 3.5" AND 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE
AND HARD DRIVE SUPPORT;
CGA, EGA & TANDY 16-COLOR GRAPHICS.
FOR MS-DOS, AMIGA & MACINTOSH.

Review

to the spell list, which appears on the screen a substantial distance away from that book/symbol. Just a bit of "arcade reflex frustration" here.

Also, movement via the mouse occurs *only* if the player clicks on a relatively small and close-set collection of buttons beneath the view window. Often, during the speed and frenzy of battle, one finds his/her party getting pummeled by nasties as it slams, pell-mell, into walls while frantically sliding the pointer from one end of the screen to the other. Such a frustrating problem could easily have been avoided if the game's programmers had seen fit to allow mouse movement via the view window (a la *Dungeon Master* and numerous other games).

Further, this reviewer would have liked, in a game which so obviously has the capacity to create such a strong and believable fictional world, even more interaction with NPCs and, in the (newly created) tradition of *Death Knights of Krynn*, more side quests and things to do while on the main adventure.

Finally, in such a beautiful and graphically innovative world, one cannot help but wonder where it is written that all tunnels *must* be square, or that tunnels hewn out of rock do not have jagged edges? Especially in sewers, a few round pipes might have been expected.

However, such complaints are niggling, and, perhaps, brought to mind simply because of the success with which *Eye of the Beholder* captures the imagination.

Although the game supports EGA, CGA and Tandy graphics, VGA is highly recommended. AdLib and Sound Blaster boards are also supported to great detail. Zombies' hands swoop through the air at the party, swords clash, spells chime and blast, spider's fangs gnash and click.

Conclusion

At long last, IBM owners need no longer complain. They now have a game like *Dungeon Master* — a magnificent game that promises to be only the first in a long (we hope *very* long) line of releases. **CSW**

Game Hints

Warning: major secrets are given away in the following section. Please read only when very frustrated.

1. By far, Xanathar is the most difficult creature to kill. Standing and fighting "eye-to-eye" (so to speak) with the beholder will most likely result in a party of disintegrated characters. Instead, try moving around the beholder, striking it from the sides and behind it. Also, forcing it back into its own spike trap is highly effective.
2. After the beholder, the Illithids are most dangerous. Protection from evil spells, prayers and constant barrages from frost wands and fireball wands seem to work well against them.
3. Rust monsters will not affect the armor and weapons held by characters behind the front rank. Magic missile spells will finish off these nasties.
4. Examine the portals carefully and consider the stones/wands/rings/etc. the party finds. Understand that any place in the game can be returned to (not strictly via saved games, either). Put those two sentences together and come to the obvious conclusion.

COUNTDOWN TO SAVINGS!

A full selection of software and accessories for the IBM, Amiga and the C-64
Thousands of Titles in Stock • Competitive Pricing • Same day shipping

MISSION CONTROL

GAMES

ACCESS SOFTWARE

Cartel	July
Countdown	37
Crime Wave	37
Bountiful Course Disk	22
Firestone Course Disk	22
Links: The Challenge of Golf	37
ACCOLADE	
Altered Destiny	37
Conspiracy: The Deadlock Files	35
Crse Disk #4: U.S. Open Crses	17
Elvira	37
Gold of the Aztec	33
HardBall II	31
HoverForce	33
Ishido	34
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Crse	37
Road & Cars #1	19
Star Control	31
Vaxine	Call
Test Drive III	35

ACTIVISION

Death or Glory	June
F-14 Tomcat	31
James Bond: The Stealth Affair	34
MechWarrior	32
Shanghai II: Dragon's Eye	31

BETHESDA

Hockey League Simulator	26
Wayne Gretzky Hockey II	34
Terminator	Call

BRITANNICA

Designasaurus II	28
Super Spellcopter	27

BRODERBUND

Ancient Art of War	31
Ancient Art of War at Sea	31
Bank Street Writer Plus	47
Carmen USA/World/Time	31
Carmen World Deluxe	48
Jet Fighter II	Call
Prince of Persia	27
Printshop New	38
Sim City	30
Sim City Graphic Set 1/2	23
Sim Earth	43
Wings of Fury	27

CALIFORNIA DREAMS

BlockOut	28
Street Rod II	29
Vegas Gambler	28

CENTRON

Casino Master	59
---------------	----

CINEMAWARE

Air Strike U.S.A.	19
Blood Relation	34
Dragon Lord	34
Federation	34
Lords of the Rising Sun	Call
Star Saga One	34
Star Saga Two	34
T.V. Sports Football	19
T.V. Sports Baseball	34
T.V. Sports Basketball	34

COMPUTER EASY

Ante-Up	27
Dream House Professional	48
FloorPlan	32
Friday Night Poker Club	30
Lobby Trend Analysis	32
Video Poker	32

DATA EAST

ABC's Monday Night Football	31
Chamber Sci Mutant Priestess	31

Continuum	33
Drakkhen	37
Dream Team	32
Full Metal Planet	31
Monday Night Football w/ Video 37	
NFL Pro Football	48
USA Today Sports Center	22

DAVIDSON

Algeblaster Plus	32
Grammar Gremlins	32
Math Blaster Mystery	32
Math Blaster Plus	32

ELECTRONIC ARTS

688 Attack Sub	24
Andretti's Racing Challenge	34
Bard's Tale III	33
Dragon Force	33
Hard Nova	34
Heroes of the 37th	Call
John Madden Football	33
LHX Attack Chopper	28
PGA Tour Golf	33
Populous	33
Powermonger	August
Starflight II	33
Stormovik: SU-25 Soviet Fighter	23

ELECTRONIC ZOO

Berlin 1948	32
Black Gold	32
Legend of Faerghail	32
Treasure Trap	27

INFOCOM

Battletech II	31
Circuit's Edge	29

INTERPLAY

Battle Chess	32
Battle Chess II	32
Castles	37
Checkmate	May
Cruise for a Corpse	37



Flight Yoke by MAXXIMUM with Foot Pedals **ONLY \$109**

Dragon	
Wars	32
Dvorak on Typing	32
James Bond 007	35
Lexicross	32
Lord of the Rings	34

INTERSTEL

D.R.A.G.O.N. Force	33
Earthrise	22
Empire	33
Starfleet II	38

INTRACORP

Bill & Ted's Adventure	26
Cardinal of the Kremlin	31
Superman	27
Trump Castle II	32

KOEI

Bandit Kings of Ancient China	37
Genghis Khan	37
Nobunaga's Ambition II	37
Romance Three Kingdoms II August	

KONAMI

Bill Elliot's NASCAR Challenge	32
--------------------------------	----

Blades of Steel	26
Theme Park Mystery	Call
Teenage Ninja Turtles	27

LEARNING COMPANY

Challenge of Ancient Empire	32
Math Rabbit	27
Midnight Rescue	32
Reader Rabbit	32
Think Quick	32
Treasure Mountain	32
Writing/Publishing Center	42

LUCASFILM GAMES

Finest Hour: Battle of Britain	38
Loom	39
Secret of Monkey Island	39
Night Shift	39
Secret Weapons of Luftwaffe	29

MASTERTRONIC

7-UP Spot	27
Clue Master Detective	27
Monopoly	27

Breach 2	23
The Magic Candle II	Call
Rules of Engagement	39

NEW WORLD COMPUTING

Kings Bounty	24
Might & Magic II	34
Nuclear War	34
Tunnels & Trolls	24

OCEAN

Battle Command	33
Billy the Kid	28
F-29 Retaliator	34

ORIGIN SYSTEMS

Bad Blood	32
Martian Dreams	37
Missions Disk 2	22
Quest for Clues III	19
Savage Empire	37
Ultima VI	40
Wing Commander	43
Wing Commander II	July

Mission Control is dedicated to customer support and having the latest and greatest in software and accessories. If we don't have it we would be more than happy to special order for you. Special orders are usually fulfilled within 48 hours!

Gift Certificates are available!

With our buying power you can be assured that our prices are reasonable and our service is tops!

Overlord	32
Scrabble Deluxe	32
Spirit of Excalibur	32
Super Off-Road	26
Wonderland	38

MEDALIST

Amazing Spiderman	27
Command HQ	37
Elite Plus	32
MegaTraveller II	July
Spellcasting 101	37
TimeQuest	June
Troika	25
Twilight 2000	July
UMS II: Nations at War	37

MERIT SOFTWARE

MoonBase	32
Operation Com•Bat	29
Penthouse Jigsaw	25
Rapcon	32
Sesame Street Crayon Dlx Pk.	25
TMNT World Tour	16
Tracon II	43

MICROLEAGUE

MicroLeague Basketball	July
Personal Pro Golf	June
MicroLeague Baseball II	31
MicroLeague Wrestling	27
MicroLeague Football	29

MICROPROSE

Gunship 2000	July
LightSpeed 2.0	August
Knights of the Sky	37
F-15 Strike Eagle II	34
F-15 II Scenario Disk	June
F-19 Stealth Fighter	43
F-117A Stealth Fighter 2.0 October	
RailroadTycoon	34
Silent Service II	40

MINDCRAFT

STRATEGIC STUDIES GROUP

Warlords	30
SSI	
Battles of Napoleon	34
Buck Rogers	33
Death Knights of Krynn	33



Flight Stick w/FALCON **\$49**

Eye of the Beholder	33
Gettysburg: The Turning Point	39
Kampfgruppe	39
Medieval Lords	39
Renegade Legion Interceptor	39
Second Front	39
Storm Across Europe	38
Civil War	39
Typhoon of Steel	33
Waterloo	38

SUBLOGIC

A.T.P. Flight Commander	37
Scenery Disk #12	Call

SYMULT

Cybergenic Ranger	32
-------------------	----

THREE-SIXTY

Armor Alley	29
Blue Max	23
Das Boot Submarine	34
Harpoon	40
Harpoon BattleSet # 2/3	22
Harpoon BattleSet #4	Call
MegaFortress: Flight of Dog Dog	40

TITUS SOFTWARE

BattleStorm	32
500cc Racebike Simulation	32
Crime Does Not Pay	32
Eagle's Rider	32
Sliders	32
Swap	32

UBI SOFT

B.A.T.	34
Iron Lord	34
Night Hunter	19
Pick N' Pile	28
Pro Tennis Tour 2	34

WALT DISNEY

Arachnophobia	34
Arachnophobia/Sound Source	43
Dick Tracy	33

Our Great Computer Deal!

386 SX 16 mhz
40 mg Hard Drive
5.25 drive / 3.5 drive
VGA card/VGA monitor
extended keyboard
and one FREE game of your choice
(\$35 maximum)

\$1569

Dick Tracy Print Kit	17
Duck Tales: Quest for Gold	22
Mickey's 123	33
Mickey's ABC	33
Mickey's Colors & Shapes	33
Mickey & Minnie's Print Kit	17
The Sound Source	25

SOUNDCARDS

Ad Lib Card	99
Ad Lib Personal System	129
Ad Lib Card (Micro Channel)	139
Sound Blaster	155
CMS Chips	Call
Sound Blaster Voice Editor	Call
Ad Lib Software In Stock!	

PERIPHERALS

DiskHolder for 5.25 or 3.5	12
Sony/Maxell Diskettes	Call
Gameport III by CH Products	34
Hi res Serial mouse w/software	34
Logitech C9 Serial Mouse	80
Logitech Dextra Mouse	29
6 Outlet Surge Protector	10
STAR 2400 EXT Modem	86
STAR 2400 INT Modem	79
Suncom Icontroller PC	49

JOYSTICKS

MAXX FLIGHT YOKE	70
MAXX FLIGHT PEDALS	49
GRAVIS JOYSTICK	40
Wico Analog Joystick PC/Apple	12
Mach III by CH Products	33
Analog Plus	27

PRODUCTIVITY

GEOS Ensemble	145
Eight In One	37
My Advanced Mail List	32
Newsroom Pro	27
One Person Office	37
P.C. Tools Deluxe	90
Pacioli 2000	40
Quicken V 4.0	39

CD-ROM

Algebra (Complete Course)	June
Designasaurus II	June
Compton's Encyclopedia	895
Super Spellcopter	June
Time's Compact Almanac	U.S. Atlas
U.S. History	World Atlas

BUDGET

Advance to Boardwalk	14
Big Boggle	13
DOS Manager	10
Double Dare	14
Goofy's Railway Express	14
Jeopardy 25th	14
Mickey's Runaway Zoo	14
Payday	14
Perfect Typing	14
Press Your Luck	14
Sesame Street Titles	14
Super Password	14
Superstar Hockey	12
Superstar Indoor Sports	12
Superstar Soccer	12
Wheel of Fortune Gold	15

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

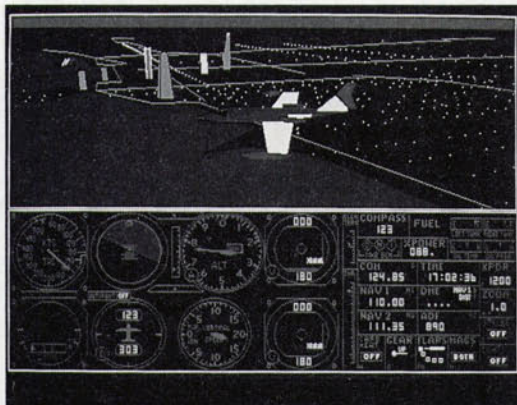
Circle Reader Service #47

Methods of Payment: We accept Visa, M/C, certified checks & Money orders. Personal checks allow 14 days to clear. COD (repeat orders only) \$4.00 additional. School, State & City purchase orders accepted.
Shipping and Handling charges: Most orders are shipped on the same day. US shipping is by UPS ground (\$4 min). Fast 2 Day Air available (\$7 min.)

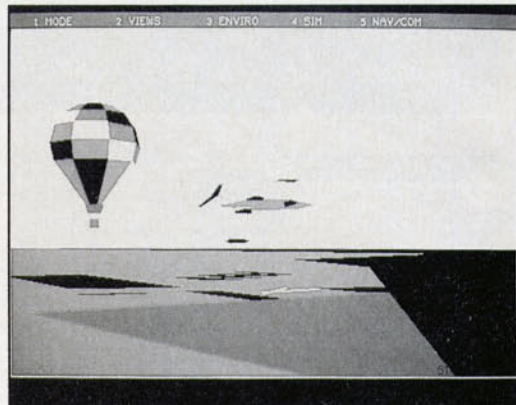
HI, AK & PR add \$9. NY residents add Sales Tax.
Send money orders or checks to:
MISSION CONTROL
170 Broadway, Suite 201
New York, NY 10038

Please call or write for our FREE CATALOGUE!
FOREIGN ORDERS GIVEN SPECIAL ATTENTION!

Call us and use your Mastercard or Visa
800-999-7995
In NY State 212-962-7168
Fax 212-962-7263
Hours: 10am to 7pm Weekdays 10am-5pm Saturday



A Flight Toward Reality



Flight Simulator 4.0

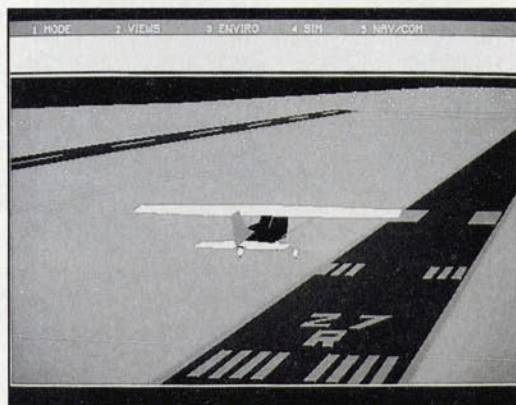
by Tim Trimble

Flight Simulator version 4.0 from Microsoft is a significant step closer to the reality it simulates. Microsoft has demonstrated that they are serious about making *Flight Simulator* the next best thing to sitting in the pilot's seat.

The first noticeable changes to *Flight Simulator* are experienced by means of the smoothness and greater detail of the graphics, especially on computers equipped with a VGA monitor and a 80386 processor. From the addition of surrounding air traffic ("Where did that 767 come from?"), strobe approach lights on the runway, detailed ground scenery and an actual moving propeller, Microsoft has done a good job of enhancing the realism of the product. With the addition of the optional *Aircraft Scenery and Design Kit*, the armchair pilot can create environments with intricate detail.

Aeronautical Engineering

For those who like to experiment, the Cessna 172, the Gates Learjet and a new Schweizer 2-32 sailplane provide the basis for creating experimental aircraft by allowing changes to the flight characteristics of these aircraft. The dihedral,



aspect ratio, winglets, stabilizers, weight, balance, propulsion and aerodynamics can all be changed. Once changed, the newly designed plane can be saved for later use. (Yes, it is possible to design a rock!) An experimental jet is also provided for tinkering with the physical laws of flight.

Sailing With the Clouds

The new Schweizer 2-32 sailplane adds a new dimension to *Flight Simulator* — unpowered flight. "Above" the more realistic and unpredictable weather systems, thermals have also been added to allow for the use of the sailplane. Thermal lift can be found by flying over ridges and dark-colored areas of ground. Although a tow plane is not provided, it is quite easy to start out as a Cessna 172 and then change into the sailplane at the proper altitude, or just start the simulation at any height desired. However, there are only a few areas in the *Flight Simulator* world that have thermals and the use of the sailplane should be restricted only to those areas (unless, of course, one wants to design a propeller for his sailplane).

TITLE:	Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0
SYSTEM:	IBM PC and compatibles
PRICE:	\$59.95
DESIGNER:	Bruce Artwick
PUBLISHER:	Microsoft Redmond, WA

Trackin' on With Tracon

Ever wonder what to do with the transponder controls in *Flight Simulator Three*? Now, while navigating around controlled airports, Air Traffic Control will contact the pilot, provide clearance for landing and assign transponder frequencies. ("Ah, Cessna 172, please squawk ident 1250"). This feature works nicely with a product called *Tracon II* (an air traffic control simulator from **Wesson International**). When a computer running *Tracon II* is attached to the computer running *Flight Simulator*, then the "Air Traffic Controller" can issue course changes to the *Flight Simulator* pilot.

The flight characteristics of *Flight Simulator* have also been improved to reflect a more realistic aircraft "feel." This is particularly noticeable during steep banks and unusual flight attitudes. High speed stalls are also a good indication of this, since one wing tends to dip and places the aircraft in a spin.

Flying up a Storm

The weather controls for *Flight Simulator* have been greatly enhanced to provide more realism. Weather can be set



up to be random and dependent on the date and time of the computer system clock. So if the armchair pilot starts flying at 5:30 a.m. on a winter morning in Chicago, it is going to be very dark and windy with a good chance of rain.

The Approach Lighting Systems in *Flight Simulator* have been greatly improved, making approaches to the airport much more realistic. These improvements includes a Visual Approach Slope Indicator (VASI) that denotes if the pilot is flying too high or too low on approach to the runway. The Runway Alignment Indicator Lights (RAIL) show a flashing row of strobes, pulsating from front to back, indicating proper alignment to the runway. There is also the Runway End Identifier Lights (REIL) which help to show the beginning and end of the runway. Although these are visible and usable during daylight flight, the effect is better during night flights.

Flying in Tandem

Microsoft has also invested plenty of effort into connectability. The most impressive expression of this effort has to do with the addition of connective options with regard to other computers running

Flight Simulator or *Tracon II*. This can be done via modem or by attaching a serial cable between two computers. Playing in conjunction with another person creates a true interactive environment where pilots can see each other, fly in formation and do airport pattern flight while interacting with Air Traffic Control. Subscribers to the CompuServe Information Service can also interact with other *Flight Simulator* pilots and fly together in special "fly-ins."

Overall, *Flight Simulator 4.0* is a great improvement over previous versions and shows that Microsoft is committed to creating a "true" flight simulator that is not only thoroughly enjoyable but also provides a great education to any prospective or existing pilot. All that is needed now is for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to stand up, take notice and allow the use of *Flight Simulator* for actual flight simulation time to be recorded in pilot's logbooks. With the continued commitment from Microsoft for enhancement of this product and the sophistication of its add on products, could it be said that *Flight Simulator* might actually make flying safer? Time will tell. **cgw**

The Official Guide to Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon

Here at last is the definitive guide to this popular railroad simulation.

Russell Sipe, publisher of *Computer Gaming World* magazine, has put together a mix of the essential gaming tips for *Railroad Tycoon* and entertaining stories from railroad folklore and history. Intrigue, insight, and humor wind their way through these pages.

To order send \$12.95 plus \$2 shipping and handling for each book (\$4 Canada, \$6 foreign) and applicable tax* to:

COMPUTE Books
c/o CCC
2500 McClellan Ave.
Pennsauken, NJ 08109

* Residents of NC, NJ, and NY add appropriate sales tax. Canadian orders please add 7% Goods and Services tax.

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

Offer good while supplies last.

CGW

The Rumor Bag

by Dewey H. Louie

If you want to succeed in Hollywood, you have to network, network, network. So I was doing lunch with a director in the studio commissary over at Disney a couple of weeks ago. The director loves strategy games and wished that there were more games like *Empire*. I figured the best way to make points with him was to tell him about Mark Baldwin's new game, *The Perfect General*. It is a classic strategy game disguised as a tactical-level wargame with very simple rules. "It's to be published by **Quantum Computer Products**, a new company out of New Jersey." Over angel hair pasta and peach-flavored iced tea, I told him that **QCP** was also publishing a naval combat game called *The Lost Admiral* that handled combat reminiscent of *Empire*.

The director spotted a producer he had to talk to, jumped up, excused himself and dashed to the other side of the commissary. I was finishing my tea and happened to overhear this producer-type bragging to some would-be starlets about something called **The Sierra Network**.

Now, as a would-be screenwriter and part-time rumor columnist, I'm usually up on these kinds of things. Frankly, I didn't know anything about a new television network in the Sierras or anywhere else. I had to talk to this Johnny Hotshot. "Excuse me," I started to interrupt when I overheard him say something about *Leisure Suit Larry*. He glared at me as though I were offering to work for food. "Do you mean," I queried, "that there's

going to be a *Leisure Suit Larry* television show?"

"No," he intoned with a velvet vocalization reminiscent of Orson Welles, "I do not mean television. I was simply talking about the multi-player *Leisure Suit Larry* program to be encountered on **Sierra's** new games network. They already have bridge, hearts, chess, cribbage, backgammon and checkers up and running for their playtest, with *SierraLand* and *LarryLand* under development. *SierraLand* will have paint ball games, as well as multi-player *Red Baron* and *Stellar 7*. *LarryLand*, as I was trying to describe it before you so rudely interrupted me, will include more 'adult' entertainment, including flirtation as only *Leisure Suit Larry* fans would flirt."

Don't you just hate people who have all the answers? I tried to save face (or, at least, what you could see of my face underneath my rumor bag) by describing the *Space Quest* comic book that **Sierra** has authorized. It didn't work. He simply pulled a copy of the first *Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis* comic book from **Dark Horse Comics** and one-upped me by telling me that it contained the plot for **Lucasfilm Games'** upcoming *Indiana Jones* graphic adventure. "Don't worry," he continued, "it doesn't give away any of the puzzles. Your readers can enjoy both the comic and the game."

I quickly decided that I needed fresh air more than I needed to finish the conversation. So, I strolled out of the commissary and sat out by the pool, looking up at the statues of the seven dwarves which adorned one Disney office building much like statues of the Pharaohs once dominated Egypt's "Valley of the Kings." One of the "severe dudes" in "corporate" was sitting by the reflecting pool, playing with a hand-held electronic video poker game. I told him that **Villa Crespo Software** had just purchased the rights to John Cumo's *Vegas Johnny's Dealer's Choice* with its 28 varieties of poker. So, I said, if you really want a poker challenge, you need to pick up the



next edition of *Amarillo Slim's Dealer's Choice*.

He thanked me and asked me where I was headed. I told him I was walking toward the *Rocketeer* soundstage. He motioned toward the back lot and asked if I knew that **Walt Disney Software** was publishing a computer game where the action takes place after the events in the *Rocketeer* movie. I told him I did. After all, I did now.

I walked down the main street that had served as the town square in *Something Wicked This Way Comes* and past the front porch

from a couple of old Fred MacMurray flicks. Realizing that the back lot was like a miniature city where almost anything could be made out of the facades, I remembered that the *Stunt Pilot* series from **Walt Disney Software** would take place behind the scenes of a film studio. Players will get to "perform" aerial acrobatics as though the game were strictly a flight simulator. Then, players will be able to edit and save "films" of their flights for future playback.

I arrived at the soundstage and observed the crew setting up for the ballroom fight scene. They had these wires set up so the *Rocketeer* could fly across the ballroom and through a screen that they were ready to set on fire. One of my regular sources was standing to one side. "Hear you were upstaged in the commissary," he chuckled. "Don't you have connections at Sierra anymore?"


The pounding, hammering and shouting that normally fill a working soundstage when shooting is not in progress seemed to be non-existent as the crew burst into laughter at my discomfiture. "Okay, okay," I protested, "I may have missed **The Sierra Network** scoop, but I do know some rumors. There are two other *Leisure Suit Larry* products in the works. One is a sequel to the adventures in the series and the other is called *The Laffer Utilities*. The utility program will handle office sports pools, create goofy faxes and generally provide help for all those time-wasting activities in the office. More efficient waste, get it, just like film production." The hammering and shouting resumed and I was grateful I had managed to sustain, at least, part of my vaunted reputation as a gossip columnist. **cw**

BANZAI

**Death Sortie of
the IJN Yamato**

IBM, APPLE II

ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL



SEND S.A.S.E. OR CALL FOR DETAILS

**GENERAL QUARTERS
SOFTWARE**

P.O. Box 1429
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 547-0597
(800) 541-1411 (Outside CA)

A CRASH-LANDING, GLOBE-SPANNING ADVENTURE.

HEART OF CHINA™

From the company that brought you Red Baron and Stellar 7.

BREATHTAKING GRAPHICS...



Heart of China's backgrounds are stunning in their realism and romantic period flavor. These pictures recreate the historic feeling of 1920's revolutionary China and other exotic game locations. All game characters are digitized from live actors for the ultimate in visual realism.



Get this terrific Heart of China T-shirt FREE when you order Heart of China direct from Sierra -- be sure to mention this Computer Gaming World magazine Special Offer -- or send us your original dealer's receipt for Heart of China and mention this Computer Gaming World magazine Special Offer. Please specify size: S, M, L, XL



SUPERIOR CHARACTER INTERACTION...



At every point of interaction; every casual conversation, you'll be establishing relationships with game characters that will affect future encounters and crucial game events. Each Heart of China character has a unique personality and a long memory.

ADVENTURE, INTRIGUE ROMANCE...



You'll be propelled into the world of Lucky Jake Masters, Zhao Chi and Kate Lomax as they find themselves caught up in an international adventure that spans the globe from Hong Kong to Paris.

Circle Reader Service #53

Dynamix®
PART OF THE SIERRA FAMILY

Dynamix products can be ordered from your local software dealer, or call the Sierra Sales Department toll-free. Outside the U.S. dial 209-683-4468.

Heart of China is available for MS-DOS computers with 640K. Supports VGA, EGA, Tandy 16-Color, Monochrome, MCGA and CGA graphics adaptors and Roland MT-32, Roland LAPC-1, AdLib and SoundBlaster music cards. Available in 16-Color and 256-Color versions. \$59.95.

Dial Toll-Free
800-326-6654

A Playtester Unhoods Falcon 3.0

A Sneak Preview

by Mike Weksler



[Mike Weksler is a contributing author for Osborne/McGraw-Hill's upcoming Falcon 3.0 Air Combat book with Pete Bonanni. A beta tester for Spectrum Holobyte, Mike is also a SYSOP on CompuServe in the Modem Games Forum and the Modem-to-Modem Lobby, where he is known online as "Moondawg."]

Where Falcon AT and Falcon were acclaimed in their own right, Falcon 3.0 brings to the IBM computer jet jock a scaled-down version of the actual ASAT (Advanced Situational Awareness Trainer), the highly sophisticated simulation of the F-16A used by the U.S. military and also manufactured by Sphere, Inc.. Spectrum HoloByte's parent company. This means that when one selects the High Fidelity Flight Model from the System Setup screen, one will be flying as close to an actual F-16A flight model as declassified information can provide.

"Your Mission, Should You Choose To Accept It..."

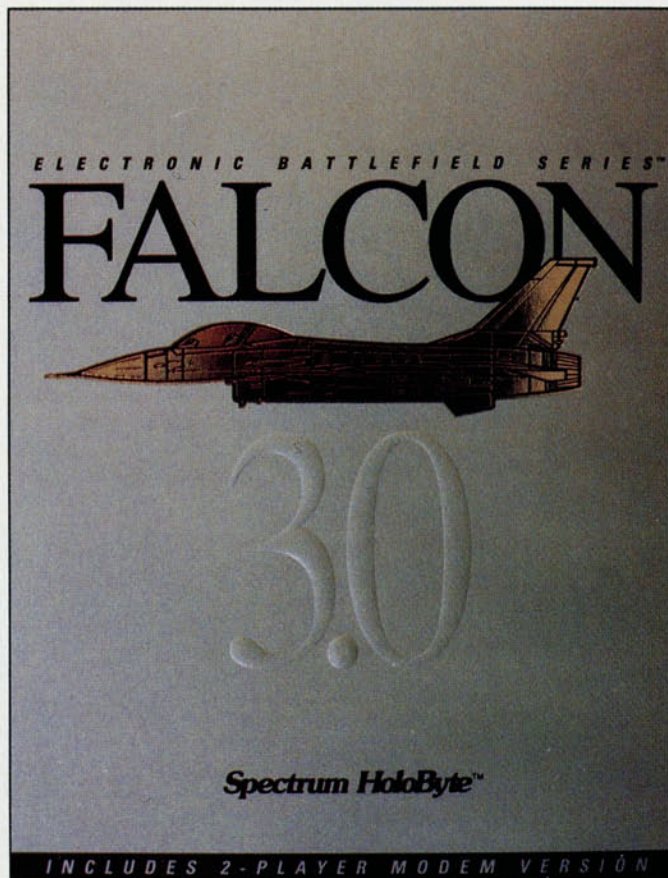
Missions are flown in three theaters: Panama, Israel and Kuwait, and include missions similar to those flown by real F-16 pilots in Operation: Desert Storm (one can even fly missions over Baghdad). Fal-

con 3.0 will also be compatible with Spectrum HoloByte's EBS (Electronic Battlefield Series). This will allow simulators of different military equipment to be linked together for head-to-head play.

The options currently available include instant action, Red Flag (weapons school), Campaign, Communications, TACTS (Tactical Air Combat Training Simulator) and Configuration. Of these, only Configuration and Campaign were available for this preview. Upon selecting the Campaign portion of the main menu, the screen fades to the Difficulty Level menu screen where the choices include Skill Level (Beginner, Intermediate, Advanced and Custom), Enemy Logic Level (Drone, Trainee, Cadet, Veteran and Ace), Fuel Usage, Weapon Efficiency, Intelligence, Limited Arms, Limited Chaff/Flares, SAMs/AAA, Mid-Air Collisions, Ground Crashes and Redout/Blackout. The advanced Falcon 3.0 pilot will see this menu screen as a magnificent palette from which to mix and match the configuration best suited to the player's needs and skills.

Unnatural Growling

From this menu screen, one can select the System Setup screen with the following options selection: Flight Model



(Simplified, Moderate, Complex and High Fidelity), Flight Control (Keyboard, Joystick, Joystick with Throttle, Dual Joysticks and Mouse), Detail Level (Minimum, Medium, High and Maximum), Sound (PC Speaker, PC Digitized, Tandy, Ad Lib, PS/1, SoundBlaster and Roland), and Sound Settings (All On, All Off, Sound and Engine and Sound with Sidewinder Growl). The two items to take note of here are the High Fidelity flight model, which requires a math co-processor to run, and the Sound option with the Sidewinder growl. For those who do not know, in real fighter jets, the Sidewinder emits a growling noise as the heat-seeking head of the missile acquires a heat source. One may have heard fighter pilots referring to acquiring a target as achieving "tone." This "tone" is referring to the Sidewinder's growl.

Campaign Selections

Upon exiting the System Setup menu, the Campaign portion of the main menu is selected. The first thing one must do is to select the patch of a squadron and create 16 rookie pilots from scratch (complete with faces, if desired). Then one selects the theater of operations (Panama, Israel or Kuwait) and enters the briefing menu where one selects a

[[LUCASFILM ON THE ART AND SCIENCE OF ENTERTAINMENT.]]

COMBAT FLYING IS PURE SCIENCE. UNTIL THE ENEMY SHOWS UP.

IF YOU'VE EVER FLOWN a PC, you know how it can simulate every nuance of an airplane's performance envelope. And if you concentrate hard enough on the instruments, you'll soon learn

what the limits are.

But when you're making a torpedo run at an enemy flat-top, with flak blowing by your canopy and two Zeroes chewing up your tail, all that goes out the window. And you learn to fly by the seat of your pants.

That's the idea behind *Battlehawks 1942*, the new WWII naval air combat simulator from Lucasfilm Games. Besides the intellectual challenge of mastering six classic carrier planes, you get the white-hot rush of diving into some very hairy situations.

RELIVE HISTORY. OR REWRITE IT.

Battlehawks 1942 gives you an authentic pilot's eye view — from both sides — of four battles that turned the tide in the Pacific. As an

American carrier pilot, you'll fly Wildcat fighters, Dauntless dive bombers and Avenger torpedo bombers. From the Japanese side, you'll fly Zeroes, Vals and Kates.

You'll tighten up your combat skills in a dozen training missions, then fly more than 30 real ones, from the Coral Sea to the Santa Cruz Islands.

EVEN THE THEORY IS REAL.

The technical detail and historical depth of *Battlehawks 1942* are bound to satisfy the most hard-core simulation buffs. Everything has been exhaustively researched, right down to the optimum airspeed and attack angle for dropping torpedoes.

"In early 1942, American planes were no match for my Zero. I was a hawk in a flock of geese — soaring, looping, pouncing, destroying. I was truly saddened for the brave men in those sluggish planes. All too soon, the planes got better..."

1942 feel like the real thing. To a man, they said make it intense.

So instead of polygon-block

"My first burst of tracers skimmed the Val's tail. Just as I corrected my aim, he dove. I stuck like glue to his plane, taking it apart by bits and pieces. Suddenly, he pulled up and bailed through the shattered canopy. Moments later, the Val exploded..."



Bombing a moving ship half a mile below, diving at 250 mph and dodging flak, can be a little tricky.



Your Wildcat's heavier armor and guns win in a shootout, but watch out if a Zero gets on your tail.

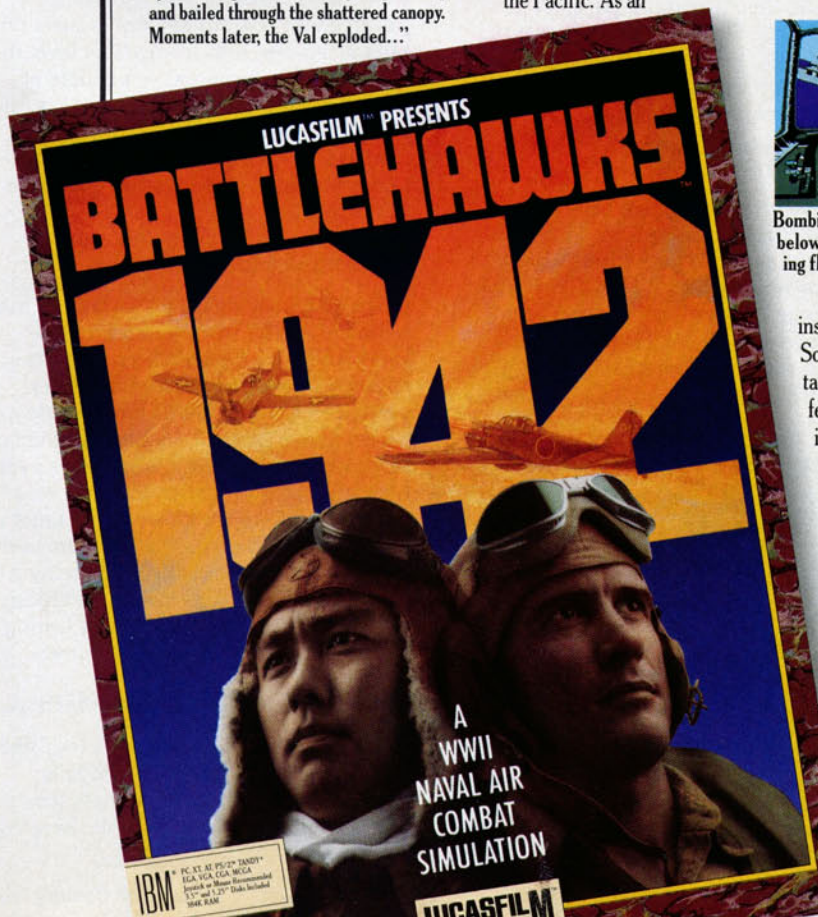
Flight characteristics and instruments are authentic. So are weapons and enemy tactics. About the only feature that isn't authentic is something combat pilots never dreamed of. An instant replay camera.

GROUND SCHOOL IT ISN'T.

We asked WWII pilots how to make *Battlehawks*

graphics, we use high-resolution, digitally-rendered images. Ships and planes look almost photographic. Bombs and torpedoes explode in infernos of flames and smoke. The feeling, as one veteran pilot put it, is like flying into a beehive.

And that's where the science leaves off, and the fun starts.



Battlehawks 1942 is available for IBM and close compatibles. Amiga and Atari ST versions will be available in early 1989. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Atari ST is a trademark of Atari Corp. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. All elements of the game fantasy are trademarks of Lucasfilm Ltd. TM & ©1988 Lucasfilm Ltd. All rights reserved.

mission. Targets and waypoints are assigned, but can be modified by the player. One will have the choice of editing Routes, Waypoints, number of F-16s, Add Waypoint, Delete Waypoint, Altitude, Speed and Action (Passive, Land, Bombing, S&D, CAS, CAP).

When Report is selected, a menu appears in which one can select such objects to view as friendly or enemy aircraft. When the Friendly Aircraft icon is selected, an image of a computer appears and types out the name of the aircraft on the left, displays a digitized picture of it on the right, and rotates a 3-D polygon-filled object of the aircraft in the foreground.

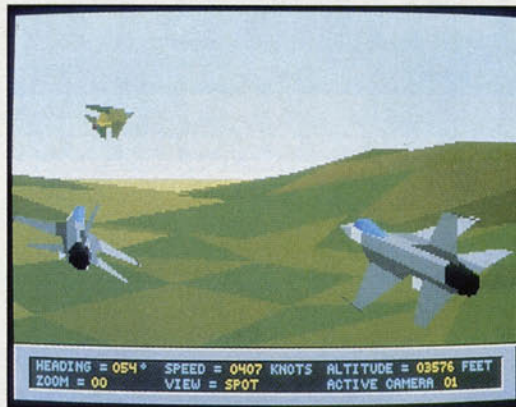
Who Are These Wingmen?

After the appropriate variations are programmed in, one may then assign pilots to the flight from the squadron of sixteen. Upon entering the Assign Pilots menu, one will see options for assigning and removing pilots from a given flight and an option to view the information on each pilot including Name, Call Sign, Pilot Abilities, Dogfighting Skills, Bombing Accuracy, Flying Ability and Fatigue. Each factor will affect the performance of a particular pilot in a given flight. Other statistics given for each pilot are the number of enemy aircraft that pilot has shot down, the total number of ground targets destroyed, and Medals/Awards.

When finished assigning pilots to the given flight, one may select the weapons option in the menu. A digitized head-on view of the F-16 appears and below it, a veritable smorgasbord of weapons to load onto it. The following weapons are selectable: AIM-9M and AIM-9P Sidewinders; AIM-120 AMRAAMs; Mk. 82, 83 and 84 iron bombs; GBU-15 smart bombs; AGM-65 Mavericks; CBU cluster bombs; LAU rocket pods; AGM-45A Shrikes; AGM-88A HARMs; GE pods; LANTIRN pods; 300-pound and 370-pound fuel tanks; Durendal anti-runway bombs; Paveway laser-guided bombs and ALQ ECM pods. Weapons will affect such factors as weight, maximum Gs and drag coefficient.

Scramble!

From the weapons menu, one may (finally) select Take Off. A digitized animation of an F-16 squadron briefing appears followed by another animation of an F-16 pilot lowering his canopy, taxiing, and taking off. The view is then switched to a satellite view which rapidly descends into the cockpit of one's F-16.



The first thing that is immediately noticeable about the cockpit, besides the 256-color VGA graphics, is the radar actively scanning in azimuth and elevation. The APG-66 radar has been quite accurately modeled. One can scan for radar contacts in four different ranges: 10, 20, 40 and 80 nm (nautical miles). Elevation can be adjusted in three settings as well as the azimuth. There is a Normal Air, Situational Awareness Mode, Aerial Combat Mode and a Single Target Track (STT) Boresight Mode. The information blocks on the radar screen are the same as *Falcon AT*, except that the *Falcon 3.0* pilot will have the ability to manually "corral" or lock up a target. Upon switching the radar CRT to the Map mode, the *Falcon 3.0* pilot will be able to see his F-16 indicated as a blip on a huge 300 x 300 mile area! No more flying off the map when going to zone 5 (full afterburners) as with *Falcon AT*.

HUDs Up

Other avionics include air-to-air and air-to-ground HUD modes. So far, in the air-to-air mode, once a TD (Target Designator) box appears on the HUD, the pilot can "uncage" the seeker diamond and watch it merge with the TD box. That, combined with the Sidewinder growling, is extremely realistic.



This playtester has also learned that *Falcon 3.0*'s air-to-air Gun HUD display will no longer depict the snapshot line or "snake." It will instead use an air-to-air gun HUD similar to that which has been incorporated into *A-10 Avenger*, another forthcoming **Spectrum HoloByte** simulator.

In this test version, the Falcon can fire the AMRAAM (Advanced Medium-Range Air-to-Air Missile) which is capable of BVR (Beyond Visual Range) target acquisition. Previous versions of *Falcon* have been more visually oriented.

In *Falcon 3.0*, since one will have the ability to acquire a target BVR (up to 18 nm), one will have more time to plot an intercept. For instance, the *Falcon 3.0* pilot will be able to perform a stand-off intercept and smoke MiGs without visually acquiring them. For more information on intercept geometry, the *Falcon 3.0* pilot is urged to read *Fighter Combat: Tactics and Maneuvering* by Robert Shaw. This is "the book" on aerial combat maneuvering and should prove to be of extreme interest to the avid *Falcon* pilot.

Maintaining Control

Of interest to those who will fly in the game's High-Fidelity flight model will be the absence of G-blending. This is where a certain amount of yaw rate is incorporated into roll. An example of this occurs when one rolls from wings level to 45 degrees but maintains a course at high speed. In other simulators, this roll would turn into a bank. In *Falcon 3.0*, the F-16 will not begin to turn until a certain amount of backpressure is applied to the joystick.

Hands-on Experience

When actually flying the aircraft, it may behoove a pilot to look into an aftermarket control item such as the *Thrustmaster*. This device allows one to experience HOTAS (Hands On Throttle and Stick) flying. Since there are a myriad of keyboard commands, taking one's eyes off the screen for just an instant could make the difference between an aerial victory or a fiery defeat. The *Thrustmaster* allows one to control several functions including throttle, radar modes and many other flight controls without one having to touch the keyboard or look down.

Now You (Still) See Him...

Another interesting feature is the "padlock" view. When this view mode is selected from within the cockpit, the entire field of view will scroll while keeping

the target at the center. During a pass, for example, the field of view will track the target and remain locked on it. The pilot will have the illusion of turning his head to follow the target. One must then fly the aircraft's HUD into the field of view of the target.

Connectivity

If one selects the communications portion of the main menu, one will be able to link up two computers either via direct link, which may support CompuServe's MTM (Modem-to-Modem) lobby, a modem connection or a network connection. Two *Falcon 3.0* pilots, in addition to dogfighting one another, may fly joint air-to-air missions in which they can fly in for-

mation and attack bogies in such combinations as two versus one, two versus two, or two versus many. *Falcon 3.0* is also the first Spectrum Holobyte simulation in their EBS or Electronic Battlefield Series. Eventually, it will be able to achieve a connection with their forthcoming *A-10 Avenger* and *AH-64 Apache* simulators.

Something to Look At (Again and Again)

The TACTS menu option is the "Black Box" and a VCR feature. TACTS gives a 3-D wireframe view of the action with exciting visual enhancements. The terrain is fractal-generated, there is a gradient horizon and the weather can vary depend-

ing upon one's altitude. Objects in the simulation are polygon-filled. There are a number of bitmapped maps and digitized animations in the package as well. Graphic flourishes abound, such as the landing gear retracting and extending in the outside views and some of the animations sequences — particularly a digitized twenty-one-gun salute after dying.

In summing up this preview of *Falcon 3.0*, one word comes to this playtester's mind—depth. Deeper than *Their Finest Hour*, deeper than *Red Baron*, *Falcon 3.0* is not merely a game. It is a complex modern air combat situational awareness simulator that may boggle beginners, but will provide the expert with hours of "top-flight," in-the-cockpit excitement! **caw**

Reach Out and Crush Someone

Those wishing to place their own (free) ad need only send us a postcard (or use the *Notes* section of their RID card), letter, fax or E-Mail, etc. The ads themselves should serve as reasonable examples as to how to write your own. However,

- Include a brief description of the types of opponents and games you are interested in playing. Games being played other than "direct by modem" can be listed (trading save game disks, meeting on a BBS service or even face-to-face).
- At least one (possibly more) telephone number(s) must be included. Do not forget the area code and mention whether they are Home, Work or Modem numbers.
- Include your city and state so that people who call you will have both: a) a clue as to what time zone you are in, and b) recognize it when they see it on their phone bill.

We reserve the right to edit all Opponents Wanted ads to our standards of taste.

Networks

CompuServe is the first international information system to offer three unique services specifically for modem gamers:

Modem Games Forum (sm): Discussing any and all aspects of games that support modem play, the Forum features an electronic bulletin board for message correspondence, data libraries for file exchange, and conference rooms for real-time interactive discussions. Type: GO MODEMGAMES

Challenge Board (sm): A directory of modem game players, participants profile themselves so other gamers can search for them as opponents for most commercial, public domain, and shareware games that support the play-by-modem feature. Type: GO CHALLENGE

MTM Lobby (sm) featuring Online Playing: This new service allows players to connect their modem-capable games to opponents directly through the CompuServe network.

Thus, players can connect to international opponents for no more than the price of a standard domestic long-distance phone call. Also, both players can maintain anonymity since neither party needs to give out his phone number to connect, and each has the opportunity to choose from hundreds of potential opponents. Type: GO MTMLobby

If you are not currently a CompuServe subscriber, you can join by calling (800) 848-8199 and mentioning that you are interested in Modem Gaming.

For a good dogfight, contact Mike "Moon-dawg" Weksler in the Modem Games Forum or MTM Lobby on CompuServe at [76711,27]. F-16 COMBAT PILOT or KNIGHTS OF THE SKY.

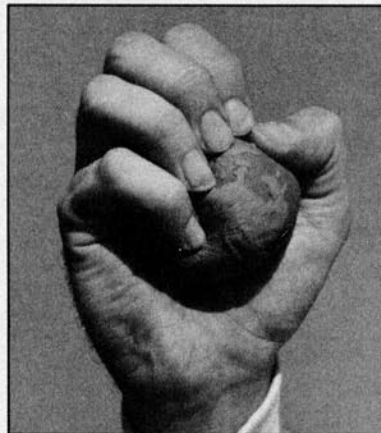
A computer modem club is forming in the Nassau County area of Long Island, NY. Organized competitions in strategy and simulation modem games will be arranged. Interested parties should contact South Shore Computer Modem Club, PO Box 017, Baldwin, NY 11510.

By Area Code

Seeking COMMAND HQ players in Southern California area. Call Alan Errich at Home-(213) 420-7800 (Long Beach, CA). Be careful, I'm very experienced at this game!

Avid modem gamer seeks opponents for 688, COMMAND HQ, TANK, KNIGHTS OF THE SKY or F-16 COMBAT PILOT. Call Steve Pottash in Philadelphia, PA at Work-(215) 877-3895; CompuServe: [70032,3210].

Confrontation sought for modem play of COMMAND HQ, EMPIRE, et. al. Will face-to-face other computer wargames including BATTLES OF NAPOLÉON, ACTION STATIONS,



REACH FOR THE STARS, GENGHIS KHAN, ANCIENT BATTLES and many more. You name it, I'll play it. Contact Bill Whiteford (Denver, CO) H-(303) 757-7247.

Modem opponents wanted for POWER-MONGER. Will trade files for EMPIRE or OMEGA (Atari ST) by mail or modem. Call Paul Schwartz (Toronto, Ontario, Canada) at H-(416) 461-8739.

COMMAND HQ opponent sought in local area code. Call George (Dayton, OH) at H-(513) 275-2550.

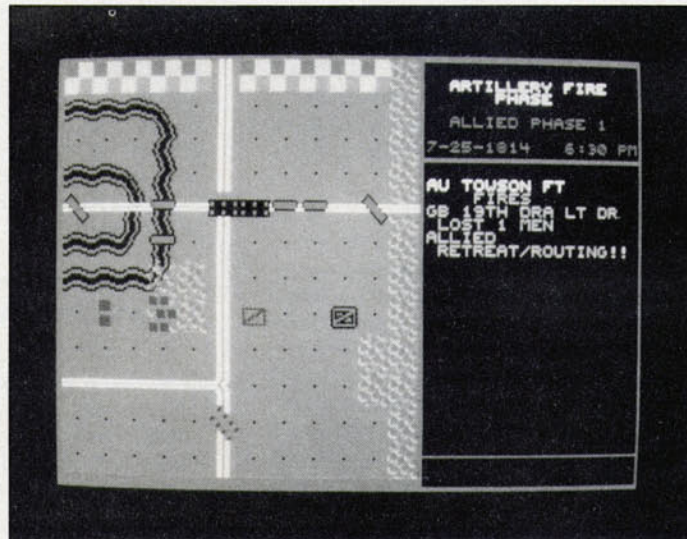
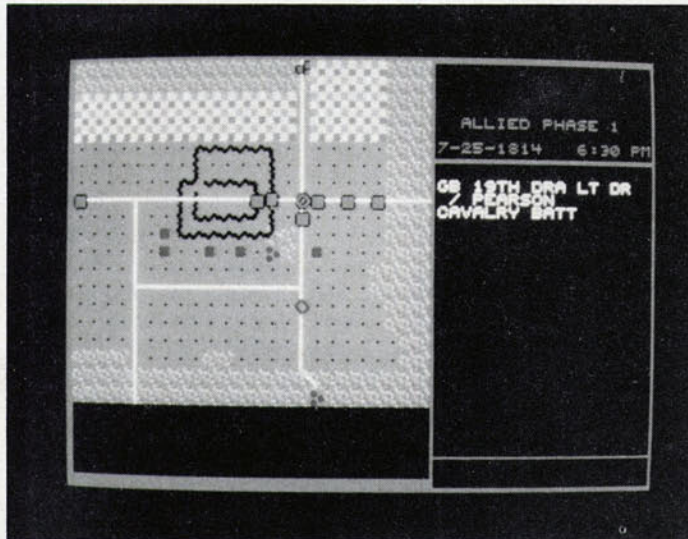
COMMAND HQ opponent sought in local area code. Call Chris (Boston, MA) at H-(617) 262-4301.

Seeking an opponent to play COMMAND HQ by modem. 815, 708 and 312 areas preferred, but will play other area codes on Saturdays and late at night. Contact Keith Brown (Elgin, IL) at H-(708) 888-3753; W-(708) 695-2999; Fax-(708) 695-2177.

Serious gamer seeks opponents for 688 AT-TACK SUB or FALCON AT. Call John Tran (Laguna Niguel, CA) at H-(714) 363-1235; Modem-(714) 363-1235. Locals preferred. Available evenings and weekends.

Veteran Warriors wanted for the following games: FALCON 3.0, AVENGER A-10, COMMAND HQ, KNIGHTS OF THE SKY and MODEM WARS. You can reach me on GENIE [M.Dultz3] or call Marc Dultz (Bayside, NY) at H-(718) 465-3292 after 9pm EST. Be sure to bring parachutes and fire extinguishers!

COMMAND HQ opponents sought in local area (I love modem gaming but hate long distance bills). Call Stu Flood (Salt Lake City, UT) at H-(801) 773-2495 evenings and weekends.



The Battle of Lundy's Lane

A War of 1812 Scenario for SSI's Battles of Napoleon

by Gilbert Collins

In the quiet farm lane of William Lundy was fought one of the most vicious battles of the War of 1812. In the hot summer evening of July 25, 1814, British and American forces engaged each other in hand-to-hand combat on a tract of ground barely a mile square. When the fight was over, 2000 men were killed, wounded or missing in action. Tactically, the battle was a stalemate, but it turned out to be a strategic victory for the British.

For many years, aficionados of the War of 1812 have waited in vain for titles to appear on the horizon. Even in the board game hobby, they were few and far between. In the computer game hobby, they were nonexistent. Finally, when SSI produced *Battles of Napoleon*, complete with its design-your-own feature, it was a dream come true. It had finally become possible to be able to recreate some of the battles from the War of 1812 on the computer.

With SSI's design menu, one merely has to punch in the data and draw the map utilizing their "draw map" feature. This is all after meticulous research, of course. If any particular information

seems missing, one can always fall back on the default settings. After all, who is to say what the morale value of the Incorporated Militia at Lundy's Lane was? One can only read the accounts and make an intelligent estimate.

The possibility of someone requiring American units was, alas, not foreseen (they are absent). Since players can rename units, however, this is no barrier to play. Using the Austrians as U.S. troops will give them the designation "AU" and one can think of them as "American Units."

One factor that makes it easier to model these actions is that the battles of this war were on a much smaller scale than the great European battles. The area of Lundy's Lane, for example, would fit approximately in the area of the Hougomont at Waterloo. Also, the size of the forces involved might seem a little amusing at first. Drummond's whole army is about the size of a British brigade. For those used to playing the Waterloo scenario, this one is going to seem very small. It was on such small actions, however, that the War of 1812 was decided.

One advantage to these smaller scenarios is that they are good learning tools for new players. With so few units, one is forced to preserve his forces carefully. On this scale, the player will find that it is akin to playing miniatures without all the time-consuming calculations.

Design Notes for Entering Data

It is most realistic to set the possibility of cavalry charges and, consequently, infantry forming square at low. Cavalry charges were rarely done in North America at this time, though there were at least two notable exceptions. Cryslers Farm and the Battle of Moraviantown each featured a cavalry charge (but the infantry did not form square).

The flank companies were often detached in this war, unlike Wellington's system of keeping them attached to the main body. For 1812 scenarios, one should give these units a favorable OP modifier and allow them to form 100% skirmishers. Then, since the light companies were really the skirmish units in North America, it is a good idea to keep

Since 1982 *ComputAbility* Software & Computer Specialists

FAX (414) 357-7814 • INFO (414) 357-8181
HOURS: MON-FRI 9am-9pm • Sat 11am-5pm
 PO Box 17882, Milwaukee, WI 53217

CGW 6-91

A-10 Avenger	34.95
A10 Tank Killer	30.95
AH-64 Helicopter	33.95
Ancient Battles	25.95
Ancient Glory	25.95
Archdi's Racing Challenge	31.95
Archnaphobia	29.95
Armada	31.95
Armor Alley	25.95
Atlas Pak	69.95
ATP-Airline Trans Pilot	36.95
BAT	31.95
Bad Blood	31.95
Ball of Power 1990	30.95
Balance of the Planet	30.95
Bandit Kings/An China	36.95
Bards Tale 3	31.95
Battle Chess 1 or 2	31.95
Battle Command	31.95
Battle Hawks 1942	20.95
Battle Isle	31.95
Battleform	30.95
Battletech	19.95
Battletech 2	30.95
BIG Elit NASCAR Challenge	30.95
Blue Max	20.95
Breach 2	25.95
Breach 3	30.95
Carmen San Diego/Each	30.95
Carmen World Deluxe	47.95
Castle	38.95
Castlemania	25.95
Centurion 4	31.95
Champions of Krynn	31.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Civil War	37.95
Colonel's Bequest	36.95
Codename: Ioeman	36.95
Command HQ	36.95
Conquest of Camelot	36.95
Conspiracy	34.95
Count Down	36.95

Covert Action	36.95
Crackdown	17.95
Crime Does Not Pay	30.95
Crimewave	36.95
Curse/Azure Bonds	31.95
D/Generator	31.95
Darklands	41.95
HELL CALL	31.95
Das Boot Submarine	31.95
Death Knights of Krynn	31.95
Deluxe Paint Animation	84.95
Deluxe Paint Enhanced	82.95
DRAGON Force	31.95
Dragon Strike	31.95
Dragon Lair	37.95
Dragon's Lair II-Time Warp	34.95
Drakhien	36.95
Drakhien's Rider	30.95
Elite Plus	30.95
Elvra Mistress of the Dark	36.95
Empire	31.95
Escape from Hell	17.95
Eye of the Beholder	31.95
F-14 Tomcat	30.95
F-15 Strike Eagle II	34.95
F-19 Stealth Fighter	42.95
F-29 Retaliator	41.95
F-117A Nighthawk	41.95
Falcon 3.0	41.95
Flames of Freedom	30.95
Flight of Intruder	36.95
Flight Simulator 4.0 A	39.95
Fire Hawk	21.95
Fountain of Dreams	17.95
Future Wars	31.95
Games People Play	25.95
Genesis Khan	36.95
Gold of the Aztec	30.95
Golden Age	17.95
Gun Boat	30.95
GunsHIP 2000	41.95
Hard Ball II	30.95

Hard Nova	31.95
Harmony	28.95
Harpoon	37.95
BattleSet 2	20.95
Harpoon Scenery Editor	25.95
Heart of China	36.95
Heroes Quest	36.95
Hyperforce	30.95
Hoyles Book of Games 1 or 2	21.95
HyperSpeed	36.95
Imperium	25.95
Indiana Jones-Action	17.95
Indiana Jones-Graphic	20.95
Indianapolis 500	31.95
Ishido	34.95
J. Nicholas Unlimited Golf	36.95
Course Disks 1-4 ea.	15.95
James Bond: The Stealth Affair	34.95
Jet Fighter 2	41.95
Joe Montana Football	30.95

IBM SOFTWARE

Keys to Maramonte	24.95
King's Quest 1 Enhanced	36.95
King's Quest 1.2 or 3 ea.	30.95
King's Quest 4	36.95
King's Quest 5	36.95
King's Quest 5 Enhanced	41.95
Knights of Legend	30.95
Knights of the Sky	36.95
Knights vs. Celtics	31.95
Land, Air, Sea Combo	36.95
Legend of Faerghall	30.95
Leisure Suit Larry 1	24.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2 or 3	36.95
Lexi-Cross	24.95
Lexi Attack Chopper	25.95
Life and Death 1	20.95
Life and Death 2	31.95
Light Speed	36.95

Links	36.95
Loom	17.95
Loom	37.95
Lord of the Rings	34.95
Lost Patrol	31.95
M1 Tank Platoon	42.95
Madden Football	31.95
NLPA '89 Players	17.95
Manhunter NY or SF A	30.95
Martian Dreams	36.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95
Mavis Beacon/Office Mgr Bundle	45.95
McGee's Fun Fair	24.95
Megafortress	37.95
Mid Evil Lords	37.95
Midwinter	30.95
Monopoly A	25.95
Nobunga's Ambition 1 or 2	31.95
Nuclear War	31.95
PGA Golf Tour	31.95
Pick'n Pile	25.95
Police Quest 1 A	36.95
Police Quest 2	31.95
Pools of Radiance	31.95
Populus	31.95
Prince of Persia	24.95
Print Master 4	34.95
Pro Tennis Tour 2	31.95
Puzzle Gallery	25.95
Quest for Glory 2	36.95
Railroad Tycoon	36.95

Special HEADSTARTTM COLOR CGA MONITOR ONLY \$139
 While supplies last

Joysticks-PC
 MACH 3 Joystick\$29
 MAXX Flight Yoke\$75
 MAXX Pedal - NEW\$45
 Flight Stck\$47
 HI Speed Adaptor.....CALL
 GravIs Joystick\$35
 Gamecard 3 Auto\$30

Mice-PC
 MS Serial + Paint\$99
 MS Bus. w/Paint\$99
 MS Windows 3.0\$145
 Daxxa Del. Ser/no paint\$29
 Mouseman Ser/Bus 400 DPL...\$69.78
 Mouseman Ser w/Win 400DPL...\$129

PRINTERS

PANASONIC		CITIZEN	
KX-P 1123	.....\$235	200 GX	.....\$169
KX-P 1124	.....\$249	GSX 140	.....\$289
KX-P 1180	.....\$149	GSX 145 Wide	.....\$389
KX-P 1624	.....\$369	Color Kit 200/140 ...	\$49

STAR
 NX-1001 Multifont ...\$139
 NX-1020 Rainbow ...\$185
 NX-2420\$289
 NX-2420 Rainbow ...\$309

Toshiba Floppy Drives
 5.25" 360K PC/XT\$63
 5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT\$73
 3.5" 720K PC/XT\$59
 3.5" 1.44MB PC/AT\$73

JOYSTICKS - AMIGA
 Wilco Ergo Stck\$18
 GravIs\$31
 GravIs Mouse Stck\$85

MICE - AMIGA
 Golden Image
 Opto-Mechanical\$39
 Fully Optical SALE!\$49

MASTER 3A External Disk Drive for Amiga \$79
AMIGA 500 Expansion Kit
 512K RAM Exp.
 w/Clock/Cal + 880 Ext. Drive
\$125

688 Attack Sub	31.95
A10 Tank Killer	30.95
All in One	43.95
Altered Destiny	36.95
Anarchy	24.95
Archnaphobia	28.95
Arcade Smash Hits - EA	31.95
Awesome	36.95
BAT	31.95
Back to the Future II	24.95
Bandit Kings/Ancient China	36.95
Bans / Cosmic Forge 1MEG	36.95
Bard's Tale III	31.95
Barney Bear each	21.95
Battle Chess	28.95
Battle Command	31.95
Battle Isle	24.95
Battle Squadron	31.95
Battleform	19.95
Battletech	28.95
BIG Elit NASCAR Challenge	30.95
Billy the Kid	25.95
Black Gold	24.95
Blades of Steel	28.95
Blood Relations	31.95
Blue Angels	30.95
Blue Max	31.95
Buck Rogers	31.95
Budbuck	25.95
Captive	29.95
Cardinal of the Kremlin	30.95
Carmen San Diego/Each	30.95
Centurion	31.95
Chamber/80-Mutant Priestess	30.95
Champions of Krynn	31.95
Chaos- Dungeon Master 2	24.95
Check Mate	34.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Chuck Yeager 2.0	25.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Indianaapolis 500	31.95
Ishido	34.95
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited	36.95
James Bond: The Stealth Affair	34.95
Key to Maramonte	31.95
Killing Game Show	28.95
King's Bounty	31.95
King's Quest 1 Enhanced	24.95
King's Quest 1.2, or 3	30.95
King's Quest 4 or 5	36.95
Knights Force	28.95
Land, Air, Sea Compl	31.95
Legend of Faerghall	23.95
Leisure Suit Larry	31.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2 or 3	36.95
Lemmings	30.95
Life and Death	31.95

Loom	37.95
Loopz	31.95
Lost Patrol	31.95
M-1 Tank Platoon	36.95
Maverick	24.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95
Mega Fortress	37.95
Mega-Traveler 1	36.95
Mercuraries	37.95
Mid Winter	24.95
Might and Magic II	37.95
Monday Night Football	30.95
Monopoly	24.95
Monty Python	32.95
Nations at War	37.95
New York Warriors 1 Meg	30.95
Night Breed	25.95
Night Dawn	18.95
Night Hunter	23.95
Night Shift	25.95

Obitus	36.95
Operation Combat	30.95
Over Run	37.95
PGA Tour Golf	31.95
Pick N Pile	25.95
Pirates I	28.95
Planet of Lust	24.95
Police Quest 1	30.95
Police Quest 2	36.95
Pools of Radiance	31.95
Populus	31.95
Powermonger	31.95
Prince of Persia	24.95
Pro Tennis Tour 2	31.95
Projectyle	25.95

Supra Modem PC/Amiga 500/2000 \$99
 Modem Cable Included!

Quest for Glory 2	36.95
QuickSilver Pinball	24.95
Railroad Tycoon	36.95
Raw Copy	34.95
Red Baron	36.95
Red Storm Rising	34.95
Rise of the Dragon	36.95
Risk	24.95
Robocop	28.95
Robocop II	24.95
Roform	66.95
Romance of 3 Kingdoms	82.95
Rules of Engagement	37.95
Sands of Fire	32.95
Scrabble	24.95
Search for the King	36.95
Second Front	31.95
Secret of Monkey Island	37.95
Sex Vblers-Outer Space	22.95
Sextimates	30.95
Shadow of the Beast	30.95
Shadow of the Beast II	36.95
Sim City	30.95
Graphic 1 or 2	22.95
Terrain Editor	14.95
Ski or Die	34.95
Sorcerian	36.95
Space Ace	34.95
Space Quest 1 or 2	30.95
Space Quest 3	36.95
Spellbound	24.95
Spirit of Escalbur	30.95
Spot	24.95
Star Control	30.95
Star Fields	36.95
Star Control	31.95
Star Trek	21.95
Star Wars	30.95
Stunt Track Racer	24.95
Stratego	30.95
Street Rod II	25.95

Strike Aces	30.95
Strip Poker 2	24.95
Super Off Road Racing	25.95
Swap	30.95
Tenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	28.95
Tennis Pro	24.95
Tertris	21.95
Terrain Envoy	28.95
Test Drive II	30.95
Test Disks ea.	15.95
Test Drive III	CALL
Their Finest Hour	37.95
Theme Park Mystery	30.95
Third Courier	30.95
Thunderstrike	30.95
Time Machine	34.95
Treasure Trap	24.95
Tunnels of Armaegeddon	25.95
Turkian	24.95
Typhoon of Steel	37.95
Ultima 4	36.95
Ultima 5	36.95
Ultima 6	31.95
Universal Military Simulator 2	36.95
Vette	30.95
Viking Child	23.95
Vista Pro	66.95
War of the Lance	25.95
Warhead	31.95
Warlord	30.95
Waterloo	37.95
Welltris	21.95
Where in the U.S. Carmen each	30.95
Where World Dances	24.95
Wolf Pak	34.95
Wonderland	30.95
World Atlas	35.95
Wrath of the Demon	CALL
Xenomorph	31.95
Yaeger's Adv. Train 2.0	25.95

ORDERING INFO: Specialty system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are \$4.00. In Continental U.S.A. include \$4.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FP, PO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping, minimum \$5.00. All other foreign orders add 10% shipping, min \$15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class Insured U.S. mail, where available. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by end user directly with the manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors in an effort to be complete, some new products may not be available from the manufacturer at press time. HAVE A NICE DAY!!!

British Units

#	Name	T1	T2	T3	Men	Sk Guns	Start Eff.	Melee	Weap.	Max Eff.	Atta. Lead	Sup. Lead	Arr **	X,Y
90	19th Drag.	1	1	3	70	—	78*	6	3	7	—	32	0	15,7
91	103 Lt Co.	0	1	28	70	70	90*	3	0	9	—	32	0	9,8
92	Glengarry	0	1	28	350	350	90*	3	0	9	32	32	0	4,13
93	Inc.Militia	0	11	28	190	20	50	2	0	6	31	32	0	16,8
94	8th Lt Co.	0	1	28	120	120	90*	3	0	9	—	32	0	18,8
95	Royal Scots	0	0	28	250	25	75	3	0	7	30	33	0	15,2
96	2/89th	0	0	28	400	40	90	3	0	9	33	33	0	15,4
97	41st Lt Co.	0	1	28	70	70	90*	3	0	9	—	33	0	15,3
98	8th (det)	0	0	28	500	50	89	3	0	8	—	33	0	15,1
99	Tompkins	2	3	28	36	2	98*	1	11	9	—	33	0	15,5
100	Rockett B	2	3	28	12	1	50	1	10	5	—	33	0	15,0
101	104th FlCo	0	1	28	120	120	95*	3	0	9	—	34	7	0,8
102	8th(5 Cos)	0	0	28	330	33	80	3	0	8	—	34	7	0,8
103	103rd	0	0	28	350	35	98	3	0	9	34	34	7	0,8
104	Royal Scot	0	0	28	250	25	78	3	0	7	—	34	7	0,8
105	Militia	0	11	28	78	10	50	2	0	6	—	34	7	0,8
106	Makonachie	2	3	28	72	3	98*	1	7	9	—	34	7	0,8

* = These units have O.P. modifiers of 1, the rest 0. ** = Units arriving turn 7 have 10 fatigue points.

the number of skirmishers in the line units to a minimum.

Alert designers will also keep the victory objectives simple when designing 1812 battles. On this scale, the forces were usually simply fighting for a specific piece of territory.

The leader objective phase is practically nullified because the armies were so small. The organization to be found in the War of 1812 usually consisted of an Army Commander and a number of brigades. Thus, there should be no corps and, perhaps, only one division. **csw**

American Units

#	Name	T1	T2	T3	Men	Sk Guns	Start Eff.	Melee	Weap.	Max Eff.	Atta. Lead	Sup. Lead	Arr	X,Y
0	25th	0	0	28	450	45	78	3	0	7	1	1	0	18,17
1	9th	0	0	28	300	30	78	3	0	7	0	1	0	11,19
2	22th	0	0	28	288	28	78	3	0	7	—	1	0	15,17
3	11th	0	0	28	350	35	78	3	0	7	—	1	0	13,18
4	U.S.Drag*	1	2	3	76	—	78	7	3	7	—	1	0	16,19
5	Boughton	0	11	28	140	14	40	2	0	5	—	1	0	17,19
6	Towson*	2	3	28	36	3	98	1	13	9	—	1	0	16,18
7	Stone	1	11	3	160	—	35	4	0	4	—	1	0	15,19
8	21st	0	0	28	849	85	78	3	0	7	—	2	5	16,19
9	1st	0	0	28	220	22	78	3	0	7	2	2	5	16,19
10	23rd	0	0	28	500	50	78	3	0	7	—	2	5	16,19
11	19th	0	0	28	64	10	50	3	0	5	—	2	5	16,19
12	Biddle	2	3	28	36	3	74	1	7	7	—	2	5	16,19
13	Ritchie	2	3	28	36	3	74	1	7	7	—	2	7	16,19
14	2nd Rif*	0	1	28	50	50	90	2	1	9	—	2	7	16,19
15	17th	0	0	28	50	—	50	3	0	5	—	2	7	16,19
16	Dobbs	0	11	28	300	30	54	2	0	6	3	3	8	16,19
17	Smith	0	11	28	300	30	54	2	0	6	—	3	8	16,19
18	Fenton	0	11	28	254	25	54	2	0	6	—	3	8	16,19

* = These units have an operational modifier of 1, all others are 0.

Abbreviations Used

Arr.	Arrival
Atta.	Attached
Brig.	Brigade
Cos.	Companies
Det.	Detachment
Div.	Division
Drag.	Dragoons
Eff.	Effectiveness
Fl. Co.	Flank Company
Inc.	Incorporated
Lead.	Leader
Lt. Co.	Light Company
Max.	Maximum
O.P.	Operation Point
Rifl.	Rifle
Rockett B	Congreve Rocket
	Battalion
Sk.	Skirmishers
Sup.	Superior
Weap.	Weapon
X,Y	Start coordinates

Victory Point Squares: 10,8 – 500 points to both American and British; 15,0 – 1000 points for the Americans only; 16,19 – 1000 points for the British only.

Victory Levels

U.S. Major	< -1400
U.S. Minor	-1399 to -900
Draw	-900 to 999
British Minor	1000 to 1499
British Major	> 1500

Leader Organization Tables

British

##	Size	Name	Superior	Bonus
30	Army	Drummond	61	10
31	Div.	Riall	30	08
32	Brig.	Pearson	31	10
33	Brig.	Morrison	31	12
34	Brig.	H. Scott	31	10

American

0	Army	Brown	61	10
1	Brig.	W. Scott	0	10
2	Brig.	Ripley	0	08
3	Brig.	Porter	0	10

Overall Strength

Type	American	British
Infantry	4223	3198
Cavalry	236	70
Guns	9	6

Setup Information

Number of Turns: 10
Date/Time: July 25, 1814, 6:00pm
Fire Tables: No Change
Reinforcement square #1: 15,0
Reinforcement square #2: 16,19
Reinforcement square #3: 0,8

Computer Gaming World presents:

Dogfight at the PC Corral

WWI Air Combat Simulators in Review

Starring Wings, Blue Max, Knights of the Sky and Red Baron

by Mike Weksler

All of the following simulations were flown on Amiga 500 or 33MHz 386.

"They are the knighthood of this war, without fear and without reproach; and they recall the legendary days of chivalry, not merely by the daring of their exploits, but by the nobility of their spirit."

—David Lloyd-George

Multiple Choice

Currently, there are four major computer games based on World War One air combat: *Wings* by Cinemaware, *Blue Max* by Three-Sixty, *Knights of the Sky* by MicroProse and *Red Baron* by Dynamix. Each of these games is unique in its own right, with its own emphasis or set of priorities of what the game is trying to accomplish. Therefore, the goal of this article is to inform players as to which of these programs have appropriate features and appeal to meet their particular needs.

Flapping Wings

Before the real comparison begins, an explanation of why *Wings* will not be pitted directly against the others in the survey is definitely in order. *Wings* was initially developed for the Amiga platform and approaches its subject matter from an entirely different perspective than the others. *Wings* is analogous to watching the epic WWI silent motion picture of the same name and being magically transported into it as the star. This is what the designers had set out to accomplish in the beginning — providing a rich gaming experience rather than a straight air combat simulator (it is even described in the documentation as a "personal combat simulator"). The emphasis is, in *Wings*, more on advancing the character than on the plane itself. Indeed, the descriptions of occurrences in the war are actually kept in a journal by the player's character.

Like in previous Cinemaware games, one must prove adept at several arcade sequences. There is a 3-D flight simulator, but the simulated flight is choppy and gives more of an "arcade" feel than that of a simulator. The player begins his career in flight school "earning his wings" by completing a random arcade sequence. Once wings are assigned, the player may join up with the



Knights of the Sky

56th Aerosquadron for a career in the air service. The period music is extremely effective at evoking the emotions that the words and pictures on the screen portray. One feels like a WWI fighter pilot, even if the "simulation aspect" is so limited it precludes the player's ability to fly like one.

Blue Max: Three Games in One

Although *Blue Max* has many of the earmarks of a sophisticated simulation, it lacks the historical depth and "realism" of either *Knights of the Sky* or *Red Baron*. One can play a solo or two-player version of *Blue Max*. However, with two players, the game is only displayed on a split screen and they must either share the keyboard or have one player use the joystick and the other use the keyboard. Interestingly, *Blue Max* also offers a tactical game reminiscent of a strategy board game. It is the only one in the survey to offer this feature.

Blue Max's campaign game gives players the option of flying on either side and, while the graphics are adequate, the *Blue Max* "flight model" does not perform to the standards set by the remaining two WWI air combat simulations in that they are "generic" rather than model-specific.

Graphics can only be labeled adequate because, although *Blue Max* possesses nicely drawn cockpits, pilots who desire full instrumentation must choose a partitioned screen which shrinks the action screen to a teeny-tiny square! Of course, seat-of-the-pants flyers can have a larger action screen with the default setting.

Additionally, it seems that little thought was given to the layout of the basic "command keys" necessary to pilot the air combat simulator aspect of the game (which is surprising, since the game positions itself to be a "simpler alternative" to the next two). While one can use, for instance, the plus key to increase throttle, it is only the plus key on the keypad and not the one on the keyboard which works. Pressing the plus key on the keyboard calls up a rear view! So, in spite of VGA graphics, Sound Blaster support (including the innovative sound of enemy planes buzzing by one's cockpit) and a VCR replay utility, *Blue Max* is likely to suffer when compared to the other WWI air combat simulators for those seeking flight models with more historical realism.

For that gamer, *Knights of the Sky* (*KOTS*) and *Red Baron* are both outstanding technical achievements in the genre. They are well-designed, well-implemented and full of historical depth. Here, then, is the showdown of the two heavyweight contenders in the WWI flight sim class.

Clash of the Titans

In *Knights of the Sky*, one's goal is to become the "Ace of Aces" by defeating enemy aces in aerial jousts. The player has the option of flying practice missions with random aircraft or, if he chooses, mixing it up with historical aces. The real entertainment (and educational) value of *KOTS* comes when one begins a campaign under the French or British flag.

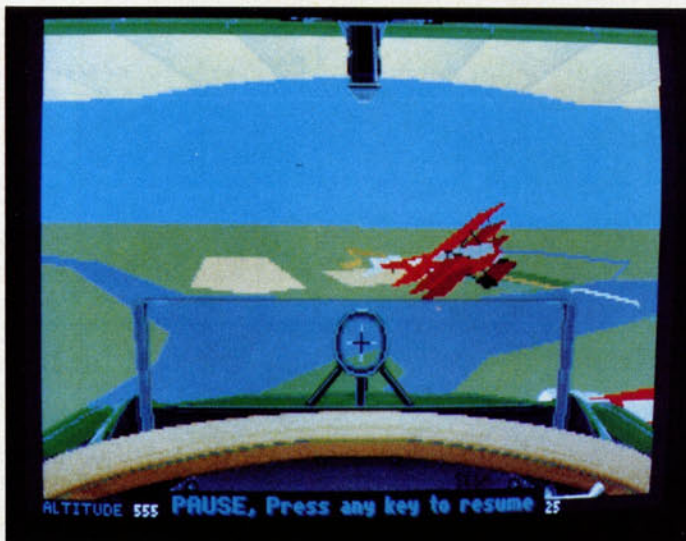
Sadly, the player may fly any of the German equipment *except* in the campaign game. This can be a real hindrance because the two best flying aircraft in the simulation are both German: the Fokker DR1 triplane (made famous by the Red Baron — Manfred von Richthofen — himself) and the Fokker D.VIII. Both are highly maneuverable aircraft capable of out-turning the enemy in a close-in dogfight.

Period music and newspaper announcements provide total immersion into the environment of WWI fighter pilots. One is informed of pilots' victories and defeats (on both sides), as well as news concerning new aircraft under development. Missions are randomly generated over a historical battlefield. Two truly forgiving items in the

campaign option are the pilot resurrector capability and the ability to decline a mission. One is advanced in rank upon completing successful missions and, if the player performs in an outstanding manner, he is rewarded with the appropriate decoration.

In a typical *KOTS* campaign, one has several choices: fly a mission, challenge a famous ace, scramble to intercept incoming enemy aircraft or accept the challenge of a famous ace. Missions include escorting scouts, destroying observation balloons, ground attack and combat air patrol.

En route, one is (more often than not) bounced by enemy fighters. Even highly skilled simulator pilots will have their hands full with three lead-spitting Eindeckers in pursuit. Just when the situation looks hopeless, however, even more fighters appear to finish the player off — but wait... those are friendly markings! Soon, three friendlies dive in on the enemy, chasing them away or shooting them down. Friendly aircraft can also appear in the distance and, occasionally, are seen in mix-ups fighting "out yonder." One has the option of returning the favor (and diving into their fights) or



Blue Max

flying on to complete the mission at hand. This reviewer found nothing finer than seeing a flight of friendlies forming on his wing to escort him back from a mission deep behind enemy territory. [Ed: These interactions are only in the most recent upgrade, "Revision 2," of *KOTS*.]

As one becomes more adept at dispatch-

ing enemy fighters, the gauntlet may be hurled by a famous ace who wishes to stop the player before he gets any better. When challenging or accepting the challenge of a famous ace, one can be treacherously jumped by the enemy before ever reaching the designated "field" of honor. After each mission the player is debriefed by reading newspaper clippings full of rumors as to what equipment a particular pilot is flying, who has been downing whom and what new equipment is due at the aerodrome.

One's initial impression of *Red Baron* is that it is a stunning visual feast. One may view the various aircraft available in 360-degree 3-D, fly missions, challenge a famous ace or embark on a campaign. The historical missions are interesting to fly since one may par-

take in the event from the perspective of either side. During a mission, one is given a bearing and range to find the action. It's best to have the maps included in the box handy for this type of navigation. In *KOTS*, however, one always has the ability of invoking an overhead map with waypoints plotted upon it and one's aircraft position

LINKS™ ACTUALLY

With 104 yards left to the pin, a slight northwest cross wind and an intimidating bunker to your right, your body is tired but your mental game is as sharp as its ever been. So, what's your next move?

The golf fanatics at Access Software have made available the ultimate, most authentic

golf experience possible. And it's called LINKS.

LINKS combines 256 color, VGA graphics* with patented RealSound® and incredibly accurate renderings of championship courses,* including Torrey Pines in San Diego. Nothing else except LINKS offers

*256 color VGA graphics are required to play.

plotted accordingly. Ahistorical, to be sure, but handy.

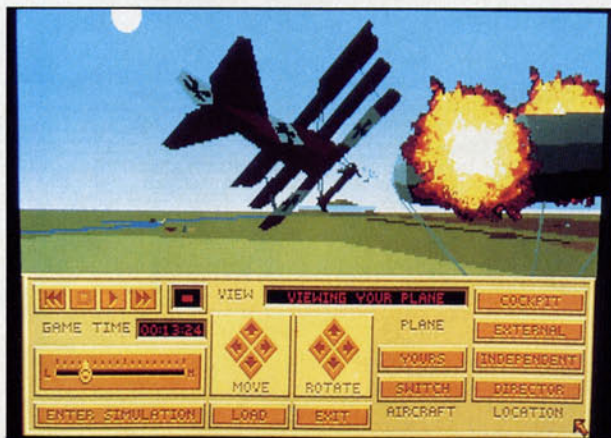
Campaigning in *Red Baron* is a series of the above-mentioned missions strung together to form a "campaign." The player is assigned a plane to fly and an aerodrome. Upon being briefed, one begins as a wingman in a formation. Unlike *KOTS*, there are never any friendly flights to rescue the player, nor is there any true randomness inherent in the campaign missions. Thus, in a campaign mission, it is always the player's flight against the world.

Often, the new pilot will become the flight leader when his former leader is shot down. One need not hesitate to shoot upon spotting aircraft, since it is guaranteed that they are hostiles.

Upon completing the mission's objectives, one quits the mission (there is no landing at an aerodrome, per se, as there is in *KOTS*). If the player lands behind enemy lines, he risks internment in a prison camp. In *Red Baron*, being shot down causes death. That's it! One's pilot is dead and the player must start over.

Flight Models R Us

In this reviewer's opinion, *Red Baron* has a less responsive feel than does *KOTS*,



Red Baron

especially when recording a flight using the VCR utility. Specifically, aircraft in *Red Baron* possess a bit of a lag which will cause jet-reflex trained sim pilots to do some rethinking of their flight school maneuvers. Interestingly, even in the expert level of *Red Baron*, one doesn't stall in a Sopwith Snipe, even when it feels as though it should. Hint: Players should use this aircraft for Zeppelin raids as it can fly just above stall speed while almost vertical. It takes a lot of effort, but it can be kept from stalling for quite a while.

In *KOTS*, experienced pilots and flight sim jocks will immediately notice the definitive relationship between energy and maneuvering, which is not as crisp in *Red Baron*. Thus, maneuvering the aircraft in *KOTS* means one must concentrate more on maintaining high energy at all times, giving it the "right feel" to this reviewer. Any computer jet jockey will — after the breaking-in period where he must rethink his flying — be right at home with the flight model in *KOTS*, while the one in *Red Baron* might be better for more casual enthusiasts. Both work fine, but each has its emphasis.

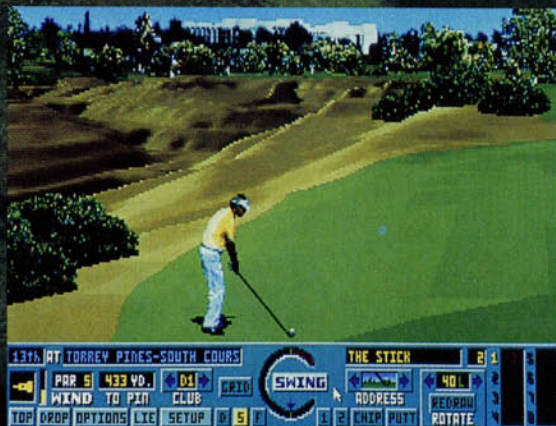
Friendlys and Enemies

The "friendlys" in *Red Baron* are in your formation and, given the chance, they will shoot down anything in sight. In *KOTS*, as mentioned earlier, one has wingmen who will randomly chase the bad guys away. This reviewer does not recall an experience as intense as flying over the front and diving into a "furball" (aerial battle) to rescue some friendlys, then ending up taking on six enemy aircraft all alone! Fortunately, more friendlys dove from the clouds and, after a riveting dogfight, the good guys won.

The enemies in each of these simulators

(Continued on page 94)

PUTS YOU THERE



Phone Access at 1-800-800-4880

ACCESS[®]
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

Real Sound[®]
Supports All
Major Sound Boards

Circle Reader Service #14

you this level of golfing experience.

Put yourself there with LINKS. Call your shots and strengthen your mental game.

Phone Access at 1-800-800-4880 or contact your local software Pro Shop. Access software unconditionally guarantees your purchase satisfaction or your money back.

*Other championship courses are now available.

WANTED



A few good thieves, healers, warriors and spell casters to join our hardy band of adventurers on the GENie(sm) service. Must be devious and daring, cunning and courageous. Ready to slay dragons or raise flagons. And able to emerge from perilous encounters in the darkest tavern or wood with both your person and your reputation intact.

Sign Up Now

If you're ready for adventure on Gemstone or any of our other twelve exciting multi-player games, sign up for GENie today. Here's how.

1. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free—1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH.
3. At the U#=prompt, enter XTX99471,GAMES then press RETURN.
4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready.

For more information in the U.S. or Canada,
call 1-800-638-9636.

Circle Reader Service #32



We bring good things to life.

Managing Sensory Overload

F-16 Combat Pilot Tactical Tips and Techniques

by Scott West

As the air combat flight simulator gets more complex and sophisticated, the tactics that computer fighter pilots ("players") must employ to engage and destroy enemy aircraft are becoming more complex as well. Nowhere is this more evident than in the modern jet air combat simulators which are so popular in CGW's games ratings. However, even though the simulated opponents in air combat simulations are continually improving, there is still no way that a computer-generated enemy can accomplish all of the things that a real person with a working knowledge of ACM (Aerial Combat Maneuvering) is able to do.

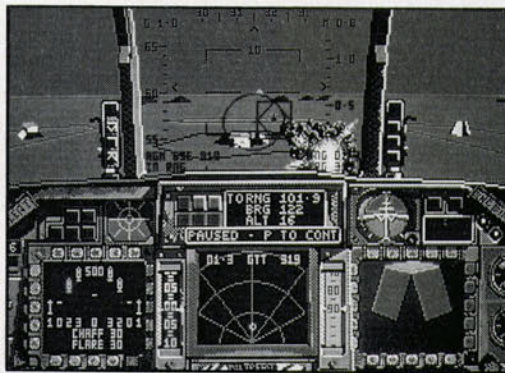
Fortunately, these simulations of modern aerial combat are now capable of establishing a link between two computers, adding a unique "human element" to every engagement. This article deals with flying and fighting within the simulated world of **Electronic Arts' F-16 Combat Pilot**. It is intended to equip modem-to-modem "pilots" with the knowledge necessary to be competitive in every head-to-head engagement.

Modem Connection Etiquette

Note: Experienced modem gamers can jump to the section called "Thumbs Up, Take Off." Before rigging for modem connection, decide which person will initiate the call and which color leader he/she will select. If both players have two phone lines, use one to communicate during the initial connection and if desired, as a "radio" to use in flight (double your phone bill, double your fun). As common courtesy, when one person makes the voice call, the other should initiate the modem connection.

When voice communication is unavailable during flight, use the following standards of non-voice communication:

Pause the simulation three times by using the pause [P] key when it is necessary to end the game abruptly; pause the game twice to inform one's opponent of a brief delay (e.g. doorbell ringing) where one is expected to return quickly; and pause the simulation one time to notify an opponent that the player has returned to the cockpit.



Rigging Modem Connections

Begin the simulation and enter the Missions Screen. Players must select "Gladiator Mode" from the missions screen and access the "Head-to-Head" options menu. Then, it is necessary to set identical baud rates and select the correct communications port.

If both pilots select the same color (i.e., "Red Leader"), the randomly generated starting distance between the bases will be greatly reduced. The average starting distance for bases of different colors is around 80 nautical miles and only around 50nms for bases of the same color. Although the difference of 30nms may seem insignificant, a closure at a distance of over 50nms can seem like an eternity — especially when long distance charges are ticking away.

When engaging via the phone lines, select the "Modem" option and bring up the "Modem" options menu. By selecting the "Auto Answer" option, the computer may time out waiting for the opponent to dial the player. It is best to select the "Manual Answer" after the first ring. Sometimes this will disconnect you. Be warned, it may take a few attempts to finally achieve the connection.

If a player is going to initiate the call, select either "Tone" or "Pulse." Then, either enter the phone number in the space provided by selecting "Dial" or enter a command to the modem directly by selecting "Send command to Modem." Those using a long distance phone company calling card for their modem might find this "Send command to Modem" particularly useful. For ex-

ample, if one uses US Sprint, dial 1-800-877-8000 from the phone and wait for the tone. Next, dial 0, the area code and number of the opponent. Finally, select "Send command to Modem" and (quickly) enter your calling card number.

Thumbs Up, Take Off

Once connected, the player finds himself in the cockpit. The "Enemy Located" light flashes on the comm display with range and bearing to target. Note that this is not a relative bearing but rather the compass heading to fly to the target.

The Basics

If the range indicated is more than 50 nms, it is best to accelerate to full burner (zone 5) and steer off of the runway. Note that, eventually, players will end up at the same air base (provided they both chose the same color leader to start off closer). Pull up quickly, or expect a mid-air collision and, once airborne, fly out away from each other until a distance of 10 nms is reached, then close and merge.

Don't forget to yank the landing gear up! Nothing is worse than finally getting everything "tweaked" for a dogfight only to find that one's gear is damaged from not retracting it up at high speeds. A player will then be stuck flying at around 300 knots. If this happens, don't waste time — snap-roll, auger in and start again!

First Pass Encounters

When flying *F-16 Combat Pilot* against another opponent, the first rule is: *Do not smoke the enemy before the first pass.* Learn it, live it!

With the First Pass rule firmly in place, either achieve the same altitude as the enemy (horizontal pass) or fly above or below the enemy and pass in the vertical. After the pass, it will be up to the player to anticipate his enemy's moves. Remember, firing at even .2nms out before the pass is considered beyond poor sportsmanship and is frowned upon by most *F-16 CP* "jocks."

ACM (Aerial Combat Maneuvering)

The most noticeable difference between flying against the MiGs in the simulation

and a human opponent is that the simulated MiGs do not evade in the vertical. However, a player will find that even basic ACM maneuvers can be highly effective when used correctly against a human enemy.

Look behind right after the initial pass to see where the opponent's going. If he pulls a split-S, try a vertical half loop.

If he break turns and does not extend upward, cut back the throttle a little and try a high-G yo-yo. In this simulation, it is to the player's advantage if this maneuver is exaggerated almost into a hammer-head turn, climbing at an attitude of over 80 degrees before initiating one's own turn. If done correctly, use the rudder to assist in the turn. This will give one a distinct altitude advantage and, when diving, will regain any lost energy from the maneuver. Don't lag around up there or the enemy will have the player for lunch coming out of the apex of this turn.

If the enemy extends upward, counter with a split-S, coming out with full burner. More speed is thereby available, setting up the ability to maneuver into the enemy's elbow (providing he is coming out of an Immelman turn where he would lose speed).

A great "one shot" offensive (known as a "one shot" because no one will ever fall for it twice) is to extend upward at an attitude near 90 degrees immediately after making the initial pass. Climb until at least several thousand feet above the enemy. Then, ease off the throttles and perform a tight split-S. The enemy will see the player in his RWR (Radar Warning Receiver) either in front of him or behind him (providing that the player's APG-68 is active), but he will not know exactly where the player is in the vertical plane if executed quickly enough. Fly him into the firing parameters, lock him up and scratch one modern enemy. Chances are he was still trying to figure out where the player went when he was hit.

This author highly recommends a supplemental text on ACM such as Robert Shaw's *Fighter Combat: Tactics and Maneuvering* to enhance a player's working knowledge of modern dogfighting. This is "the book" on ACM.

Advanced Topics: Radar Use

After flying for awhile, players will notice that they can infer where the enemy is even when they do not yet have a "tally" ("tally ho" or visual contact) on him. The key is not to become dependent on looking at the RWR only. Instead, get a bearing on the enemy and fly to that bearing *with radar off*. Keep

an eye on the UFCP (Up Front Control Panel) and it will tell the bearing to, distance from and altitude of the target. Using this information, one can infer the enemy's position *without* painting his RWR. After the merge, use the other views to see where he goes and watch the UFCP to maintain bearing, range and altitude. Right after the merge, watch the altitude first. Make sure he is not setting the player up for the "Boom" turn (i.e., the "one shot" described earlier).

Practice this with the MiGs in quick-start or any of the missions. Once one no longer relies on his APG-68, he will no longer give his location away as readily as he would otherwise. Think of this as a lesson in stealth fighting.

Engage and Destroy

Upon establishing weapons firing parameters, type a [D] for dogfight mode, immediately type [F9] to enter TWS (Track While Scan) and quickly type [F10] to invoke the STT (Single Target Track) mode. This will "lock up" the enemy and enable one to fire once the parameters are correct — i.e., when pulling a slight lead (Lead Pursuit) and not too close (within .5nms) for a missile shot. Fire, but do not fire and forget. The opponent may "spoo" (outfly or use countermeasures against) one's weapon, thus requiring another shot to finish the task. The deciding factor here is one's ability to enter the keystrokes fast enough while keeping the enemy within weapons firing parameters.

Advanced MFD Configuration

One might find the following MFD (Multi-Function Display) configuration helpful when in combat: *left* MFD set to Weapons Stores function [F1]; *center* MFD set to APG-68 (the player's airborne radar); *right* MFD set to Flight stats [F3]. This configuration makes it easy to shut down radar as quickly as possible by hitting the [F2] key until the radar cycles through air-to-ground mode and then to another non-radar function such as the artificial horizon instrument. Please notice that if a [D] is typed, one will switch to the default Dogfight configuration.

Defensive ACM

Once the enemy is on the player's six o'clock at close range (within 1nm), give it up — a player may try a scissors or an extension move like a split-S, but if the opponent is good enough to get close in on one's six, he's probably good enough to finish off the job. One maneuver which this author seems to have luck with is

the "Defensive Spiral". Basically, one spirals down in the horizontal, in tight turns. It will cause the opponent to overshoot the player and may give one the chance to put some distance between the two of you so the player can line up a quick shot.

One can almost guarantee the enemy will overshoot if suckered in close. Fake a scissors and then suddenly throw out the boards. The enemy will most likely be drawn into missile range. Then, begin the spiral. Remember to keep the break turning and keep the radius as tight as possible so as not to allow the opponent to shoot back. Of course, the player should not *keep* spiraling as the enemy will figure out what is happening and will initiate a high-G yo-yo to counter the maneuver. Just make him overshoot and then get clear fast.

Players have to watch their Gs, however. A maneuver like this can black a player out *real* fast, making him a "1-G target." If this happens, just hope that the enemy blacks out trying to pull lead!

Paranoid Jinks

If fired at from a distance, don't wait until having a tally to jink. It's like playing chicken; judge incoming fire from its distance and its relative position. Try a high-G move on it. If it's still following, then one knows it's far enough away that it can alter its course and still keep tracking the player. As it gets harder for the enemy missile to track, it's closer. Just keep pulling break turns 90 degrees to the missiles path and use countermeasures (Flare and Chaff) until it is no longer a threat.

One trick that might be useful is to try to lure the enemy up into the clouds (Angels 30-35). The reason for this is that the simulated AIM- (Air Interceptor Missile) 9M's heatseeking head will not acquire the heat signature from a jet in the clouds. The enemy will see a TD (Target Designator) box in his HUD, but he will be unable to lock the player up! This is incredibly advantageous after defeating his only two AMRAAMs (Advanced Medium-Range Air-to-Air Missile). If one is on the offensive and the enemy runs for the clouds — this is what radar-guided AMRAAMs are for!

Final Word

A stand-off encounter where the players fire at each other from a distance is possible and challenging, but it is hardly as exciting as a close-range dogfight. Here's hoping CGW readers never get shot down on their own dime! Check six. **cgw**

Editor's Choice: The Hard Drive Retention

by M. Evan Brooks

Prior to his activation for Operation Desert Storm, LTC M. Evan Brooks took a look at his hard disk. Here's what he found....

Given the multitude of games released, I thought it would be both interesting and elucidating to note those entertainment products which the editors of *CGW* have retained on their personal hard drives. Such a choice is, of course, a very personal preference and may be somewhat unusual compared to what one may have expected from their prior writings. Even an editor/reviewer is entitled to the occasional genre difference for relaxation, however.

In looking over my list of games that have withstood the test of time, I note that there is a paucity of "hard-core" war-games and land conflicts. This is due to the fact that I want a "quick fix" after working on the more detailed simulations and the land simulations generally require the most extensive use of playing time. The games are noted in terms of chronological age on my hard drive:

Battlehawks 1942 (Lucasfilm): A flight simulation of the early Pacific air battles, this game was easy to learn, difficult to master and capable of multiple replays. Being able to fly as either the Japanese or the American aviators offers a challenge which is still present and a simple flight can be accomplished in under ten minutes.

Empire (Interstel): A translation from the days of the "Hoary Mainframes," this war (executed over an infinite number of potential battlefields) still has the power to mesmerize. Granted that realism is subordinated to playability and that the graphics are somewhat dated, this product can still excite interest. Although playing time can be overly long, it remains a favorite.

SimCity (Maxis): Urban regional planning — if anyone had predicted that such a topic would be an outstanding product, the marketing departments throughout the industry would have quickly silenced that "voice crying out in the wilderness." With additional scenario disks now available and a "textbook" written by a "Gamer's Philistine," the beauty and

replayability compel a long stay in the hard drive directory.

Hoyle's Card Games, Vol. I (Sierra): After a hard day at the office or after a difficult evening reviewing a grognard's specialty, this grognard likes to try a quick round or two of hearts or cribbage — as an enjoyable diversion. The treatment rendered herein justifies my regular returns to try "just one more round...."

Harpoon (Three-Sixty): The "Proustian memory" of contemporary naval warfare (detailed and lengthy). Detailed modeling techniques coupled with naval doctrine yield a long-time player — plus the additional scenario disks (GIUK, North Atlantic Convoys, Mediterranean and the Gulf) keep the program more than topical.

Risk (Virgin Mastertronic): A computer rendition of the famous board game. The EGA graphics are adequate. Its primary weakness is the rather limited ability of the computer artificial intelligence, however, if one is willing to make allowances and/or start in difficult positions (e.g. trying to seize Europe or North America from the beginning), the play value never seems to die.

Populous (Electronic Arts): A British import, this "deus ex machina" offers a multitude of scenarios, each of which require a slightly different strategy. Graphics and playability combine to make this a keeper.

Their Finest Hour (Lucasfilm): The follow-on product to *Battlehawks*, this of-




fers an improvement over an already fine system — graphics and playability have been enhanced, while a scenario generator and campaign game have been added for the more historically-minded players.

Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon (Micro-Prose): Different historical environments and a detailed economic model coupled with superb graphics make this a gamer's delight. Even those who are not aficionados of railroading must admit that designer Sid Meier's elegant offering has gone a long way toward generating a deeper interest in the "Age of Rails."

Command HQ (MicroPlay): A game-ulation of World Wars I, II, III and IV. The modem play option enhances a game that offers authentic human competition as opposed to mere human-versus-computer action. The replayability coupled with the graphics and quick playing strategy will net a steady place on the hard drive for this product.

Stratego (Accolade): An even newer release, this game is akin to *Risk* in terms of difficulty level and appearance. It reflects a standard board game converted into an elegant computer product and offers a number of options that were never available to board gamers (plus the ability to quickly save your favorite starting positions). **CGW**

Copyright 1991 All Rights Reserved



MasterCard/Visa
1-800-545-6172
(after 5 p.m.)

IBM/Compatibles
and AMIGA

"Powerful programs of growth and adventure"

MERLIN . . . an apprenticeship in the Old Way. \$29.95.
THE MAGIC MOUNTAIN . . . wild psychological/occult adventure. Not for children. Specify male or female version. \$29.95 each. Both \$39.95.
I CHING . . . ancient wisdom and prophecy. \$29.95.
THE MAGIC MIRROR . . . a toolbox for your mind. E. Kinnie, PhD., Psychologist. \$39.95.
VISUALIZATIONS for a NEW AGE . . . EGA or VGA required. \$35.00.
Programs for Children . . . Created by an Educational Psychologist. Call or write.

Blue Valley, 29 Shepard St., Walton, NY 13856

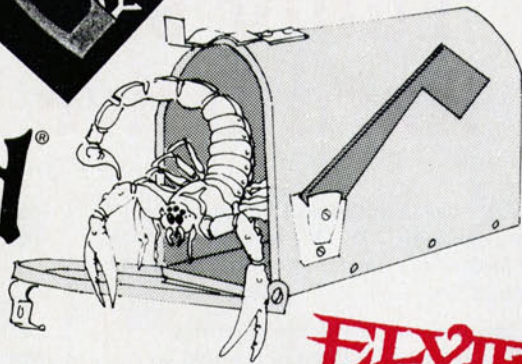


Scorpion's Mail

Ultima

The Fool's Errand

Wizardry



ELVIRA

THE SAVAGE EMPIRE

It seems like only yesterday we were here among the mail sacks, and now we're in the back room again. (I really need to get this place enlarged; there's barely enough room in here for me, not to mention Fred and everyone else!)

Anyway, before we get to the good stuff, I need to say a few words about two types of requests that come in from time to time. One is from readers who would like to get into the reviewing business and the other is from people who want to get started as game designers.

Folks, I am a "contributing editor." That means I don't decide the freelance work that gets printed or not. Also, I do not: a) have the contacts necessary to get someone's game design published or b) have the time to review such game designs on a lark (be they on paper or disk). That's not my function here, and while I sympathize with people trying to break into the game market, there isn't anything I can do for you. So please do not request editorial comment on reviews or even game design from me. That's a service I can't provide.

Whew! Ok, now that we've gotten that out of the way, let's take a look at what arrived in the mailbags this month.

Bane Of The Cosmic Forge: Some people have reached a dead end in the castle. They've been all over (or at least as far as they can get), and wonder where to go next. That's easy: they have to get underneath the altar of RAMM. This can only be done by reading (and understanding) the Book of RAMM, which, in turn, can be obtained by using a certain gold key in the right place. Those who have made it down below sometimes find themselves stymied by the chasm, which requires more than a rope to get across. A visit to the Captain's Den will take care of that little problem. Also, a special note to treasure

hunters (you know who you are!): if you want to pick it up, you're going to have to be rather bloodthirsty in regard to the only other person who knows where it is, or you won't be able to get it.

King's Quest V: A number of adventurers are having trouble with the end game portion. They've found the mysterious machine, but realize they are missing an important item to make it work. Where can it be? Try looking for Mordack's library. It's very close to his bedroom, although the way in may not be too obvious on the screen. Try going in all directions and see what happens. And remember not to let the cat out of the bag! (heh)

Savage Empire: So you need to do something about Fabozz, eh? Well, if you paid attention earlier in the game and did your lab work, you should be able to shed a little light on this problem.

Ultima VI: There's no way you're going to get in to see the Codex until you've been given the go-ahead at the Temple of Singularity. So you have to prove to the Temple that you're ready, and that means collecting a few new mantras first. And remember: you only have thirty days to get everything done!

Elvira: My letters indicate that there may be a contradiction (so I've heard) in the hint book with regard to the garden maze. One part tells you to go to the pond before the lair, while the map shows a route that leads through the lair itself. Well, the only way I know of to reach the lily pond is to go through the monsters' lair. If you've been looking for some route to get around that spot, you might as well give it up and fight your way through. Sorry about that.

Quest For Glory II: Some people are wondering how they can persuade Rakeesh to give them his neat-o sword. Well, first of all, he will give it only to a

fighter. If you're a mage or thief, better hunt around for some other way of dealing with the Earth Elemental. Second, Rakeesh is a very honorable sort of guy, and he won't hand it over to just anyone, even if you are a fighter. So we'll hope you've been walking the straight and narrow path through the game to this point, in which case, you shouldn't have too much trouble getting your hands on that weapon.

Fool's Errand: The High Priestess' puzzles are giving some people fits. This is because they are trying to solve them too soon in the game. You have to do all the puzzles that give you the Keys of Thoth before you can complete the High Priestess section, because what you see when you get a Key of Thoth (watch carefully!) will help you to solve the enigmas that come up in the High Priestess section. You don't have to leave the High Priestess for last, just make sure you have all the keys first.

Spellcasting 101: The best time to do the spell simulator is *after* the university is deserted. Also, get your spells and timing down right here, since later in the game, you will have to do all that stuff "for real," and you don't want to make any mistakes then.

Well, that's about it for this look into the mailbag. Remember, if you need help with an adventure game, you can reach me in the following ways:

- On Delphi:** Visit the GameSIG (under the Groups and Clubs menu).
- On GEnie:** Stop by the Games RoundTable (type: Scorpio to reach the Games RT).
- By US Mail:** (enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you live in the United States): Scorpio, PO Box 338, Gracie Station, New York, NY 10028.

Until next time, happy adventuring! **csW**

Copyright 1991 by Scorpio, all rights reserved.

THE BATTLE OF GALACTIC EMPIRES



ARMADA 2525

pits you against up to five opponents in an interstellar battle of strategy.

Controlling one race on a single planet, players expand their power base by battling enemies in

space, establishing colonies, conquering planets, increasing production capacity, and developing new technology.

Your challenge is to balance all of these factors together in a winning strategy.

MS DOS - June, '91
requires EGA, MCGA, or VGA
Supports AdLib and mouse

interstel
corporation

PO Box 57825
Webster, TX 77598 98
(713) 946-7676

CHIPS & BITS • IBM & AMIGA GAMES

IBM WARGAMES

Action North Atlantic	\$28
Action off River Plate	\$28
Action Stations	\$29
Am Civil War 1	\$26
Am Civil War 2	\$26
Am Civil War 3	\$26
Banzai	\$28
Battle of Austerlitz	\$30
Battle Tank Barbarosa	\$36
Battle Tank Kursk	\$36
Battles of Napoleon	\$32
Battleship Bismark	\$28
Blitzkrieg Ardennes	\$37
Borodino	\$30
Carriers at War	\$34
Civil War	\$39
Conflict in Vietnam	\$12
Decision at Gettysburg	\$32
Fall Gelb	\$36
Fifth Eskadra	\$36
Fire Brigade	\$31
Fleet Med	\$36
Frontline	\$34

IBM STRATEGY

Ancnt Art of War	\$31
Ancnt Art of War at Sea	\$31
Ancnt Art of War in Sky	\$34
Archipelagos	\$28
Armada 2525	\$33
Balance of Power 1990	\$33
Balance of the Planet	\$33
Bandit Kings of China	\$37
Black Gold	\$33
Breach 2 Enhanced	\$19
Breach 2 Scenario Disk	\$15
Castles	\$37
Centurio	\$33
Command HQ	\$29
Designasaurus 2	\$28
DRAGON Force	\$31
Empire	\$31
FireTeam 2200	\$33
Full Metal Planet	\$31
Genghis Khan	\$37
Gold of the Americas	\$12
Guns or Butter	\$21
Hidden Agenda	\$39

IBM STRATEGY

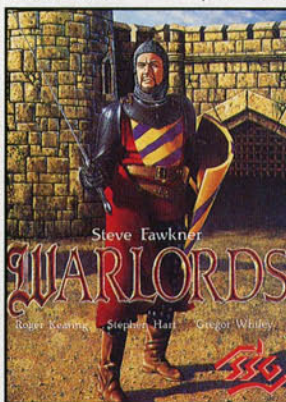
Rules of Engagement	\$33
SimCity	\$29
SimCity Graphics 1	\$23
SimCity Graphics 2	\$23
SimCity Terrain Editor	\$15
SimEarth	\$41
Space MAX	\$41
Star Control	\$29
Starfleet 1	\$33
Starfleet 2	\$39
Stellar Crusade	\$12
Sword of Aragon	\$28
Warlords	\$29
Worlds at War	\$30

IBM TRADITIONAL

Amarillo Slim Poker	\$34
Battlechess 1 EGA	\$32
Battlechess 1 VGA	\$32
Battlechess 2	\$32
Big Boggle	\$15
Cesar's Palace	\$15
Chessmaster 2100	\$31
Clue Master Detective	\$25
Cribbage King/Gin King	\$19
Crossword Magic	\$34
Edwrd O Thrp Blck Jck	\$34
Family Crosswords	\$28
Family Feud	\$13
Games People Play	\$34
GO Deluxe	\$99
GO Joseki Genius	\$39
GO Junior	\$29
GO Master	\$49
GO Tactical Wizard	\$39
Grand Slam Bridge	\$24
Hollywood Squares	\$15
Hoyle's Games 1	\$21
Hoyle's Games 2	\$21
Ishido	\$34
Jeopardy Silver Edition	\$15
Jones in the Fast Lane	\$25
Lexicross	\$28
Living Jigsaws	\$12
Monopoly	\$27
Penthouse Jigsaw	\$28
Pinball Construction	\$9
Price is Right	\$15
Puzzle Gallery	\$34
Risk	\$28
Sargon IV	\$34
Scrabble	\$28
Scrabble Deluxe	\$39
Scraples	\$28
Shanghai 1	\$15
Shanghai 2	\$31
Sorry	\$15
Solitaire Royale	\$24
Spot	\$28
Stratego	\$31
Strip Poker 3	\$34

IBM ROLE PLAYING

Autoduel	\$28
Bad Blood	\$31
Bard's Tale 1	\$16
Bard's Tale 2	\$19
Bard's Tale 3	\$31
Battletech 1 or 2	\$31
Blade Warrior	\$24



HINT BOOKS

688 Attack Sub	\$10
Altered Destiny	\$10
Bard's Tale 1	\$10
Bard's Tale 2	\$10
Bard's Tale 3	\$10
Buck Rogers	\$10
Champions of Krynn	\$10

'WARLORDS' from **STRATEGIC STUDIES GROUP** is a huge eight player strategy game of empires and armies, castles and heroes, monsters and dragons. Capture cities to increase production. Use your heroes to form alliances. Improve castles and garrison troops to defend your empire. Lay siege to your enemies' castles to destroy his armies. Ambush his heroes to destroy leadership. **\$29**

Buck Rogers	\$33
Cybergenic Ranger	\$32
Drakkhen	\$37
Dragon Lord	\$33
Dragon Wars	\$31
Escape from Hell	\$17
Faery Tale	\$25
Federation	\$34
Fire King	\$9
Fountain of Dreams	\$17
Hard Nova	\$33
Hero's Quest 1 or 2	\$34
Keef the Thief	\$16
King's Bounty	\$20
Knights of Legend	\$30
Legacy of the Ancients	\$9
Lord of the Rings 1	\$36
Magic Candle 1	\$31
Magic Candle 2	\$39
Martian Dreams	\$37
Mechwarrior	\$33
Megatraveller 1	\$34
Megatraveller 2	\$37
Midwinter 1	\$30
Midwinter 2	\$30
Might & Magic 1	\$19
Might & Magic 2	\$33
Might & Magic 3	\$39
Mines of Titan	\$12
Phantasie 3	\$12
Pirates	\$16
Prophecy 1	\$19
Questron 2	\$12
Sentinal Worlds	\$18
Sorcerian	\$34
Space 1889	\$31
Space Rogue	\$30
Spirit of Excaliber	\$32
Star Command	\$34
Star Saga 1 or 2	\$34
Starflight 1	\$19
Starflight 2	\$33
Sword of the Samurai	\$14
Tangled Tales	\$21
Times of Lore	\$28
Tunnels & Trolls	\$20
Twilight 2000	\$37
Ultima Savage Empire	\$34
Ultima Trilogy	\$35
Ultima 4	\$35
Ultima 5	\$35
Ultima 6	\$39
Ultima 7	\$45
Wasteland	\$16
Wizardry Cosmic Forge	\$37
Wizardry 7	\$39
Wizardry Trilogy	\$34
Wizardry 4	\$19
Wizardry 5	\$34
Xenomorph	\$34

Code Name Iceman	\$10
Colonel's Bequest	\$10
Conquests of Camelot	\$10
Curse of Azure Bonds	\$10
Death Knights of Krynn	\$10
Dragon Wars	\$10
Drakkhen	\$10
Elvira	\$10
Eye of the Beholder	\$10
Foof's Errand	\$10
Gold Rush	\$10
Hard Nova	\$10
Heart of China	\$10

IBM ACTION / ARCADE

Airborne Ranger	\$16
Air Strike USA	\$19
Amazing Spiderman	\$25
Arachnophobia	\$28
Artura	\$9
Back to the Future 2	\$24
Barbarian	\$9
Batman	\$28
Batman The Movie	\$24
Billy the Kid	\$28
Blockbuster	\$25
Blockout	\$28
Blood Money	\$28
Bruce Lee Lives	\$28
Budokan	\$17
Continuum	\$34
Dark Century	\$31
Day of the Viper	\$33
Dr Doom's Revenge	\$25
Dragon's Lair 1	\$42
Dragon's Lair 2	\$42
Faces Tetris 3	\$25
F40 Pursuit	\$31
Fire Power	\$24
Freakin Funky Fuzzballs	\$19
Ghostbusters 2	\$28
Golden Axe	\$19
Grave Yardage	\$12
Gremlins	\$24
Harmony	\$31
Indy Jones Lst Crsade	\$19
Last Ninja 2	\$24
Lemmings	\$34
Loopz	\$28
Low Blow	\$28
Marble Madness	\$16
Nevermind	\$25
Night Breed	\$31
Night Shift	\$28



'ELITE PLUS' from **MICROPLAY** is an enhanced version of the original **ELITE**. With the original combination of space combat and exploration, intergalactic trading, and political intrigue in a huge universe. Now updated with sound board support, VGA graphics, icon driven interface, new documentation, enhanced animation speed, and six new missions for the best space pilots. **\$29**

German Raider Atlantis	\$28
Gettysburg:Turning Pnt	\$39
Golan Front	\$36
Grand Fleet	\$36
Grey Seas, Grey Skies	\$36
Halls of Montezuma	\$26
Harpoon	\$37
Harpoon Set 2	\$21
Harpoon Set 3	\$21
Harpoon Set 4	\$21
Harpoon Editor	\$28
High Seas	\$33
In Harms Way	\$36
Kampfgruppe	\$39
Kriegsmarine	\$36
Kursk Campaign	\$36
Long Lance	\$36
MacArthur's War	\$31
Main Bttle Tank C Grm	\$36
Main Bttle Tank N Grm	\$36
Malta Storm	\$36
Medieval Lords	\$39
Midway	\$28
Moscow Campaign	\$36
North & South	\$28
Northern Fleet	\$36
Operation Overlord	\$36
Pacific Storm	\$36
Panzer Battles	\$26
Patton v Rommel	\$16
Prelude to Jutland	\$28
Red Lightning	\$12
Renegade Legion	\$37
Rommel at El Alamein	\$36
Rommel at Gazala	\$36
Rommel North Africa	\$26
Rorke's Drift	\$39
Second Front	\$37
Shiloh:Grant's Trial	\$34
Strike Fleet	\$16
Stalingrad Campaign	\$36
Storm Across Europe	\$39
Suez 73	\$39
To The Rhine	\$36

Imperium	\$28
Liberty or Death	\$45
Lost Patrol	\$33
Nobunaga's Ambition 1	\$37
Nobunaga's Ambition 2	\$37
Nuclear War	\$33
Ogre	\$19
Omega	\$30
Overlord	\$28
Populous	\$31
Populous Promise Land	\$14
Power Monger	\$39
Project Moonbase	\$33
Railroad Tycoon	\$29
Reach for the Stars 3	\$12
Revolution 76	\$33
Romance 3 Kingdom 1	\$42
Romance 3 Kingdom 2	\$42

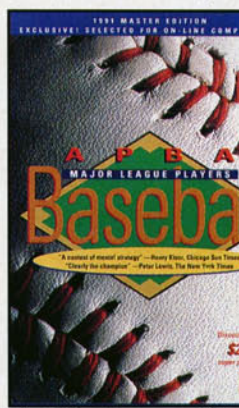


'IMPERIUM' from **ELECTRONIC ARTS** is a space strategy game with amazing depth. You control the military, economic and political activities of the empire. Make alliances, design ships, build space navies, engage the enemy. Make economic treaties set import export tax rates, control commodities, hoard the life extending drug nostrum. Delegate to your subordinate commanders. **\$28**

IBM WARGAMES

Typhoon of Steel	\$39
Under the Ice	\$30
UMS 2 Nations at War	\$29
UMS 2 Desert Storm	\$22
Waterloo	\$39
White Death	\$33

Strp Pkr Data 1,2,3, or 4	\$19
Trivial Pursuit	\$28
Trump Castle	\$25
Vegas Casino 1 or 2	\$10
Vegas Gambler	\$18
Wheel of Fortune Gold	\$25
Wrld Chmp Backgamn	\$32



'APBA BASEBALL' by **MILLER ASSOCIATES** is an in depth strategy baseball game for the statistics oriented fan. Includes real players, real teams and real line ups. Start a league, draft teams, or play one game. Manage with realistic plays, hold on position the fielders, run, steal, cut it off, pinch run, pinch hit, and relief pitchers. Rated 'Number One' for solitaire and league play by **CGW**. **\$28**

Hero's Quest	\$10
Indy Jones Lst Crsade	\$10
King's Quest	\$10
Leisure Suit Larry	\$10
Manhunter NY or SF	\$10
Maniac Mansion	\$10
Might & Magic 1	\$10
Might & Magic 2	\$10
Neuromancer	\$10
Police Quest 1 or 2	\$10
Pool of Radiance	\$10
Puzzle Gallery 1	\$10
Quest for Clues 1	\$21
Quest for Clues 2	\$21
Quest for Clues 3	\$21
Quest for Glory	\$10
Rise of the Dragon	\$10
Search for the King	\$10
Secret of Silver Blades	\$10
Sentinal Worlds	\$10
Space Quest 1,2,3 or 4	\$10
Starflight 1	\$10
Starflight 2	\$10
Ultima 4	\$10
Ultima 5	\$10
Ultima 6	\$10
Wasteland	\$10
Zak McKracken	\$10

Obitus	\$39
Obliterator	\$9
Oil's Well	\$21
Pipe Dream	\$19
Power Drift	\$25
Powerdrome	\$28
Punisher	\$25
Qix	\$25
Resolution 101	\$24
Silpheed	\$21
Space Ace	\$37
Starblade	\$24
Starglider 2	\$31
Stellar 7	\$21
Storm Lords	\$24
Super Off Road	\$26
Teenage Mnt Nnja Trtl	\$24
Tetris	\$24
Terrorpods	\$28
Thexder 1 or 2	\$21
Troika	\$25
Untouchables	\$28
Vaxine	\$28
Welltris Tetris 2	\$24
X Men 1	\$25
X Men 2	\$25
Zany Golf	\$16
Zoom	\$22

FOR LESS • CALL 800 - 753 - GAME

IBM ADVENTURE

Altered Destiny	\$34
Arthur Quest Excaliber	\$28
B.A.T.	\$34
Black Cauldron	\$25
Cartel	\$37
Chmbr Sci Mutnt Prstss	\$15
Circuit's Edge	\$28
Code Name: Iceman	\$34
Colonel's Bequest	\$34
Conquests of Camelot	\$34
Countdown	\$37
Covert Action	*\$29
Crime Wave	\$37
Cruise for a Corpse	\$34
David Wolf:Scrt Agnt	\$15
Die Hard	\$28
Don't Go Alone	\$28
Duck Tales	\$28
Earthrise	\$34
Elvira	\$34
Fool's Errand	\$12

IBM AD & D

Champions of Krynn	\$32
Curse of Azure Bonds	\$32
Death Knights of Krynn	\$32
Dragon Strike	\$32
Dragons of Flame	\$12
Eye of the Beholder	\$32
Hillstar	\$32
Heroes of the Lance	\$12
Pool of Radiance	\$32
Secret of Silver Blades	\$32
War of the Lance	\$31

IBM ADVENTURE

Secret Monkey Island	\$39
Seven Spirits of Ra	\$17
Sex Vixens from Space	\$28
Shadowgate	\$31
Shadows of Mordor	\$28
Shogun	\$40
Sinbad	\$15
Space Quest 1 or 2	\$28
Space Quest 3	\$34

IBM HARDWARE

286 12mhz System	\$299
386SX16mhz System	\$599
3.5 DD Box of 10	\$10
5.25 DD Box of 10	\$ 8
3.5 HD Box of 10	\$16
5.25 HD Box of 10	\$10
Ad Lib Sound Card	\$99
Ad Lib Speakers	\$15
Dos 3.3	\$59
Dos 4.01	\$69
Flight Stick	\$46
Flight Stick w Falcon	\$49
Flyp Drive 3.5 HD 1.44	\$69
Flyp Drive 5.25 HD 1.2	\$69
Game Card 3	\$39
Hrd Drive 40MB 28ms	\$249
Hrd Drive 80MB 19ms	\$449
IDE Cntrlr 2FD/2HD	\$25
Mach 1 Joystick	\$19
Mach 1 + Joystick	\$29
Mach 3 Joystick	\$39
Modem 2400 baud Int	\$69
Mouse 3 Button	\$29
Sound Blaster	\$154
Snd Blaster Speakers	\$15
Snd Blaster Voice Edtr	\$54
VGA Card 256k	\$79
VGA Card 512k	\$99
VGA Monitor	\$249

IBM SPORTS

3D Pool	\$25
4th & Inches	\$15
4th & Inches Teams	\$10
ABC Mon Night w Vid	\$37
APBA Baseball	\$28
APBA GM Disk	\$31
APBA Innovator	\$34
APBA Stat Master	\$39
APBA Wizard	\$31
APBA 1908 - 88 Ea	\$21
APBA 1989 - 90 Ea	\$19
Basketball Challenge	\$28
B ball Ch. 1987 - 88 Ea	\$13
B ball Ch. 1989 - 90 Ea	\$17
Blades of Steel	\$26
Championship Baseball	\$12
Championship Football	\$12
Championship Golf	\$12
Cycles Grand Prix	\$28
Days of Thunder	\$33
Downhill Challenge	\$21
Face Off	\$17
Fast Break	\$31
Grand Prix Circuit	\$17
Greg Norman Golf	\$25
Gretsky Hockey 2	\$34
Gretsky League	\$26
Hardball 2	\$28

IBM SPORTS

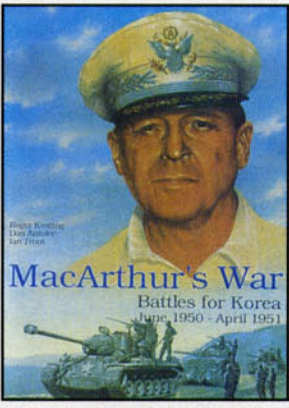
LH Boxing Contenders	\$15
LH College Basketball	\$30
LH Col BBall Team Dsk	\$15
LH Full Court Baseball	\$30
LH Baseball Team Dsk	\$15
LH Hockey	\$30

IBM SIMULATION

688 Attack Sub	\$19
A10 Avenger	\$43
A10 Tank Killer	\$26
ATP	\$37
Abrams Battle Tank	\$19
Armour Alley	\$28

IBM SIMULATION

Scenery Disk 1 - 6 Ea.	\$19
Scenery Disk 7 - 12 Ea.	\$22
Scenery Disk Hawaii	\$22
Scenery Disk Japan	\$22
Scenery Disk San Fran	\$22
Scenery Disk W Europe	\$22
Secret Weapon Luftwaff	\$39
Silent Service 1	\$ 9
Silent Service 2	*\$29
Solo Flight	\$ 9
Steel Thunder	\$17
Stormovik	\$19
Strike Aces	\$32
Stunt Driver	\$32
Stunts	\$33
Tank	\$33
Team Yankee	\$38
Test Drive 2	\$30
TD2 European Chal	\$15
TD2 California Chal	\$15
TD2 Super Cars	\$15
TD2 Muscle Cars	\$15
Test Drive 3	\$32
TD3 Road & Car Disk	\$19
Their Finest Hour	\$37
Tracon 2	\$43
Vette	\$33
Wing Commander 1	\$39
Mission Disk 1 or 2	\$19
Wing Commander 2	\$45
Wolfpack	\$33
Yeager's AFT 2.0	\$19



'MACARTHUR'S WAR' from SSG is a hex based war game of the Korean war from 1950-51. It uses SSG's Battlefront System which takes into account the fog of war. Eight scenarios are included, Across the 38th, Bulge, Taejon, Chongchon, Nakton, Imjin, Chosin Reservoir, Unsan, and Chipyong. **WARPLAN** a scenario builder and **WARPAINT** an icon-terrain editor are included. **\$31**

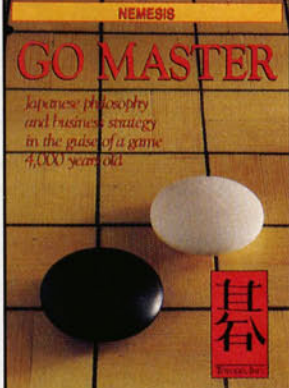
LH Hockey Team Dsk	\$15
LH Pro Basketball	\$30
LH Pro Bball Team Dsk	\$15
Links Golf	\$37
Links Course 1 or 2	\$22
Madden Football	\$33
Madden Team Disk 89	\$19
Magic Johnson Bball	\$ 9
Mario Andretti Racing	\$33
Mean 18	\$30
Mean 18 Disk 2	\$15
Mean 18 Disk 5 & 6	\$25
Microleague Baseball 1	\$28
Microleague Baseball 2	\$31
Microleague Baseball 3	\$34
ML W Series Decades	\$17
ML 1982 - 1990 Ea	\$17
ML All Stars	\$17
ML Franchise Disks Ea	\$20
ML Box Score Stats	\$20
ML General Manager	\$25
ML Roster Security	\$20
Microleague Basketball	\$28
ML Personal Pro Golf	\$28
ML Wrestling 1990	\$28
Microleague Football	\$28
ML Ftbl GM/Owners	\$25
ML Ftbl Team Disks	\$17
MSFL Proleague Ftbl	\$34
MSFL Pro Draft	\$28
NASCAR Challenge	\$34
NFL Challenge	\$60
NFL 1985 - 1987 Ea	\$15
NFL 1988 - 1990 Ea	\$22
NFL All Star Teams	\$22
NFL College Alumni	\$22
NFL Dream Teams	\$20
NFL Greatest Teams	\$22
NFL Roster Editor	\$20
NFL Situation Editor	\$20
NFL Proleague Football	\$49
Nicklaus Unlimited Golf	\$37
NG Course 1, 2, 3 or 4	\$15
Omni Horse Racing	\$19
PGA Tour Golf	\$33
Pro Tennis Tour II	\$33
Rack'em	\$28
Reel Fish'n	\$34
Ski or Die	\$28
Superstar Basketball	\$24
Superstar Ice Hockey	\$28
Superstar Soccer	\$22
Take Down	\$12
Tennis Cup	\$33
TV Sports Basketball	\$33
TV Sports Football	\$19
W C Leader Board Golf	\$35
W C Courses 1, 2, or 3	\$15
Weaver Baseball 1.5	\$19
Weaver Commissioner	\$16
Weaver 1988 - 1990 Ea	\$16

Battle Command	\$33
Battlehawks 1942	\$22
Blue Max: Aces WW 1	\$19
Cardinal of the Kremlin	\$31
Das Boot Submarine	\$31
Death or Glory	\$39
Elite Plus	\$29



"PENTHOUSE JIGSAW" from MERIT SOFTWARE is a jigsaw puzzle game with a twist. The puzzles are 12 1990 Penthouse pets. Digitized VGA graphics really bring these beauties to life. Sophisticated point and click mouse control in puzzle assembly make the interface almost transparent. With 16 difficulty levels ranging from 6 to 294 pieces these puzzles have replay value. **\$28**

Future Wars	\$28
Gamma Force	\$12
Gold Rush	\$25
Heart of China	\$37
Hobbit	\$25
Hostage	\$28
Hound of Shadow	\$28
Indy Jones Lst Crsade	\$22
It Came from the Desert	\$20
James Bond Stealth	\$34
Joan of Arc	\$31
Journey	\$34
King's Quest 1	\$34
King's Quest 2	\$28
King's Quest 3	\$28
King's Quest 4	\$34
King's Quest 5 EGA	\$34
King's Quest 5 VGA	\$39
Kristal	\$34
Lane Mastodon	\$12
Leather Goddesses	\$12
Leisure Suit Larry 1	\$25
Leisure Suit Larry 2	\$34
Leisure Suit Larry 3	\$34
Leisure Suit Larry 4	\$39
Loom	\$39
Manhunter NY	\$28
Manhunter SF	\$28
Maniack Mansion	\$16
Mean Streets	\$38
Mixed Up Mthr Goose	\$25
Monty Python	\$39
Murder Club	\$28
Murders in Space	\$24
Neuromancer	\$31
Night Hunter	\$25
Oregon Trail	\$28
Planet of Lust	\$29
Police Quest 1	\$28
Police Quest 2	\$34
Prince of Persia	\$27
Rise of the Dragon EGA	\$34
Rise of the Dragon VGA	\$34
Rocket Ranger	\$19
SDI	\$15
Search for the King	\$38



Where USA Carmen?	\$30
Where World Carmen?	\$27
Where World Deluxe?	\$49
Where Time Carmen?	\$30
William Tell	\$28
Wonderland	\$37
Zak McCracken	\$16
Zeliard	\$21
Zork Zero	\$38

"NEMESIS GO" from TOYOGO is the ultimate computer GO program. With the simplicity of checkers and the complexity of chess, GO is both an enjoyable recreation and a serious strategy game. **GO MASTER** is a basic GO player and tutor. **JOSEKI GENIUS** adds complex corner openings. **TACTICAL WIZARD** is the ultimate teacher offering in depth tactical analysis. **GO** is 4000 years old.

Hat Trick	\$21
Indianapolis 500	\$33
Joe Montana Football	\$31
John Elway's QB	\$ 9
Jordan v Bird	\$18
Lakers v Celtics	\$33
LH 3 in 1 Football	\$30
LH Football Team Dsk	\$15
LH Boxing	\$30



'BREACH 2' from MINDCRAFT is sci-fi tactical combat at its best. You control each individual trooper in a turn based strategy game. Your enemies are intelligent aliens, robots, alien wildlife, and enemy troopers. Your squad leader progresses through each mission raising his abilities. Twelve missions and a mission builder are included. Scenario disks are available. **\$19**

F117A Nighthawk	\$43
F14 Tomcat	\$28
F15 Strike Eagle 1	\$ 9
F15 Strike Eagle 2	*\$29
F16 Combat Pilot	\$16
F19 Stealth Fighter	*\$34
F29 Retaliator	\$34
Falcon AT	\$37
Falcon 3.0	\$43
Flight of the Intruder	\$37
Flight Simulator 4.0	\$39
Gun Boat	\$33
Gunship	\$12
Gunship 2000	\$39
Heatwave	\$25
Hoverforce	\$34
Hunt for Red October	\$22
Instnt Facilities Locator	\$28
Jet Fighter 2.0	\$42
Knights of the Sky	*\$29
LHX Attack Chopper	\$28
Life & Death 1	\$24
Life & Death 2	\$33
Lightspeed 1	*\$29
Lightspeed 2	\$37
M1 Tank Platoon	*\$34
MegaFortress	\$37
Mig 29 Fulcrum	\$39
PHM Pegasus	\$ 9
Red Baron	\$34
Red Storm Rising	*\$14
Rapcon	\$33
Sailing Simulator	\$39
East Coast Voyages	\$39
West Coast Voyages	\$39

CHIPS & BITS

PO Box 234
Rochester VT 05767

802-767-3033
800-753-4263

Visa & MC accepted, CODs \$4
Personal Checks Held 4 Weeks.
Money Orders Treated as Cash.

Most Items Shipped Same Day.
Shipping times not guaranteed.

UPS Ground \$3 / Order
PO Box, APO, FPO \$4 / Order
2 Business Day Air \$5 / Order
Next Business Day \$10 / Order

Air Mail to Europe \$12 Minimum
Surface to Europe \$6 / Order
Air Mail to Canada \$6 / Order
HI , AK, PR Surface \$6 / Order
HI , AK, PR 2 Day \$10 / Order
Hardware Shipping May Vary

*Includes Manufacturer's Rebate

No Returns Accepted.
Compatibility is your problem.
All Products Warranted by Manufacturer Only.

Nothing is cast in stone.
Everything is subject to change.

FULL TIME HELP WANTED
Circle Reader Service #24

“Cogito Ergo Ludo” (“I Think, Therefore I Play”)

Highlights from the 1991 Computer Game Developers' Conference

Over 500 designers, reporters and “wannabes” attended this year's conference. The festivities began with a marvelous reception hosted by **Apple Computer**. The significance of the sponsorship was very quickly revealed. Apple has rediscovered the home market! Now, the very company which refused to put a joystick on their new line of Macintoshes because it might be confused with a game machine has decided to encourage game development. It was a very encouraging start, indicating that computers do not sell based on spreadsheets and desktop publishing alone.

“I Think, Therefore I Play” turned out to be a very useful theme for this year's conference. Conference sessions dealt with “intelligent” computer opponents, thought-provoking subject matter for games, thoughtful game criticism and theoretical thought.

Intelligent Behavior Without AI: An Evolutionary Approach

Neil Kirby, designer of a multi-player version of *Star Fleet Battles* that runs under **UNIX** and a technician at **AT&T Bell Labs**, spoke of the challenge of programming intelligent behavior into computer-operated objects. Kirby shared from his background of working with three vehicle simulations that run under UNIX System V. The major focus of his presentation was to design behaviors that appear to be intelligent without having to resort to the intense and sometimes controversial discipline of “artificial intelligence.”

First, Kirby suggests that the programmer/designer begin with simplistic behavior (i.e. whatever is easiest to code). He offered an example of such a primitive algorithm in which a unit (in this case, an armored vehicle) simply selected the closest enemy unit, turned to face the enemy, moved to close and attempted to fire.

Next, one observes the simplistic behavior and notes the problems with the behavior. Kirby's example noted that his primitive algorithm caused units to lose

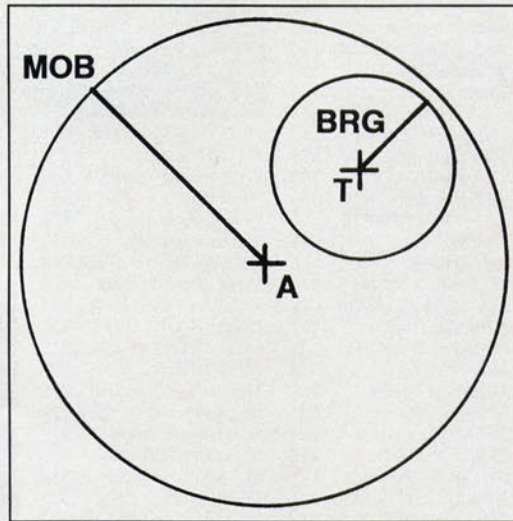


Figure 1 – Kirby's Approach

their central forward armor and take unnecessary internal damage while the flanks were untouched.

These observations should lead to construction of parameters that can in turn lead to successful behavior. In the case of Kirby's example, he solved the initial problem by having the unit move a shorter distance in order to have “movement points” left at the end of its movement toward the selected target. The vehicle would use the remaining “movement points” to rotate its strongest armor toward the closest enemy unit. Hence, maximum defense was always available.

Second, the parameters established by observation should be quantified into new algorithms so that the program is able to utilize the parameters in evaluating potential behavior. In Kirby's example, the solution was codified into a basic closure code where relative bearing and the integer values of forward armor were the quantified parameters.

Finally, Kirby urges designers to test, test, test. Repeated observation indicated that the armored units tended to lose all three facings of their forward armor, but would still continue closing on their target until they had taken fatal damage.

Thus, the process begins again. Kirby decided that each unit needed to evaluate its condition prior to movement and proceeded to develop algorithms for a self-assessment.

Even at this point, however, Kirby noted that the maneuver code was too predictable and human opponents could easily take advantage of the computer opponent's inflexibility. Hence, he began to adjust the maneuver code to reflect weapon strengths. Kirby used each weapon's effective range (for both the attacker's and target's weaponry) as one of the quantifiers in this revision of the code (BRG). A branching was established by asking the two questions: “Where can a unit go?” and “Where does a unit want to go?” In an ideal situation, the mobility of the attacking vehicle would encompass the target, but allow the attacker to remain outside the target's effective weapon range. This state is illustrated by “Figure 1 – Kirby's Approach.”

The basic idea of Kirby's philosophy in programming artificial opponents is to keep it simple, relying on observation and testing to help one develop practical and efficient solutions. Although Kirby did not specifically put it this way, the technique definitely allows designers to keep the cart (programming) behind the horse (game design).

A Practical Approach to Game A.I.

Jon Freeman is a veteran computer game designer (he founded **Automated Simulations**, the computer game company which became **Epyx**) and science fiction author. His computer game credits include the best-selling *Archon* and the recent *Swords of Twilight*. Interestingly enough, many of Jon's observations dovetail nicely with Neil Kirby's lecture.

Freeman observed that the problem is not creating an invincible opponent, but creating a “good loser” (a challenging opponent who “seems” to make enough good moves to imply an overarching strategy). A major problem with programming the artificial opponent, he noted, is that for most games, human opponents have not actually played the game. So, the designer/programmer doesn't really know *how* a human is going to proceed.

One method of designing the artificial opponent, which Freeman shared, is to analyze the goal of the game, establish rules for achieving the goal and design an opponent that follows those rules. As an example, he took the idea of *Monopoly*. Since the goal of *Monopoly* is to bankrupt the other players by collecting more rent than they do, an initial goal for

Viking SOFTWARE, INC.



THE MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE SOURCE IN THE INDUSTRY

COMING SOON!

Air Raid Pearl Harbor (IBM)	JUNE
Carriers at War (IBM)	JUNE
Castles (IBM)	JUNE
Elite + (IBM)	JUNE
Falcon 3.0 (IBM)	JUNE
Gunship 2000 (IBM)	JUNE
Secret Weapons Luft. (IBM)	JUNE
Flight of Intruder (AMIGA)	JULY
Twilight 2000 (IBM)	JULY
F-117 (IBM)	AUGUST
R.R. TYCOON (AMIGA)	AUGUST
Avenger A-10 (IBM)	OCTOBER
Civilization (IBM)	OCTOBER
Darklands (IBM)	OCTOBER

ADVENTURE ROLE-PLAYING

	PAST	
	IBM	AMI
Bane / Cosmic Forge	39	39
Bards Tale III	33	-
Champions Krynn	34	34
Curse Azure Bonds	34	34
Death Knights Krynn	34	34
Dragon Strike	34	34
Dragon Wars	34	34
Dungeon Master	-	28
Dungeon Master 2	-	28
Eye of Beholder	34	34
Heroes Quest	39	39
Heroes Quest 2	39	-
Kings Bounty	21	34
Kings Quest 1-3	34	34
Kings Quest 4	39	39
Kings Quest 5 VGA	45	-
Kings Quest 5 EGA	39	-
Legend of Faerghail	34	34
Lemmings	-	34
Loom	39	39
Lord of the Rings	36	-
Magic Candle	34	-
Might & Magic	19	19
Might & Magic 2	34	39
Pirates	19	32
Pool of Radiance	34	34
Secret Monkey Isle	39	39
Secret Silver Blades	34	-
Space 1889	33	-
Spirit of Excaliber	34	34
The Immortal	-	34
Tunnels & Trolls	21	-
Ultima 4	39	-
Ultima 5	39	39
Ultima 6	45	-

PRESENT	
Count Down	39
Covert Action	37
Savage Empire	39
Spell Casting 101	39

FUTURE	
BattleTech 2	33
Buck Rogers	33
Captive...Excellent!	-
Hard Nova	34
Martian Dreams	39
MechWarrior	34
Rise of Dragon VGA	39
Rise of Dragon EGA	33
Space Quest 4	39
StarFlight 1	15
StarFlight 2	34
Wasteland	16
Wing Commander	45
Wing Co. Secr. Miss.	21
Wing Co. Miss. #2	21

SPECIAL of the month!



SSG's CIVIL WAR

This highly acclaimed series offers the gamer 17 battles from 1861-1864 and the best graphics of any war game in the industry.

This system emphasizes battle-field management and the human element. The gamer must give generalized orders to his subordinate HQ's who in turn maneuver their brigades to the best of their ability. Because of this style, no two games will be exactly the same.

Separate construction sets alter stats for units, terrain features, weather & graphics to allow any number or variety of battles.

- Civil War Volume 1* \$25
 - First Bull Run, Shiloh, Second Bull Run, Antietam, Fredericksburg, and Chancellorsville.
 - Civil War Volume 2*: \$25
 - Gaines Mill, Stones River, Gettysburg (Day One, Two, or All Three), Chattanooga and Chickamauga.
 - Civil War Volume 3*: \$25
 - Franklin, Wilderness, Spotsylvania, Cold Harbor, Atlanta and Nashville.
- Additional battles may be found in SSG's Magazine RUN 5.

STRATEGY

PRE WW II			MODERN		
	IBM	AMI		IBM	AMI
Bandit Kings China (KOEI)	39	39	A.T.P. (SUB LOGIC)	39	-
Battles of Napoleon (SSI)	34	-	A-10 Tank Killer (DYNA)	34	34
Civil War Vol. 1 (SSG)	25	-	F-16 Combat Pilot (E.A.)	19	19
Civil War Vol. 2 (SSG)	25	-	F-19 Stealth Fight (MICROPR)	42	42
Civil War Vol. 3 (SSG)	25	-	Flight / Intruder (S.HOLOBY)	39	-
Decision at Gettysburg (TIGL)	34	-	Flight Sim 4.0	39	-
Genghis Khan (KOEI)	39	39	5th Eskrada (SIM CAN)	39	39
Gettysburg (SSI)	39	-	Gunship (MICROPROSE)	34	36
Gold of Americas (SSG)	28	28	Harpoon v.1.2 (360)	39	39
Grand Fleet (SIMCAN)	39	-	Harpoon #2 N. Atlantic (360)	21	21
Knights of Sky (MICROPR)	37	-	Harpoon #3 Med.(360)	21	21
Medieval Lords (SSI)	39	-	Harpoon Scen. Edit. (360)	28	28
Nobunaga's Amb. 2 (KOEI)	39	-	Jet Fighter (VELOCITY)	42	-
Prelude to Jutland (GQ)	29	-	Jet Fighter #2 (VELOCITY)	42	-
Red Baron VGA (DYNAMIX)	39	-	LHX Attack Chopper (E.A.)	31	-
Red Baron EGA (DYNAMIX)	39	-	M-1 Tank Plat. (MICROPR)	42	42
Romance 3 Kingdoms (KOEI)	46	46	Main B. Tank Germany (S.C)	39	-
Revolution '76 (BRITT)	34	-	Nuclear War (NEWWORLD)	34	34
Sword of Aragon (SSI)	29	34	Red Storm Risin. (MICROPR)	34	36
Warlords (SSG)	34	34	7th Fleet (SIM CAN)	39	39
War of the Lance (SSI)	34	-	Stormovik SU-25 (E.A.)	22	-
Waterloo (SSI)	39	-			

WORLD WAR II			SCI-FI		
	IBM	AMI		IBM	AMI
Action Stations V. 3.0	34	-	Imperium (E.A.)	28	28
Action N. Atlantic (GQ)	29	-	Overlord (VRGN)	33	33
Ger. Raider Atlantis (GQ)	29	-	Reach for the Stars (SSG)	28	28
Banzai (GQ)	29	-	StarFleet 2 (INTR)	39	-
B. Tank Barbarossa (S.C.)	39	-			
Battlehawks '42 (LUCAS)	34	-			
Bismarck (GQ)	29	-			
Fire Brigade (PANTHER)	34	34			
Fleet Med (SIM CAN)	39	-			
Halls Montezuma (SSG)	28	28			
In Harms Way (SIM CAN)	39	-			
Kriegsmarine (SIM CAN)	39	-			
Long Lance (SIM CAN)	39	-			
Malta Storm (SIM CAN)	39	-			
Marianas Turkey Shoot (GQ)	29	-			
Midway (GQ)	29	-			
MBT Stalingrad (SIM CAN)	39	39			
Pacific Storm (SIM CAN)	39	39			
Panzer Battles (SSG)	28	-			
River Plate (GQ)	29	-			
Rommel N. Africa (SSG)	28	-			
Second Front (SSG)	39	39			
Silent Service 2 (MICROPR)	37	-			
Storm Across Europe (SSI)	39	39			
Their Finest Hour (LUCAS)	39	39			
Typhoon of Steel (SSI)	39	39			
USS Houston (GQ)	29	-			

GENERAL			SPORTS		
	IBM	AMI		IBM	AMI
Command HQ (MICROPL)	37	-	Battle Chess	34	34
PowerMonger (E.A.)	-	34	Battle Chess 2	34	-
RailRoad Tycoon	37	-	Hockey League Sim.	28	28
Sim City (MAXIS)	34	34	Indy 500	34	34
Sim City Ter. Edit.	15	-	Jack Nicklaus Unltd.	39	39
Sim City Set #1 Ancient	23	23	Links	39	-
Sim City Set #2 Future	23	23	PGA Tour Golf	34	34
Sim Earth	45	-	Test Drive 3	39	-
UMS 2 (MICROPL)	37	37	Road & Car #1	16	-
UMS 2 / Desert Storm	21	-	TV Sports Basketball	34	34
			TV Sports Football	34	34
			TV " " '89 Teams	12	12
			TV " " '90 Teams	12	12
			Wayne Gretsky	-	34
			Wayne Gretsky 2	34	-

HARDWARE		
	IBM	AMI
Ad Lib	99	-
Soundblaster	158	-
Gravis (Joystick)	39	34
CH-Flightstick	49	-

SAME DAY SHIPPING depending on availability. Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm Eastern (6am-7pm Pacific), Sat 10am-5pm Eastern. UPS \$3.50 (AK & HI = \$9) COD \$7.25. Second day air: \$2.50 extra. US MAIL OVERSEAS roughly \$10 for each game. UPS OVERSEAS: 3 day shipping time! \$36 for first game & \$6 each additional game. Prices are subject to change so please call first!

PHONE (404) 840-7906.....24 HR. FAX Line: (404) 840-7925
TOLL FREE: 1-800-875-7906.....or 800-852-6187

Please Have Credit Card Ready!

1-(800)875-7906

6990 PEACHTREE IND. BLVD., SUITE E, NORCROSS, GA 30071

the artificial opponent would be to establish the most probable properties for other players to land upon. In *Monopoly*, Freeman observed, probabilities are skewed toward the orange properties because of the likelihood of players rolling 6, 8 or 9 when coming out of "Jail." The artificial opponent would have rules for acquiring and developing properties based on probability and profit margins. Hence, the computer opponent which "works toward" the game's goal may seem to be a better player than the human players because it follows its own rules better than humans follow their rules.

Next, once the artificial opponent has an overall goal, one should define "special case" code. For example, an artificial opponent would not necessarily follow the same rules in a mid-game turn that it would use for a near endgame turn. So, Freeman observed that one should design an evaluation mechanism so that "special case" code can be implemented at appropriate points in the game.

One useful technique Freeman stressed was to "avoid the unforgivable error." He noted that, by working backwards from what one did not want the artificial op-

ponent to do, one can create an opponent that "feels" right, even if the computer never makes a "good" move.

Perhaps the most practical point which was presented about designing the artificial opponent was to start with the numbers already available to the designer. Simple algorithms which consider such matters as number of targets/opponents (objective: reduce the number of opponents), distances (the closer target has priority) and hit points (the biggest is the priority target) can provide a quick and dirty outline for the artificial opponent code.

He also added some simple ideas from Chris Crawford for developing artificial opponents. In the past, Crawford has suggested the use of vast resources (i.e. lots of dumb or big enemies) to insure "challenge" without necessarily reflecting "intelligence." Other ideas include handicapping enemies and situations using point systems, spatial relationships (range, zones of control, etc.) and limiting the information available to human players.

In conclusion, Freeman suggested the development of a simple combat decision matrix that would indicate when

a unit would normally attack and when that decision would be based on the artificial opponent's "personality" (i.e. "aggressive" or "defensive"). The question marks in "Figure 2 — Combat Decision Matrix" reflect the latter.

Death in Computer Games

This year's program was significantly enhanced by two debates. An informal debate was built on the subject, "Live or Let Die — The Computer Adventure Game Question." Ron Gilbert, one of the major talents in the development of **Lucasfilm Games'** graphic adventure engine and designer of *The Secret of Monkey Island* asserted that "Death is Bad Drama." Lori Cole, co-designer of the *Quest for Glory* series, proposed "Death as a Dynamic Plot Element."

Gilbert's main assertion is that the death of the player's character, the protagonist, destroys the "suspended disbelief" necessary to make a story believable and engaging. He strongly suggested that where suspension of disbelief is sufficiently strong, players with characters entering dangerous situations are scared enough, even if they know they won't die. To underscore his argument,



NEW TOLL FREE NO.

1-(800) 388-2700

CGW-6-91

One stop for all IBM & PC compatible games and productivity software!

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE NOT LISTED

TOP TEN

BUCK ROGERS	34.50
DEATH KNIGHTS-KRYNN	34.50
EYE OF BEHOLDER	34.50
KING'S QUEST V	37.95
RED BARRON	37.50
SIM EARTH	43.75
SPACE QUEST IV	37.50
STAR CONTROL	32.50
TEENAGE NINJA TURTLE	23.75
WING COMMANDER	43.75

688 ATTACK SUB	34.50
A-10 TANK KILLER	31.25
ACTION STATIONS	49.95
BAD BLOOD	31.25
BANDIT KINGS-CHINA	37.50
BARBARIAN	25.00
BARDS TALE II	34.50
BARDS TALE III	34.50
BATTLE CHESS II	31.25
BATTLE COMMAND	37.50
BATTLEHAWKS 1942	31.25
BATTLES OF NAPOLEON	34.75
BATTLETECH 2	33.75
BLITZKRIEG ARDENNES	37.50
BLUE MAX	37.50
BLUE ANGELS	21.95
BREACH II D.P.	30.00
BREACH SCENARIO DISK	15.75
BRIDGE 6.0	24.95
BUDOKAN	34.50
CARMEN WORLD	31.75
CARMEN WORLD DE	
LUXE	49.95
CARMEN USA	31.75
CARMEN EUROPE	31.75
CARMEN TIME	31.75
CENTURIAN DEFENDER	34.50

CHAM/SCI MUTANT D.P.	31.25
CHAMP OF KRYNN 5.25	34.50
CHESSMASTER 2100	31.25
CLUE	25.00
CODENAME ICEMAN D.P.	37.50
COL'S BEQUEST DP	37.50
CONQUEST OF CAMELOT	37.50
COUNTDOWN	37.50
CRIME WAVE	37.50
CURSE OF AZURE BONDS	34.50
CYBERGENIC RANGER	32.25
DAS BOOT	37.50
DOUBLE DRAGON II	24.95
DRAGON WARS	31.25
DRAGON STRIKE	34.50
DRAGONS LAIR	43.75
DRAKKHEN D.P.	37.50
DUCK TALES	28.25
EARTH RISE	31.25
EMPIRE	31.25
FAERY TALE	24.95
F-19 STEALTH	43.75
F-15 STR EAGLE 2 DP	34.50
FACES/TRIS III	24.95
FALCON A.T.	37.50
FERRARI FORMULA 1	24.95
FIRE BRIGADE	31.25
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 4.0	48.75
FLIGHT OF INTRUDER	37.50
GENGHIS KHAN	37.50
GO MASTER	49.95
GREG NORMAN SHARK	24.95
GUNSHIP	31.25
HARDBALL II	31.25
HARPOON	41.50
HARPOON EDITOR	28.00
HARPOON BAT SET II	22.50

NOW AVAILABLE - SEGA CARTRIDGES I

HARPOON BAT. SET III	22.50
HEAT WAVE	24.95
HERO'S QUEST D.P.	37.50
HIIAAK	93.75
HILLSFAR	37.50
HOYLES GAMES II D.P.	21.95
JACK NICKLAUS UNLTD	37.50
KEYS TO MARIMONT	31.25
KING'S BOUNTY	34.50
KINGS QUEST IV D.P.	37.50
KNIGHTS OF LEGEND	31.25
KNIGHTS OF SKY	37.50
L. SUIT LARRY III DP	37.50
LIGHTSPEED	37.50
LINKS	40.50
LOOM	41.00
LORD OF RINGS	34.50
M1 TANK PLATOON	43.75
MANHUNTER 2-S.F.,D.P.	31.25
MANIAC MANSION D.P.	16.25
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	31.25
MECH WARRIORS	34.95
MIDWINTER	31.25
MIGHT & MAGIC II	41.50
MON. NIGHT FOOTBALL	31.25
MONTANA FOOTBALL	31.25
NEUROMANCER	32.00
NIGHT BREED	31.00
NIGHT SHIFT	31.25
NOBUNGA'S AMB DP	37.50
OMEGA	31.25
OMNI PLAY HORSE RACE 31.25	

OPERATION WOLF	21.95
PALADIN	24.95
PALADIN QUEST DISK I	15.75
PC TOOLS DELUXE D.P.	111.25
PIRATES	28.25
POLICE QUEST II D.P.	37.50
POOL OF RADIANCE	34.50
POPULOUS	34.50
POPULOUS DATA DISK	19.25
PRO TENNIS TOUR	30.00
RAILROAD TYCOON	37.50
RED STORM RISING	34.25
RINGS OF MEDUSA	31.25
RISE OF DRAGON	37.50
ROGER RABBIT	24.95
ROMANCE OF 3 KINGDOM	43.75
ROMMEL BATTLES	24.95
SAVAGE EMPIRE	37.50
SEARCH FOR THE KING	37.50
SECRET OF SILVRBLADE	34.50
SECRET OF MONKEY IL	41.50
SILENT SERVICE	21.75
SILPHEED D.P.	21.75
SIM CITY TERRAIN ED	12.95
SORCERIAN	37.50
SOUND BLASTER	187.50
SPACE ROGUE	31.25
SPACE QUEST III D.P.	37.50
SPIDERMAN	24.95
STARFLIGHT	34.50
STEALTH AFFAIR	31.25
STELLAR 7	37.50

STORM ACROSS EUROPE	37.50
STRATEGO	31.25
STUNT DRIVER	31.25
TANGLED TALES	18.75
TANK	37.50
TEST DRIVE III	37.50
TETRIS D.P.	21.75
THE HUNT FOR RED OCT	31.25
THEIR FINEST HOUR BR	41.50
TIMES OF LORE	28.10
TREASURE TRAP	24.95
TV SPORTS BASKETBALL	37.50
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	31.25
ULTIMA TRILOGY	37.50
ULTIMA IV	37.50
ULTIMA V	37.50
ULTIMA VI	43.75
UNIVERSE III	31.25
VETTEI	31.25
WAYNE GRETSKY HOCKEY	34.50
WELLTRIS D.P.	21.95
WIND WALKER	31.25
WINDOWS 3.0	122.00
WING COMMANDER DAT	18.75
WIZARDRY TRILOGY	31.25
WIZARDRY 4	31.25
WIZARDRY 5	31.25
WIZARDRY 6	37.50
WOLFPACK	34.50
WONDERLAND	37.50
WORD PERFECT	299.00
X MEN II	25.00

OVER 1500 AMIGA SW PRODUCTS ALSO AVAILABLE

ARCADE - 2130 Kingston Court-C - Atlanta GA 30067

(404) 952-5547

he used the analogy of Luke Skywalker in the *Star Wars* trilogy. He was greeted with a loud, "Irrelevant. We're talking different media!" from Lawrence Schick, designer of *Sword of the Samurai*.

Gilbert responded that he did not think the analogy was irrelevant because both film and computer games told stories. Both Lori and Lawrence asserted that the possibility of making fatal errors was a vital part of the interactive nature of the fiction.

Cole suggested that personal involvement is missing whenever the possibility of death is absent from a computer game. The game becomes mere amusement, because the player is not committed to performing at that higher plane where adrenaline flows and there is an emotional stake in the game.

Interestingly enough, both debaters conceded that their positions were not absolute. Gilbert said he did not object to death when it serves an integral part of the drama, but noted that it is not usually the protagonist who experiences this death. Cole stated that she disapproves of death which is so capricious that the

player cannot develop an affinity for his/her character.

Good Graphics Versus Good Game Play

A formal debate was built on the proposition, "Resolved: that the creation of good graphics should receive higher priority in the development process than the creation of good game play." The "Chris 'n' Chris" barbecue session featured Chris "Wing Commander" Roberts with the affirmative position and Chris "Balance of Power" Crawford with the negative.

Roberts defended the proposition by insisting that graphics both *sell* games (after all, what good is a game that no one buys?) and enhance game play. He emphasized that value was present in graphics and noted that the increased production costs in providing state of the art graphics (and sound) require more emphasis on a game's looks.

Chris Crawford countered by suggesting that such emphasis on graphics was like trying to emphasize the sizzle instead of the steak. He also cited the success of classic **Infocom** games as examples of

"good games" with *no* graphics. Of course, someone in the audience countered by asking where **Infocom** is today? Finally, Crawford admitted the value of graphics, but insisted that good gameplay offers *replay value*.

At the close of the debate, referee Brenda Laurel declared Chris to be the winner (without specifying which Chris). In summary, however, both sides agreed on the importance of a "strategic alliance" between graphics and gameplay where graphics attracts potential customers and gameplay keeps them. Crawford suggested that a 60:40 ratio between gameplay and graphics is probably a defensible proposition.

The Birth of a Medium

Brian Moriarty, designer of *Trinity* and *Loom*, gave a marvelous demonstration lecture which underlined an assertion made by fellow **Lucasfilm** designer Hal Barwood in another lecture. Barwood stated that while filmmakers sometimes play computer games, they do not think about them much. On the other hand, he commented, computer gamers (and, of course, computer game designers) think about movies all the time. Moriarty's lec-

COMPUTER

BASEBALL • BASKETBALL

IBM • APPLE • C-64

THE MOST REALISTIC STRATEGY/SIMULATION COMPUTER GAMES ON THE MARKET TODAY!

FULL COUNT BASEBALL

Includes all 26 teams from the '90 season and 52 great teams from the past • 29 man rosters • Ball park effects • Stats Compiler automatically keeps all player and team stats as well as past schedule results. • Complete boxscore to screen and/or printer after each game. • One player vs. computer manager, two-player, and auto-play options. • Input your own teams, draft or trade players from teams already included. • You choose the starting lineups, batting order, relief pitchers, plus game decisions like when to hit away, bunt for a hit, sacrifice, steal, hit & run, bring in the corners or the entire infield, take an extra base, DH option and more!

BASKETBALL - THE PRO GAME

You're the coach and you choose line-ups, shot selection, style of play and much more • Stats compiler • Full team and individual player stats kept for up to an 82 game schedule • All players rated by actual statistics and tendencies • 25 current teams and over 190 great teams from the past included!

Send check or money order for **\$39.99** each.
 Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.
 Please add \$3.00 for postage and handling.

© LANCE HAFNER GAMES

P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN 37224 • 615/366-8088

SIRIUS COMMAND

Play-By-Mail
 with
 20 people
 per game!



What is this game about?

- ★ It's leading your own **Major Power Nation** on a present day planet with 120 nations . . .
- ★ It's **Dynamic World Economics** . . .
- ★ It's **Espionage and Diplomacy** . . .
- ★ It's **Anti-/Missile/Tacforce Combat** . . .
- ★ It's **Warfare** of one kind *or the OTHER!*

Rules alone \$ 4.00
 Per Turn \$ 4.55

New Player Pack (rules +2 turns) \$ 9.00
 Expect 2 weeks between turns (US Mail)

Mail your check or write for more details to:

Inner Dimension Games
 51 Henry W. Dubois Drive
 New Paltz, NY 12561



Phone (914) 255-7028

Compuserve 72600,743

Prodigy MJXW95A

Circle Reader Service #35

ture presented rare film footage and historical annotations as an instructive paradigm for computer game development.

Moriarty began his *tour de force* by recounting a wager between Governor Leland Stanford and some friends. Stanford bet that there was a time during a horse's gait at which all four feet were off the ground. To prove it, Edward Mowbridge placed twenty-four cameras in sequence and captured footage to convince Stanford's friends. By 1879, Mowbridge was projecting similar sequences by means of a primitive projector.

Perhaps most amazing of all, Moriarty noted that by 1889, one of Thomas Edison's employees had developed the four-hole format that is *still* standard in motion picture development. By 1894, kinetoscopes were showing a standard fifty feet of film at forty frames per second (which was later dropped to sixteen frames per second). The unspoken parallel with the computer game industry is that after more than a decade, computer game developers *still* do not have a universal standard.

The first commercial exhibitor was probably Andrew Holland. Holland placed five kinetoscopes in a row and charged viewers 25 cents to move down the row. Invention of the Latham loop enabled films to get longer. On December 28, 1895, Lumiere invented his own projector and showed ten movies in his basement to 35 paying customers. Such simple sequences as factory workers leaving a factory at quitting time, the Lyons Express arriving (people actually stood up and ran from this image), feeding a baby or playing cards were popular enough to gain a clientele of 5,000 people per week. Later, George Melies became the first commercial movie director. Melies produced 500 short films and the first 1,000 foot reel, "A Trip to the Moon." The unspoken parallel is that, initially, people will be fascinated by technological advances that seem to accomplish very little, but it will take continued sophistication and increasing effort to hold that fascination.

Moriarty moved to the period of Edwin S. Porter in the United States. Porter directed films from 1896-1915. Moriarty displayed short features like Porter's "Elopement on Horseback," "The Gay Shoe Clerk" and "The Great Train Robbery" for the group. The latter featured an early use of the rear projection screen technique, "special effects" like switching a dummy for a body, ability to cut be-

		Human	
		Can't Attack	Can Attack
Computer	Can Attack	ATTACK	?
	Can't Attack	?	DEFEND

Figure 2 – Combat Decision Matrix

tween scenes without pure continuity (discovery of the "shot") and movement away from the proscenium-oriented (front of the stage view) camera. The unspoken parallel is that an art form does not really start to mature until it begins to exploit its differences from other media. In this case, computer games need to explore approaches to interactivity that film cannot match, just as film went beyond what the stage could provide.

By 1907, Lawrence Griffith (D.W.'s father) was to act in a film that illustrated something new about film. In "Rescue from an Eagle's Nest," there was a response to the audience's demand for *story*, as well as action. Prior to '07, production companies saw themselves as doing simple, cheap entertainment for the uneducated. The unspoken parallel to the computer game industry is that there are many computer games which overlook the necessity of story to complement action.

Finally, Moriarty reached the highlight of his address, a look at the work of D. W. Griffith. Griffith introduced the concept of the director as star, largely because no one wanted to be a director in his day. Griffith started with a one-reeler called, "The Adventures of Dolly." It was a simple "rescue the heroine" story about a girl who gets captured by gypsies. He grew aesthetically in the two-reeler, "Enoch Arden" and finally, reached the high point of his career in 1915. In "Birth of a Nation," a ten-reel pseudo-history of the U.S., Griffith simultaneously brought "respectability" to the film industry and made the first film banned in Boston. New techniques included the opening iris shot and some exterior shots with no outdoor lighting.

"Birth of a Nation" was shot for \$110,000. Unfortunately, his next picture, "Intolerance," was to break him financially. A la Francis Ford Coppola and "One From the Heart," Griffith was to spend the rest of his life paying for "Intolerance". New techniques included night scenes lit by magnesium flares, but the film was essentially spectacle over substance. The unspoken warning was for computer game developers to be cer-

tain that their innovations are going to be worth the financial cost.

Computer Game Criticism

CGW's editor, Dr. Johnny L. Wilson, offered an address called "Pigs at the Pastry Cart." The lecture presented a contrast between what Wilson called "bandwagon reviewing" and the "critical

task." Wilson contended that "bandwagon reviewers" major on the minors by asking marketing questions (i.e. graphics, sound, numbers of disks, pages in the manual, etc.). Wilson suggested that the critical task is to delve deeper. His critical manifesto strongly suggested that:

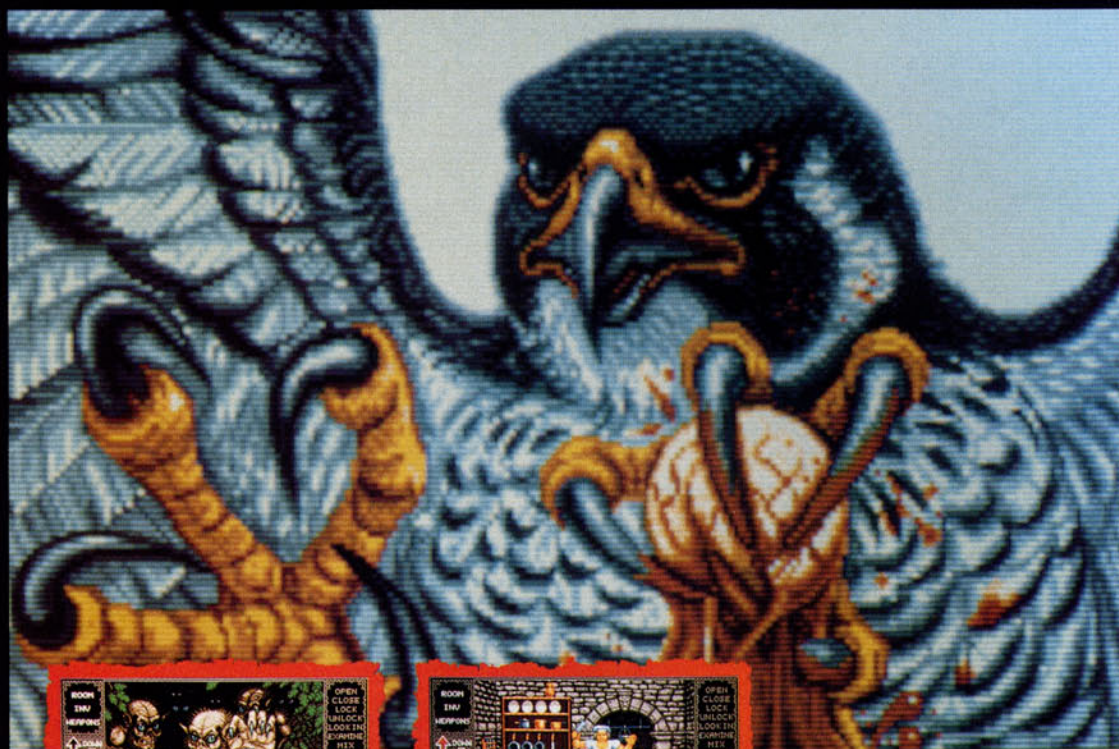
- 1) a critic should have some expertise (i.e. a solid background or well-researched approach to either the fiction or reality the game presents);
- 2) a critic must be aware of the intended audience (i.e. be willing to examine a work from more than one point of view);
- 3) a critic must know the medium (i.e. he should have some idea of the problems inherent in programming and marketing a computer game);
- 4) a critic needs a vision of the future (i.e. he must have some idea of where the art form is headed and where it *should* be headed);
- 5) a critic needs empathy with the creator (i.e. he needs to know what the designer was *trying* to accomplish and be aware of the developer's body of work); and
- 6) a critic needs to be willing to hear other voices (i.e. recognize that *his* word may not necessarily be the final word on a game).

Wilson closed with a favorite quotation from Oscar Wilde (*The Picture of Dorian Gray*), "When critics disagree, the artist is in accord with himself." Then, Sid Meier (*Pirates, Railroad Tycoon* and *F-15 Strike Eagle*) suggested a seventh tenet to Wilson's manifesto, "A critic should be entertaining." Judging from the lively response during the question and answer session, Wilson was either entertaining or controversial.

Developing Community

The design community took action at this year's conference to more formally align as an association of developers. Through the years, this conference has had an important impact on the computer game industry. We believe the new association will provide for even more effective cooperation in the future. **CGW**

CAN YOU NAME THE YEAR'S BEST ROLE-PLAYING ADVENTURE?



SURPRISE.

Winner, Best Graphic Adventure - Enchanted Realms
 "... a gaming experience rivaling current favorites like Dungeon Master Even if you're not a fan of Elvira, you should find this adventure enjoyable."

"*****!" - Info Magazine
 "I was expecting a game as schlocky as the TV horror movie hostess it's named for, but it turned out to be one of the best of the genre."

"There is a lot going on here."
 - Los Angeles Times
 "Elvira is a canine tooth ahead of plenty of other role-playing fantasy games."

"The graphics and animations ... are excellent." - Computer Gaming World

"... the nicest castle I've seen in an adventure." - QuestBusters

"... a truly wicked sense of humor." - Game Player's



Enormous. Beautiful. Deep.

You owe it to yourself to see Elvira at your favorite retailer.
 Or call: 1-800-245-7744.

"What Do YOU Think?"

Send us your opinion. In 25 words or less, tell us why you think Elvira is one of the best role-playing games you've played. Excerpts from the 5 best mini reviews will be printed in an upcoming ad in Computer Gaming World — and will receive a free copy of the sequel to Elvira, coming this fall. Send your mini review to:

Elvira, c/o Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, CA 95128

All entries must be received by June 30, 1991. Be sure to include your name, address and phone number. Winners will be notified by phone, no later than July 15, 1991. All entries become the sole property of Accolade software.

ACCOLADE™
 The best in entertainment software.™

Elvira image ©1991 Queen "B" Productions. Game ©1991 Horror Soft Ltd. All other materials ©1991 Accolade, Inc. Elvira and Mistress of the Dark are the trademarks of Queen "B" Productions.

See Reader Input Device on page 90

The Categories

Strategy (ST): Games that emphasize strategic planning and problem-solving.

Simulation (SI): Games based on first-person perspectives of real-world environments.

Adventure (AD): Games that allow you to take an alter ego through a storyline or series of events.

Role-Playing Adventure (RP): Adventure games that are based on character development (usually involving attributes).

Wargames (WG): Simulations of historical or futuristic warfare from a command perspective.

Action/Arcade (AC): Computer games that emphasize hand-eye coordination and reflexes.

Games are often listed in more than one category. In this case, the first listed category is considered primary. In order to be recognized as the "Top Game" in a given category, a game must be listed as being primarily of that specific type.

Top Role-Playing



Top Simulation



THE TOP TEN GAMES

No.	Name	Source	Category	Avg. # Resp.	Rating
1.	Wing Commander	Origin	AC,SI	89	10.69
2.	Railroad Tycoon	Microprose	ST	79	10.63
3.	Red Baron	Dynamix	SI	61	10.47
4.	Their Finest Hour	Lucasfilm	AC,SI	105	10.38
5.	Warlords	SSG	WG,ST	22	10.36
6.	SimCity	Maxis	ST,SI	126	9.61
7.	Harpoon	Three-Sixty	WG	74	9.49
8.	M-1 Tank Platoon	Microprose	SI,WG	72	9.43
9.	Ultima VI	Origin	RP	71	9.43
10.	Bane of the Cosmic Forge	Sir-Tech	RP	29	9.41

No.	Name	Source	Category	Avg. # Resp.	Rating
11.	Silent Service II	Microprose	SI	55	9.26
12.	King's Quest V	Sierra	AD	51	9.25
13.	MechWarrior	Activision	ST	53	9.25
14.	Quest for Glory	Sierra	RP	22	9.23
15.	Command HQ	Microplay	ST	53	9.21
16.	Wings	CinemaWare	AC	32	9.15
17.	Second Front	SSI	WG	38	9.14
18.	Populous	EA	ST	115	9.13
	Elvira	Accolade	AD	30	9.13
20.	Red Storm Rising	Microprose	SI	74	9.09
21.	Battlehawks 1942	LucasFilm	AC,SI	86	9.05
22.	Ultima V	Origin	RP	92	9.02
	Lords of Rising Sun	Cinemaware	AC,ST	50	9.02
24.	Wasteland	EA	RP	119	9.01
25.	Hero's Quest	Sierra	AD,RP	57	9.00
	Rise of the Dragon	Dynamix/Sierra	AD	37	9.00
27.	Space Quest III	Sierra	AD	34	8.97
	Sword of Aragon	SSI	WG,ST	45	8.97
29.	Quest for Glory II	Sierra	AD,RP	25	8.96
30.	Romance of the Three Kingdoms	Koei	ST,RP	31	8.96
31.	The Secret of Monkey Island	Lucasfilm	AD	31	8.96
32.	Overrun	SSI	WG	24	8.93
33.	Falcon	Spectrum Holobyte	SI	62	8.90
34.	Dragon Wars	Interplay	RP	30	8.87
	NFL Challenge	XOR Corporation	ST	86	8.87
	Starflight 2	Electronic Arts	RP	63	8.87
	Indianapolis 500	Electronic Arts	SI	32	8.87
38.	Power Monger	Electronic Arts	ST	33	8.83
39.	Might & Magic II	NewWorld	RP	43	8.81
40.	The Magic Candle	Mindcraft	RP	43	8.80
	LHX Attack Chopper	Electronic Arts	AC	25	8.80
42.	Project Stealth Ftr	MicProse	SI	29	8.79
43.	Bard's Tale III: Thief of Fate	Electronic Arts	RP	54	8.77
	Leisure Suit III	Sierra	AD	47	8.77
45.	Airborne Ranger	Microprose	AC	74	8.76
46.	Bandit Kings of Ancient China	Koei	ST,RP	28	8.75
47.	Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf	Accolade	ST	26	8.73
	Battles of Napoleon	SSI	WG	30	8.73
49.	Battlechess	Interplay	ST	62	8.72
50.	Action Stations	Conflict Analytics	WG	22	8.71
	Breach 2	Omnitrend	ST,RP	29	8.71
52.	Secret of the Silver Blades	SSI	RP	47	8.70
	Nuclear War	New World	ST	41	8.70
	Neuromancer	Interplay	AD	33	8.70
55.	F-15 Strike Eagle 2	Microprose	SI	58	8.69

Top 100 Games

THE HALL OF FAME

The Games in CGW's Hall of Fame Have Been Highly Rated by our Readers over Time. They are Worthy of Play by All.

Bard's Tale I	Mech Brigade
Chessmaster	Might & Magic
Dungeon Master	M.U.L.E.
Earl Weaver Baseball	Pirates
Empire	Starflight
F19 Stealth Fighter	Ultima III
Gettysburg	Ultima IV
Gunship	War in Russia
Kampfgruppe	Wizardry

No.	Name	Source	Category	Avg. # Resp.	Rating
56.	Typhoon of Steel	SSI	WG	43	8.67
	Curse of the Azure Bonds	SSI	RP	70	8.67
	Sword of the Samurai	MicProse	ST,RP	40	8.67
59.	Ishido	Accolade	ST	28	8.65
	Chessmaster 2100	Toolworks	ST	44	8.65
	Indiana Jones / Graphic Adventure	Lucasfilm	AD	29	8.65
	Ballistix	Psygnosis	AC	20	8.65
	Zany Golf	Electronic Arts	AC	31	8.65
64.	Wayne Gretzky Hockey	Bethesda	AC,ST	36	8.62
65.	Pool of Radiance	SSI	RP	116	8.61
66.	Champions of Krynn	SSI	RP	65	8.60
	Shanghai II	Activision	ST	20	8.60
68.	King's Quest IV	Sierra	AD	58	8.59
69.	Buck Rogers	SSI	RP	39	8.57
70.	It Came From Desert	Cinemaware	AD	36	8.54
	Genghis Khan	Koei	ST,RP	34	8.54
72.	Future Wars	Interplay	AD	24	8.53
73.	Panzer Strike	SSI	WG	68	8.51
	Carrier Command	MicroPlay	AC,WG	49	8.51
	DeathTrack	Activision	AC	29	8.51
76.	Savage Empire	Origin	RP	37	8.48
77.	Manhunter 2	Sierra	AD	31	8.42
78.	Nobunaga's Ambition II	Koei	ST,RP	20	8.40
79.	TV Sports Football	Cinemaware	AC,ST	50	8.39
80.	Wings of Fury	Broderbund	AC	52	8.38
81.	Strike Fleet	Electronic Arts	WG	79	8.37
82.	Fire Brigade	Panther	WG	30	8.34
83.	Battletech: Revenge	Infocom	WG,RP	42	8.33
84.	Rocket Ranger	Cinemaware	AC,AD	75	8.32
85.	Nobunaga's Ambition	Koei	ST,RP	20	8.30
86.	Police Quest II	Sierra	AD	39	8.29
	Modem Wars	Electronic Arts	ST	24	8.29
	TV Sports Basketball	Cinemaware	AC,ST	33	8.29
89.	Drakkhen	Data East	RP	32	8.27
	688 Attack Sub	Electronic Arts	SI,ST	59	8.27
91.	Flight of the Intruder	Spectrum Holobyte	SI	25	8.26
92.	Manhunter	Sierra	AD	72	8.25
93.	Centurion	Electronic Arts	ST	49	8.24
94.	Police Quest	Sierra	AD	98	8.23
95.	Starglider II	Rainbird	AC	65	8.22
96.	Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18 Holes	Accolade	AC,ST	28	8.21
	Three Stooges	Cinemaware	AC	68	8.21
98.	Search for The King	Accolade	AD	20	8.20
99.	Leisure Suit Larry II	Sierra	AD	52	8.20
100.	Loom	Lucasfilm	AD	38	8.18

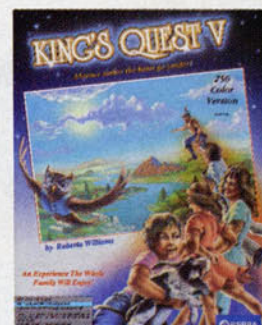
Top Strategy



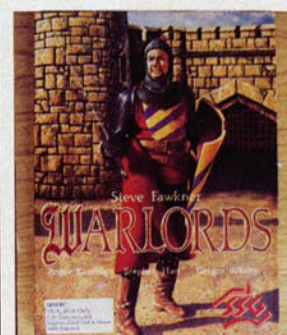
Top Action



Top Adventure



Top Wargame



FIRETEAM

2200

- Master 23rd Century Tactical Warfare.
- Fight Alone or Command a Fireteam of Up to 16 Units.
- Over 30 Combat Vehicles With 35 Different Weapon Systems.
- Realistic Line-of-Sight
- Go Head-to-Head With Opponents Via Modem or Direct Cable Connection.
- Build Your Own Forces Using a Standardized Point System.
- Uncover Hidden Artifacts as You Patrol Planets Across the Galaxy.

HIGH-TECH COMBAT ON DISTANT WORLDS

SimSystems
Entertainment Software Development

FIRETEAM 2200 is a game of tactical combat between armoured air and ground units set in the 23rd Century. Mega-Corporations have the wealth and technology to colonize the worlds orbiting distant suns. But finding a rich new world to colonize is easier than keeping it. That's where you come in.

HOW TO ORDER:

Phone with Visa/MC/Check 1-800-322-8471, Mon-Fri, 8am-5pm Pacific Time.

IBM and compatibles 5.25" version \$49.95 (3.5" available).

Amiga Version Available Soon!

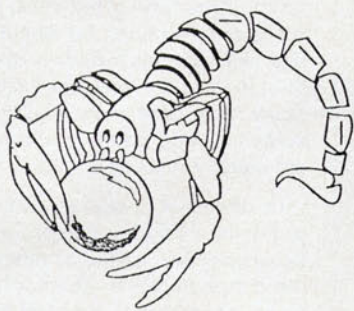


Screen shot represents IBM version. FireTeam 2200 is a Trademark of SimSystems. IBM and Amiga are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation and Commodore Electronics Ltd., respectively



Scorpion's View

Strategic Simulations' **Eye of the Beholder**



Scorpi is an experienced and respected adventure game expert. CGW is pleased to be able to provide this forum for her distinctive and, often, controversial perspective.

Once again, it's time to drag out the old crystal ball and see what appears in the depths. Looking through the veils I see... Hey, wait a minute! What's that big eye looking back at me???

Eye Of The Beholder (EOB), the first in a new series of **ADED** games from **SSI**, is a complete departure from the standard gold box series in terms of: graphics, sound effects, interface, mode of play, puzzle orientation and combat.

The graphics are straight-on you-are-there 3-D perspective throughout the game, and they are quite beautiful. At least they are in VGA; I also looked briefly at EGA mode, and it was a *very* brief look. There's just no comparison — you really need VGA to get the most from the game's visual aspects.

This is an all-dungeon expedition; no

towns, no wilderness. Nevertheless, *EOB* avoids visual boredom by giving different levels different representations: orange/brown bricks for the sewer levels, gray stone for the Dwarf country, dark red for Drow areas, mossy green in Thri-Kreen territory, and so on.

What really makes it work, however, what really gives you the *feeling* of being in an actual dungeon, is the remarkable and ingenious use of sound effects (best results are obtained with a sound card). Not merely creaking doors and dripping water, but insidious little noises which indicate that *something* is out there, and coming closer every second.

It's a creepy experience to be walking down a corridor, hearing a faint rustle or tramp of feet in the distance. Where is it coming from? The long passage ahead? That side branch? Or is it, perhaps, a deadly enemy sneaking up from behind?

Enhancing play further is the fact that each type of monster has its own "attack sound" to be made during combat. Few will forget the deep-throated "waow!" of the displacer beast, the chilling screech

of the skeleton lords or the nerve-racking chittering of the poisonous spiders.

Spells also have sounds and special effects associated with them, not all of which are easy to describe. Magic missiles go off with a bang, Create Food has a sort of twinkling sound, and Remove Paralysis is definitely eerie. Overall, the sound work in the game is top-notch.

So, just why *are* you in this dungeon, anyway? Need you ask? As usual, there are evil doings to be stopped and, as usual, you just volunteered for the dirty work. This time around, though, your party is a little smaller than you're accustomed to having it, at least initially.

Four is the number here, instead of the typical six of the gold box series. So, choose wisely. One profession you can do without is the thief. There is so little for a thief to do in this game (so few locks to pick) that having one is like dragging around useless baggage.

You will most definitely want a cleric, though. Not only do those healing spells come in handy, but the Create Food spell is a necessity. Little packages of

food are scattered around here and there, but they tend to become fewer as you go further down. Once your cleric reaches fifth level and has the Create Food spell, however, your food worries are over.

Fighters, of course, should also be in the group. Later in the game, you'll come across other warriors you can add, but you have to depend strictly on your own characters for the first few levels. So, a little muscle up front doesn't hurt.

It almost goes without saying you want a mage or two, as well. They don't have many spells at the start, and you'll have to do some hunting around to find more for them, but a magic missile or fireball at the right moment can be a lifesaver (and I don't mean candy).

Dual-class characters (fighter/magic-user, cleric/magic-user, etc), give you more for your money, although, as always, they advance slower than the pure classes. On the other hand, advancement isn't as critical here as it is in most other games of this type. Fifth level for spellcasters is what you want to reach, since that's where mages can use fireballs, and clerics have Create Food and Remove Paralysis. Anything beyond that is basically gravy.

I recommend using the Modify command at character creation time, especially in regard to dexterity. High dex means lower armor class, and, sorry to say, your crew won't be starting with much in the way of armor. It is strange (I have stronger words, too) to send a party into a known hell-hole when they are hardly wearing more than boots and skivvies. That's the way of it, however, so protect your characters as much as possible.

For all that, combat in this game is not excessive. This isn't your typical gold box hack'n'slash jaunt through myriads of encounters. While there is fighting enough to keep things lively, it doesn't become tedious, except perhaps on the Kenku level. The Kenku seem endless, usually appear in groups of three or four, and make your life miserable with their magic missiles.

I have a suspicion they were set up that way deliberately, to provide an area where hack'n'slash devotees could fight to their heart's content. On other levels, once you've cleaned the place out, encounters are very rare to non-existent. Then again, Kenku always carry food with them, so perhaps they're really meant as a food supply, although by the time you're ready for them, your cleric probably has Create Food anyway.

Whichever, do walk carefully when you're on Kenku turf.

Speaking of combat, those familiar only with the gold box games will have to adjust to a whole new way of fighting. Only the two characters in front can engage in hand-to-hand combat. Those in the rear must rely on spells and/or missile weapons. When those are used up, there isn't much they can do besides stand and watch the proceedings.

This can be irritating in the early stages of the game, when missile weapons (they all have to be found) and spells are few. Later on, your characters will have more than enough spells, spears, arrows, daggers and rocks to launch at hostile critters.

What is incredibly annoying, however, is the fact that you can't do anything about attacks from the rear or side. This is a definite weakness in the combat engine. It's ridiculous that people in the rear can be attacked without any means of fighting back.

Sometimes, there is room enough to maneuver your party around and away so that all monsters are in front. However, when monsters come from in front and behind when you're standing in a narrow corridor, there isn't much you can do except hope you can finish off one group before dealing with the other.

Maneuvering, by the way, is an important tactic in combat. Unlike the gold box games, you can move away from opponents without taking a shot in the back. So your party can sidestep to the left or right, or back up while fighting to gain room or put some distance between them and nasty critters like the spiders and rust monsters (best dealt with from a distance).

Spellcasting requires having the spellbook in hand, a requirement that is not part of the regular AD&D system. You only memorize spells from the books, you don't need to hold them. If you did, why would you need to memorize in the first place? This is especially detrimental to fighter/magic-users, who must either forego a shield (if they're in front), or spellcasting if they're using a bow. A better way of handling this is necessary.

In terms of plot, there isn't very much. This is your standard "Kill Foozle The Evil Wizard" story, where Foozle in this case happens to be a rather vicious Beholder. You progress through eleven levels of dungeon to have it out with Mr. Eyes in his fancy digs on the twelfth.

There is hardly any interaction with NPCs beyond fighting. In a few instances you can talk (or rather, listen) to someone, but your responses are limited to such simple things as "yes," "no," "attack," "leave," etc.

What sets *EOB* apart from most other games of this type is the extensive use of puzzles. It is meant to be a dungeon exploration game, which is why fighting is kept to a minimum. Most of the puzzles, though, are not too hard to figure out, once you get the hang of things.

You soon learn to pick up every object you come across, since it could be handy for holding down pressure plates on the floor (and other uses, as well). Walls are examined for disguised buttons that will open up further areas, or walked into, in case the wall is a false wall (the Drow favor false walls, and there are some in Dwarf country, although these are usually marked).

It's often not necessary to find every puzzle on every level to progress through the game. Some lead to other areas of the dungeon, while others will reveal weapons, armor or magical items. The only puzzles not easy to find/solve are those involved with the Beholder Bonus contest.

Each of the twelve levels has a special hidden puzzle (except level four, where the bonus is right there in the open and impossible to miss). These puzzles are additions, and don't have anything to do with getting on in the game itself; you can easily complete your mission without solving a single bonus puzzle.

The interface is built for mouse use, although the keyboard can be used if you don't have a mouse. Everything is point-and-click; you position the cursor on an item to pick it up, drop it, throw it or use it in combat. Movement is accomplished by clicking on one of several arrow icons to go forward, backward, sideways or turn around. In some tense combats, however, it is better to have one hand on the keypad for movement, and the mouse on the character icons for fighting/spellcasting.

Items dropped or used in combat don't disappear; they stick around to be picked up later if you want them back. This is handy for missile weapons, since they can be used over and over again. The only drawback is that, after a fight, you have to pick each one up individually.

Mapping is a necessity beyond the first three levels (a map of those comes with the game), particularly in the Drow

areas. After going upstairs, downstairs, into pits and through portals, your exact location is often in doubt. Good maps can help to reduce or eliminate confusion, as well as point up areas where you might want to search for secret doors or walls.

For all its polish, however, *Eye Of The Beholder* has some ragged edges. The first is in booting up the game: every time you run it, you must specify what graphics you want, which sound card, and whether or not you want to use your mouse.

This is plain silly. A configuration file should be created (just as they do with the gold box games) on first boot that has this information in it for subsequent play.

Spellcasting, especially in real time, is a bit awkward. First you have to click on the spellbook, then on the spell level you want, and finally on the spell itself. That's three moves to get off a spell, which is certainly too much, particularly when you can only handle one character at a time. No one else in the party can do anything while you flip through the book and get

off the spell, while the monsters don't have that problem. They just keep bashing away at your front line.

There is only one save position. It is difficult to understand why a game that sports so many puzzles, requiring a lot of experimentation, allows for only one save. This forces you to exit the game and copy the relevant save files to a backup from time to time, simply to be on the safe side. That should not be necessary; multiple save positions should be incorporated in the game.

Worst by far, though, is the ending. Not since *Sentinel Worlds I* has any CRPG had so abrupt and unrewarding a finish. You kill the Beholder. You get a text box of congratulations. You are dropped out of the program to DOS. End of game.

This is outrageous! **SSI** is already hearing about it from other players, and with good reason. There is no justification for such a cheap ending. They claim another disk would have been necessary to put in a "real" ending. If that's the case, put in the extra disk. Or else, whittle down the fancy beginning. That isn't nearly as important as a *reward* at the end of the

game. No player enjoys slogging through a dungeon, winning the big battle and then receiving a slap in the face for all his/her efforts.

Despite all that, as a first-time effort with a new engine, *EOB* has a lot going for it, especially in the graphics/sound department. No other game I've played to date has ever given me such a sense of really being in a dungeon and that alone is worth the price of admission.

The interface is simple and fairly intuitive (a good thing, as the manual is poorly designed and put together). Copy protection is practically nil; only twice during the entire game was I ever asked to enter a word from the manual.

So, the bells and whistles are fairly well-established. Work needs to be done in the combat areas, plot has to be developed, more interaction with NPCs is needed, and certainly better endings must be constructed. If that can be accomplished (and there's no reason why not), the Legend series will become one of the leaders in the CRPG field. **caw**

Copyright 1991 by Scorpio, all rights reserved.

HARDWARE SOFTWARE

Elite 386-33 \$2399.00

Complete system, with 4MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2 MB 5.25 drive, 1.44 MB 3.5 drive, 104MB hard drive, 16 bit 1024x768 VGA card w/512K, 14" Super VGA Monitor, Mouse, 2S, 1P, GP, 101 keyboard, surge protector.

MicroProse

Gunship 2000	\$38.95
Hyperspeed	33.95
RailRoad Tycoon	33.95
Troika	22.95
UMS II	33.96

Sublogic

ATP	\$36.95
IPUSA East or West	57.25
Scenery disks	22.95

**We ship software UPS ground
no charge continental USA**

SSG Titles

Decisive Battles CW Series	\$23.75
Battlefront Series	23.75
MacArthers' War	23.75
Operation Overlord	29.50
Reach for the Stars	23.75
Warlords	29.50

Others

Andritti Racing Challenge	\$33.50
A&SD, Microsoft	28.75
Battle Command	33.50
Cartel	36.95
Falcon 3.0	41.95
F14 Tomcat	31.75
Hard Nova	35.50
Jetfighter II	39.95
Links	36.95
Links - Firestone course	17.95
Links - Pinehurst #2	17.95
Overlord	26.95
Red Baron	36.95
Secret Weapons - Luftwaffe	39.95
SimEarth	39.95
Windows Entertainment Pak	28.95

Prices Subject to Change

JCL SERVICES, INC.

VOICE: 714-680-3420
FAX: 714-680-3317

1609 MARIPOSA
FULLERTON, CA 92633

COMPUSERVE: 71361, 1005
PRODIGY: JTHK00A



PAPER MAYHEM

"The Informative Play-By-Mail Magazine"

Having a hard time getting enough players together for your favorite role playing or boardgame? Eliminate this problem by joining the world of play-by-mail gaming.

Subscribe to PAPER MAYHEM and discover the world of play-by-mail (PBM) gaming. Virtually every facet of PBM gaming is covered by PAPER MAYHEM. Fantasy, science fiction, historical and sports. Each bimonthly issue brings you the latest on PBM games.

PAPER MAYHEM has been publishing news about PBM games and companies since 1983. We have improved and expanded to keep up with this ever popular activity of PBM gaming.

So why delay and miss out on all the fun? Read PAPER MAYHEM and take advantage of PBM gaming.

SEND SUBSCRIPTIONS TO: PAPER MAYHEM

(Dept CG)
1518 Adams St.,
Ottawa, IL 61350-4770

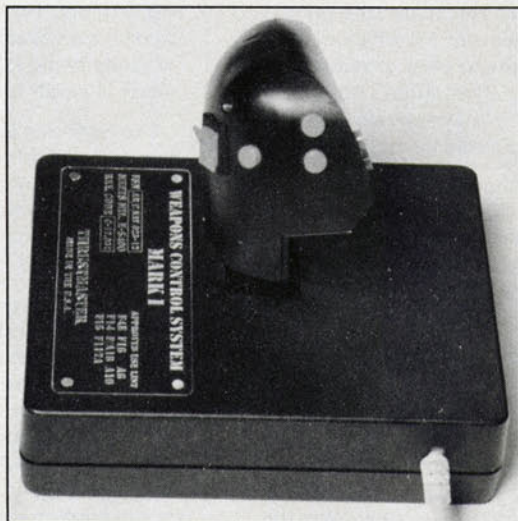
U.S. SUBSCRIPTIONS: 1 year \$24.00 2 years \$42.00 Sample \$5.00
FOREIGN SUBSCRIPTIONS: 1 year to Canada \$31.00, 1 year to Europe \$51.00, 1 year to Australia \$57.00.
All subscriptions to PAPER MAYHEM are to be paid in US funds and drawn from US banks. Foreign subscriptions are asked to use International Money Orders in US funds.

Getting Under Control

The "Thrustmaster" Control System

by Scott West

One of the greatest frustrations that many computer pilots experience is the proliferation of keyboard combinations necessary to access weapon systems and electronic countermeasures. Sometimes the player gets the idea he's working with a typing tutorial instead of a flight simulation. With the latest generation of air combat simulators boasting more complex features than their predecessors, the problem seems to be getting more acute. For example, a player flies his enemy into the proper weapons firing perimeter and reaches for the keyboard to hit the proper keys necessary to lock his radar



on his opponent. While flying his aircraft with his right hand, he reaches down with his left, hits the wrong key and either spends time away from the screen looking for the right key or, possibly worse, invokes another view. This can mean the difference between winning and losing a dogfight. Thus, one's potential success at winning dogfights increases or decreases in direct proportion to one's proficiency in typing.

Since, however, these simulations are modeling real aircraft and real fighter pilots don't use keyboards, it seems clear that a device is needed to replace the keyboard. With this in mind, the Thrustmaster was created as a HOTAS (Hands on Throttle and Stick) device which provides the computer pilot with an independent throttle, a three position rocker switch and six push-button toggles.

The Thrustmaster is not a joystick, but rather a small keyboard (it utilizes a keyboard PROM chip). It is only capable of output, however, and is not user-programmable. It plugs into the keyboard input on one's computer and then one plugs the keyboard directly into the Thrustmaster. The computer fighter pilot selects a pre-set configuration from one of the DIP switch settings. Although more suited for modern jet combat simulations, it can also be used for flying in WWI and II aircraft by experimenting with these settings.

The throttle is comprised of an ergonomically designed handle that fits in one's hand. All buttons are within easy grasp of one's fingers. The throttle has a detent, so that the pilot may infer his throttle setting by feel alone, without having to look down to find the appropriate key on the keyboard.

There is a three-position rocker switch positioned on the back of the throttle which can be manipulated with the heel of one's hand. Depending upon which simulator is being flown, it can serve different functions. For instance, in **Spectrum Holobyte's** *Flight of the Intruder*, the rocker switch controls the landing gear in both the F-4 and the A-6. However, in **MicroProse's** *F-15 Strike Eagle II*, the same button controls the cycling of air-to-air and air-to-ground weapons.

Switch Function	Function	Function
1	Zoom out	Zoom in
2	Map/radar	Map/radar
3	HUD modes	HUD modes
4	Bay doors	Bay doors
5	Weapons select	Weapons select
6	no op	no op
7a	On (Nav mode 1)	
7b		On (Nav mode 2)
7c		On (Attack mode)

Product:	Thrustmaster, Mark 1 Weapons Control System
Use:	Accessory for IBM Air Combat Simulators
Price:	\$99.95
Designer:	Bob Carter Thrustmaster, Inc. Oswego, OR

The six toggle buttons are strategically placed to be effortlessly pressed by one's fingers and thumb. They control such functions as the dispensing of chaff and flares or the extending of one's air brake. It depends upon which DIP switch setting the Thrustmaster is set up for.

Following is a list of the simulations which are already compatible with the Thrustmaster:

- MicroProse:** *F-15 Strike Eagle II, F-19 Stealth Fighter*
- Spectrum Holobyte:** *Flight of the Intruder, Falcon AT*
- Dynamix:** *A-10 Tank Killer*
- Lucasfilm:** *Their Finest Hour, Battlehawks 1942*
- Velocity:** *Jetfighter*

Although Thrustmaster is designed for air combat simulators depicting jet aircraft, one can use it as a throttle for **Dynamix's** *Red Baron* by utilizing the same DIP switch setting as *A-10 Tank Killer*. The same setting works for **MicroProse's** *Knights of the Sky*.

The table above illustrates the various functions that the Thrustmaster can control when one uses it to fly **MicroProse's** *F-19 Stealth Fighter*:

The Thrustmaster will soon support *Falcon 3.0*, although this will require a replacement PROM chip. Also, coming soon is the Mark 1 flight control system. It is a replica of the F-15 joystick, complete with 5 buttons and 7 functions. Current air combat simulators can only process the information from two-button joysticks. Hopefully more developers will see these innovative new products and will support them in the near future.

One word of warning may be necessary, however. Players who absentmindedly play with the Thrustmaster when a program other than a flight simulator is being accessed may be in for a nasty surprise. For example, moving the Thrustmaster unnecessarily can change **Microsoft Excel** into an unwanted "adventure game" (with absolutely *no* documentation) in seconds. **caw**

BREACH 2



Challenge the Future!

Lead your squad of space marines into man-to-man combat in alien jungles, man-to-alien combat aboard hostile spacecraft, and wherever else your imagination can take you!

Omnitrend's classic tactical wargame now has a new look and an improved player interface!

Colorful graphics! Rich sound (IBM version supports AdLib, CMS and Roland)! Role-playing missions with intelligent opponents!

Link missions together into campaigns within **Breach 2** and other games with Omnitrend's *Interlocking Game System*!

Now FOURTEEN built-in scenarios! And more available! Or build your own with the complete Scenario Builder included!

Omnitrend's **Breach 2** for the IBM/Tandy, Amiga and Atari ST! Now from Mindcraft!
Now better than ever!



Circle Reader Service #46

MINDCRAFT

Breach 2 is now available at your favorite retailer, or order direct from Mindcraft at 1-800-525-4933.

Actual photos from the IBM/VGA version. Other versions may vary.
Breach 2 is distributed by MicroProse Software, Inc.

COMING SOON!
Ship-to-ship combat in the
Breach universe, using Omnitrend's
Interlocking Game System!

OMNITREND

Another Leap Forward

Psygnosis' Lemmings

by Allen L. Greenberg

TITLE:	Lemmings
SYSTEMS:	Amiga, Atari ST, IBM
# PLAYERS:	1-2 (IBM, solitaire only)
PRICE:	\$49.99
PUBLISHER:	Psygnosis Liverpool, England



The name "lemming" refers to any one of a number of small, arctic rodents, several European species of which have become widely romanticized for their aptitude to engage in a mass migration which frequently terminates at a nearby ocean and in a watery death for the community. Having recently seen an entire country engage in a holy war to achieve much the same results, is it any wonder we humans feel some fascination with these cute, furry and largely inept animals?

Lemmings is also the name of a new addiction (aka "game") from **Psygnosis**. The challenge is for a human player to subtly intervene in lemming affairs, thereby guiding them to safety and saving them from extinction. This may well be the best offering to date from **Psygnosis**, and it certainly is worth lining up in the fashion of the game's title characters to obtain a copy.

Lord of the Lemmings

Those who enjoyed the brief glimpse of godhood afforded in the playing of **Electronic Arts'** *Populous* will be treated to yet another "divine" experience in *Lemmings*, albeit with a far less dignified group of (devout) followers. As the exercise begins, a community of lemmings, appearing more like creations of Dr. Seuss than actual rodents, plummet one at a time from a trap door onto a two-dimensional playing field. Immediately, the lovable Lilliputian herd begins to walk across the screen until it reaches a barrier which forces it to reverse its direction. Should the creatures encounter a more deadly situation, such as the edge of a cliff, an ocean or a raging fire, they will casually proceed to their deaths with only a brief cry to mark their passing. The session ends when the last lemming is gone, or, more desirably, when the population has been guided to the exit door by the player's "divine intervention."



The Right Lemming for the Job

For the community to survive the migration, the player must carefully assign abilities to certain members of the group. A lemming who becomes a "blocker" prevents his comrades from moving past a certain point. Other lemmings may become "floaters" who are able to survive long-distance drops by the judicious use of an umbrella. "Climbers" are able to shimmy up any object or terrain, while "diggers" and "miners" are able to drill beneath most surfaces. "Bridge-builders" perform the task for which they are named and "bashers" can remove anything from tree-stumps to entire mountains. Finally, *any* lemming can be rigged for self-destruction. The resulting explosion may remove barriers, but may also prove a traumatic experience as the small creature turns to the player, shrieks in a high-pitched silicon-accented "Oh no!" and disappears in a haze of confetti.

Of Mice and Lemmings

The player interacts with the lemming population using their distant techno-relative, the mouse. IBM users may, instead, use the keyboard. The animals are given their assignments by first clicking on one of the icons which line the bottom of the screen and

A MASTERFULLY DETAILED SIMULATION OF WAR
IN THE MIDDLE EAST - PAST AND PRESENT!

CONFLICT: MIDDLE EAST

ARAB/ISRAELI WARS: 1973-?

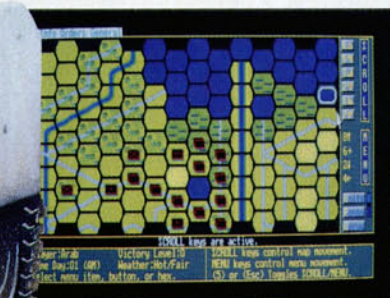
- ▶ Historical scenario lets you fight the entire 1973 Arab/Israeli conflict on an operational level!
- ▶ Hypothetical 1990's scenario thrusts you into the modern-day Middle East, and will test the limits of your skill in a modern desert war!
- ▶ Brigade/division level - you control every detail of land/air war down to individual infantry squads, vehicles and gun tubes!
- ▶ Two scenarios, six difficulty levels, multiple options, incredible detail!



Israeli troops counterattack the Syrian thrust into the Golan Heights.



Israeli player allocates F-4 fighters for air superiority and to hit Arab targets.



In a hypothetical conflict, the Egyptian Army prepares to strike across the Suez Canal into the demilitarized Sinai.

▶ IBM
▶ AMIGA



STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.®

TO ORDER: VISA/MC- Call 1-800-245-4525 (in USA & Canada). **BY MAIL**- Send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send \$1.00 to: SSI, 675 Almanor Ave., Suite 201, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

© 1991, Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

then clicking on a particular lemming. Each icon and its corresponding ability may only be used a limited number of times. Split-second timing is important because the creatures have no capacity for independent judgment and all decisions must be made for them at the right instant.

Players may choose from one of four categories of play: "fun," "tricky," "taxing" or "mayhem." Each category contains 30 different levels of play arranged in ascending complexity which the player must complete in order to move onto the next level. After successfully completing a level, the player is given a password which will allow him to return to that level without first replaying the earlier exercises at future sessions. The "fun" level is actually a slow-paced tutorial which allows the player to become familiar with game play and develop strategies for the remaining 90 levels. The Amiga and Atari versions also feature a two-player mode for which two mice are necessary. In this mode, each player has a separate view of the same play field and must attempt to seduce as many lemmings as possible away from his opponent.

Eyes and Ears for Lemmings

The usual assault of sounds and graphics made on the senses by **Psygnosis** programs is present in *Lemmings*, although these may be a little more subdued in some cases. The sound effects are plentiful, realistic and quite useful for keeping track of the creatures. Players who have stereo speakers connected to their systems will be able to approximate the position of the source of a sound based upon which speaker it is heard from. The player

has the option of doing without some of these sound effects in order to hear some appropriately traditional (nerdy, actually) music.

The screen conveys less of the lush background detail in *Lemmings* than one may be used to seeing in other **Psygnosis** offerings. However, what is present is displayed with that company's "standard-setting" color, animation and realism. The only difficulty which some players may have is with the lemmings themselves. They are simply so tiny on the screen as to cause occasional frustration in following them.

Each sequence in *Lemmings* generally takes place across several horizontally scrolling screens. The scrolling is completely under control of the player, who will need to follow the action in more than one place at a time. This control is further enhanced by the presence of a small "radar" window which not only displays the movements of the lemmings across the entire playing area, but also allows the player to instantly jump to any spot by clicking on it in the radar screen. It's a well-conceived system and it works nicely.

Where Lemmings Go, Fun Follows

Recreational computing may well be the last safe outpost wherein a company may claim to have an "addicting" product and not find themselves in danger of attack by a lynch mob. Not since *Tetris* has this reviewer been so addicted to, or completely fascinated with, a series of challenging puzzles. For those who enjoy fast-moving jousts of logic and creativity, follow the crowd and get *Lemmings*. **caw**

SUPREMACY



Crisis in the Far East

In the dimly lit Situation Room, Charles stands alone. Intelligence reports confirm the worst. The Chinese army has captured the Soviet port of Vladivostok. Moscow wants help now!

Charles glances at the map, his heart pounding. If he sends troops, will the Chinese pull back...or escalate to a nuclear strike?

Live on the edge like Charles. Play *Supremacy* - the world conquest board game fought in the nuclear age.

FREE COLOR CATALOG OF GAMES

Call Toll Free 1-800-333-0589

24 hours / 7 days

At better game stores worldwide.



\$\$\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ SUMMER DOLLAR SALE

We'll beat any advertised price in this magazine on any game we carry by a buck. We are the low-price leader for gaming software for the IBM pc. 2% rebate w/ppd check or money order.

Adv D&D	31.95	F-15 Strike Eagle II	33.95
Avenger A-10	38.95	Falcon 3.0	38.95
Bard Tales III	31.95	Flight of Intruder	32.95
B.A.T.	31.95	Flight Simulator	37.95
Battle Chess VGA	30.95	Galleon of Glory	29.95
Battle Chess II	30.95	Harpoon	38.95
Battletech II	31.95	Jack Niclaus Golf	34.95
Buck Rogers	31.95	Links	37.95
Carmn Sn Diego	30.95	RR Tycoon	34.95
Carmn Sn Dg Dix	48.95	Red Baron (VGA)	37.95
Command HQ	37.95	Sec Wpns of Luft	37.95
Countdown	37.95	Silent Service II	38.95
Covert Action	37.95	Sim Earth	43.95
Das Boot Sub	33.95	Sp Quest IV VGA	37.95
Days of Thunder	33.95	Test Drive III	34.95
F-19 Stealth	38.95	Wing Commander	37.95

Flight Stick CH Prod 46.95; w/\$75 software 40.95
Sound Blaster 146.95; w/\$150 software 139.95
Roland LAPC1 409.95; w/\$225 software 399.95

If you don't see what you want, give us a call.
VISA and MasterCard accepted.

ZERO'S & ONE'S PC WAREHOUSE

7525 Rosecrans Ave., #203
Paramount, CA 90723
(213) 630-3551

All sales final. Exchanges for defects require RMA #.
We don't guarantee compatibility. S&H UPS
Continental US \$4, 2nd Day Air \$11. COD add \$4.
Prices subject to change. CA res add 6.5% sales tax.
All prices US \$'s.

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

Our character editors allow you to modify your characters. Basically everything that makes your characters unique can be changed. Most editors also allow you to give characters any item in the game. Our hint books provide complete solutions to the games as well as maps in most cases.

- **CHARACTER EDITORS - \$19.95 each**
Might and Magic (1 or 2), Drakkhen, Pool of Radiance, Bard's Tale (1 or 2), Wasteland, Dragon Wars, Space Rogue, Wizardry (Edits 1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Ultima (3, 4, 5 or 6), Sentinel Worlds I, Knights of Legend, Secret of the Silver Blades, Hard Nova, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Space 1889, Champions of Krynn, Keys to Maramon, MagaTraveller 1, Keef the Thief, Escape from Hell, Fountain of Dreams, Dark Heart of Uukrul, Savage Empire, Tunnels and Trolls, Lord of the Rings, Countdown to Doomsday, Bane of Cosmic Forge, Eye of the Beholder, Death Knights of Krynn.

- **HINT BOOKS - \$9.95 each**
Might and Magic, Knights of Legend, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Champions of Krynn, Legacy of Ancients, Dark Heart of Uukrul and Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6).

Apple and Commodore versions also available. Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, MI 48116
(313) 229-2453



**NOVASTAR
GAME
CO.**

GREAT GAMES AT GREAT PRICES

*Computer & Board
Games Available*

**NOVASTAR
GAME
CO.**

**SSI • LUCASFILM • CINEMAWARE • SSG • MICROPROSE • AVALON HILL • ELECTRONIC ARTS
KOEI • VICTORY GAMES • ORIGIN • SIERRA • THREE-SIXTY • GENERAL QUARTERS**

GAME SELECTION				APPLE C64	IBM	ST	AMIGA	GAME SELECTION				APPLE C64	IBM	ST	AMIGA	GAME SELECTION				APPLE C64	IBM	ST	AMIGA			
BON Scenario Disk 1				25	25	25	-	Microprose:				-	-	36x	-	-	New World Computing:				28	28	34x	-	28	
BON Scenario Disk 2				25	25	25	-	Railroad Tycoon				-	-	34x	-	-	King's Bounty				34	28	34x	-	28	
Both Disks 1 & 2				45	45	45	-	Silent Service II				-	-	34x	-	-	Might and Magic II				-	-	34x	-	-	
Battles of Napoleon				32	32	32	-	Sword of the Samurai				-	-	40x	-	34	Nuclear War				-	-	34x	-	-	
Scenario Disks 1 & 2 for Battles of Napoleon								M1 Tank Platoon				-	-	34x	-	-	Tunnels and Trolls				-	-	34x	-	-	
1. Maida, Austerlitz, Uitsa, Marengo, Redoubt								F-15 Strike Eagle II				-	28	34x	27	22	Lucasfilm:									
2. Albuera, Medellin, Santon, New Orleans, Bridge								Red Storm Rising				-	28	40x	-	-	Battlehawks 1942				-	-	22x	-	-	
								F-19 Stealth Fighter				-	25	27x	-	30	Loom				-	-	39x	39	39	
								Airborne Ranger				-	31	27	27x	27	31	Their Finest Hour				-	-	39x	39	39
								Pirates				-	25	32x	34	34	Ind. Jones Last Crusade:									
								Gunship				-	23	20x	27	-	Action Game				19	19	-	-	-	
								Carrier Command				-	-	31x	-	-	Graphic Adventure				-	-	22x	-	22	
								Space 1889				-	-	25x	-	-	Night Shift				-	22a	28x	28a	-	28a
								X-Men II				-	-	36x	-	-	Secret Monkey Island				-	-	39x	-	-	-
								Knights of the Sky				-	-	36x	-	-	Secret Weapons Luftwaffe				-	-	40bx	-	-	-
								Lightspeed				-	-	36x	-	-	Interstel:									
								Covert Action				-	-	34x	-	-	D.R.A.G.O.N. Force				-	28c	34	-	34	
								Command HQ				-	-	36x	-	-	Empire				28	28	34x	-	34	
								UMS II				-	-	39ax	-	41a	Star Fleet II				-	-	39	-	-	
								Marvel Trilogy				-	25	30	-	-	Earthise				-	-	34	-	-	
								Spellcasting 101				-	-	34x	-	-	Koei:									
								Starglider II				-	23	18x	27	-	Nobunaga's Ambition				-	-	38x	-	38	
								Destroyer Escort				-	20	-	-	-	Nobunaga's Ambition II				-	-	38x	-	38	
								Midwinter				-	-	30x	-	28	Romance of 3 Kingdoms				-	-	42x	-	42	
								Three Sixty:									Romance of 3 Kingdoms II				-	-	42cx	-	-	
								Harpoon				-	-	39x	-	39	Genghis Khan				-	-	38x	-	38	
								Harpoon Battle Set 2				-	-	22	-	22	Bandit Kings				-	-	38x	-	38	
								Harpoon Battle Set 3				-	-	22	-	22	CLASSICS AT SPECIALLY REDUCED PRICES									
								Harpoon Scenario Editor				-	-	28	-	28a	GAME SELECTION									
								Blue Max				-	-	34x	-	34a	APPLE C64									
								Das Boot Submarine				-	-	34x	-	34a	IBM									
								Mega Fortress				-	-	40cx	-	40c	ST									
								Armor Alley				-	-	28c	-	-	AMIGA									
								Sands of Fire				-	-	31	-	-	SSI:									
								Origin:									Eternal Dagger				12	12	-	-	-	
								Ultima IV				-	35	35	-	36	President Elect				12	12	12	-	-	
								Ultima V				-	35	35	35	40	Shiloh: Grant's Trial				12	12	-	-	-	
								Ultima VI				-	35	40	-	-	Sons of Liberty				16	16	-	-	-	
								Ultima Trilogy				-	35	35	-	-	Questron II				16	16	16x	16	16	
								Knights of Legend				34	30	30	-	-	Phantasia III				16	16	16	16	16	
								Wing Commander				-	-	40x	-	-	Stellar Crusade				-	-	16x	16	16	
								Wing Commander:									Panzer Strike				16	16	-	-	-	
								Secret Missions				-	-	19	-	-	DM Assist Vol. 2				-	-	16	-	16	
								Savage Empire				-	-	34	-	-	Dragons of Flame				-	-	16	16x	16	16
								Omega				34	30	30	34	32	Heroes of the Lance				-	-	16	16x	16	16
								Space Rogue				34	30	30	34	32	Red Lightning				-	-	16	16	16	16
								Sierra:									First Over Germany				-	-	16	16	-	
								Codename: Iceman				-	-	36	36	40	Gettysburg				16	16	-	-	16	
								Colonel's Bequest				-	-	36	36	40	Kampfgruppe				16	16	-	-	16	
								Conquest of Camelot				-	-	36	36	40	Microprose:									
								Quest for Glory II				-	-	40	40	40	Silent Service I				20	20	20x	20	20	
								Socierian				-	-	36	40	-	F-15 Strike Eagle I				20	20	20x	20	-	
								A-10 Tank Killer				-	-	33	-	30	Electronic Arts:									
								Kings Quest IV				34	-	36	36	36	Bard's Tale I				13	13	13	16	16	
								Kings Quest V				-	-	36	-	39	Bard's Tale II				16	13	-	-	16	
								Space Quest III				-	-	36	36	36	Bard's Tale III				13	13	-	-	-	
								Space Quest IV				-	-	39	-	39	Might and Magic I				20	20	20x	-	-	
								General Quarters:									Legacy of Ancients				10	10	10	-	-	
								Battle of Austerlitz				-	-	30	-	-	Marble Madness				13	13	13	16	16	
								Banjai				28	-	28	-	-	PHM Pegasus				10	10	-	-	-	
								Battle Stations				28	-	28	-	-	Strike Fleet				13	13	13	-	-	
								Action in North Atlantic				28	-	28	-	-	Wasteland				13	13	13	-	-	
								German Raider Atlantis				28	-	28	-	-	Music Construction Set				13	13	13	16	-	
								Action Off River Plate				28	-	28	-	-	Demon Stalkers				-	10	-	-	-	
								War at Sea				28	-	28	-	-	Patton vs. Rommel				-	13	13	-	-	
								Prelude to Jutland				28	-	28	-	-	Skyfox				-	10	-	-	-	
								War in the Falklands				28	-	28	-	-	Skyfox II				-	10	-	-	-	
								Warship That Changed History				28	-	28	-	-	Zany Golf				-	-	13	16	16	
								Battleship Bismark				28	-	28	-	-	Skate or Die				-	13	13	-	-	
								The Rising Sun				28	-	28	-	-	Ski or Die				-	13	13	-	-	
								Midway				28	-	28	-	-	Maniac Mansion				16	16	16x	-	16	
								Marianas Turkey Shoot				28	-	28	-	-	Pipe Dream				20	-	20x	-	-	
								Air Raid Pearl Harbor				28	-	28	-	-	Sentinel Worlds I				-	13	13x	-	-	
								Mare Nostrum				28	-	28	-	-	Abrams Battle Tank				-	-	13x	-	-	
								Return to the Falklands				28	-	28	-	-	Starflight				-	-	20x	-	-	
																	Zak McKracken				-	16	16x	-	-	

x = 3.5 IBM Disk Available • Release Dates: a = Jan 91 b = Feb 91 c = Mar 91 d = Apr 91

NOVASTAR GAME CO. • P.O. BOX 1813 • ROCKLIN, CA 95677 • (916) 624-7113 • 1-800-352-2225 • WE ACCEPT PERSONAL CHECKS & MONEY ORDERS • COD ACCEPTABLE

Call or write for full line of available Games. Please specify alternative selections for Classic Games due to limited quantities.

Buy 2 or more games, get 50% off any Classic Game

US/Canada Customers add \$3 for shipping. 2nd Day Air add \$5. Overseas customers add \$8 plus \$2 per game. (Board games add \$4 per game.)

California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Please remit in U.S. Dollars.

Board games from Avalon Hill, Simulations, Canada Victory Games available • MAC, Apple IIGS available.

Computer Gaming World Back Issues

Whether you are into the history of computer gaming, building a definitive library of computer game information or wanting to read the most thoughtful reviews in the industry, CGW back issues are THE RESOURCE

#35 - COMPUTERS IN FLIGHT ISSUE: **The State of the Industry, CES Report; Gunship; Gemstone Healer Hints; 50 Mission Crush Stories; Space M+A+X; Star Trek: Prom. Prophecy; Starflight;** Interview with Dough Crockford; Blue Powder, Grey Smoke; Vatton vs. Rommel; Strategic Conquest Plus; and more!

#36 - BASEBALL FEVER ISSUE: Baseball Game Survey; Epyx Company Report; War in the South Pacific; Hollywood Hijinx Hints; **Might & Magic;** Sailing programs; History of Bruce Artwick's Flight Simulator; **Interview with Earl Weaver;** Play-by-Mail Games; Ogre; and more!

#37 - WORLD WAR II ISSUE: **Survey of WWII Computer Wargames; The Future of Computer Wargaming (1988-92);** Killed Until Dead; Reals of Darkness; Stalingrad Campaign; WWII Tactical Wargames Compared; Full Count Baseball; Electronic Arts Company Report; Wrath of Denethenor; Portal; Warship Scenarios, and more!

#38 - FANTASY/ADVENTURE ISSUE: Bard's Tale II; S.D.I.; Bureaucracy Tips; Sub Battle Simulator; King's Quest III; **Computer role-playing Games (an Editorial by Scorpia);** Battlecruiser; Accolades' Comics; Activision Company Report; Sinbad & Throne of Falcon; Interview with Jon Freeman and Ann Westfall; Where in the USA is Carman Sandiego; and more!

#39 - GAME DESIGN ISSUE: Game Development at Broderbund; Phantasia III; Euclid vs. Patton (Field Algorithms); Dragon Side II Review; Industry Report from C.E.S.; PHM Pegasus; Goodbye "G" Rated Computer Games; Theatre Europe; B-24 Notes; Designer Play Tips on Defender of the Crown; Infocom Company Report; Uninvited reviewed; The Sentry; Zen & the Art of Game Design; and more!

#40 - WARGAMING ISSUE: SSG's Russia (The Great War...); **Ultima V and Wizardry IV (Comparative Overview);** SimCan's Rommel at Gazala; Lurking Horror Tips; E.O.S.; Guderian; Rebel Charge at Chickamauga; The Best Educational Games of 1987; **The Origins of Company Names;** Street Sports Baseball; California Games; The Eternal Dager; Goodbye "G" Rated Computer Games (Part 2); and more!

#41 - SHOPPING GUIDE: Wizardry IV; Make Your Own Murder Party; Microprose Company Report; Hot Titles for Christmas; Stationfall Tips; Ancient Art of War At Sea; Joysticks and Mice; Borodino 1812; Shadowgate; Deep Space; Leisure Suit Larry; Nord and Bert; and more!

#42 - FOOTBALL ISSUE: Plundered Hearts Playing Tips; Computer Football Game Survey; **1987 CGW Game of Year Awards (at DragonCon);** Project Stealth Fighter; Beyond Zork; Spy Adventure Series; Warship Strategy; Battles in Normandy; Firepower; and more!

#43 - **This issue is sold out!**

#44 - FLIGHT ISSUE: Alternate Reality, The Dungeon; Survey of Helicopter Simulations; Apollo 18; **Falcon;** Arkanoid; Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer; Guild of Thieves; 2400 A.D.; 'test Drive; The Faery Tale Adventure; and more!

#45 - SCIENCE FICTION: Space Quest Tips; Space Arcade Games; Computer Games in 1988; **The Future of Computer Games (Isaac Asimov, Harry Harrison, Douglas Adams, Jerry Pournelle, and others);** Halls of Montezuma; Wasteland Sneak Preview; Breach; SSI Company Report; and more!

#46 - SPORTS SURVEY: Spring Sports Survey; Dungeon Master; World Games; Police Quest; Fog of War Roundtable Discussion; Ferrari Formula One; Sherlock; Skate or Die!; Strike Fleet; Demon Stalkers and Gauntlet; Sons of Liberty; Deathlord; Knight Orc; and more!

#47 - MIST, MAGIC & MYSTERY: Ultima V; Wasteland; CRP Editory by Scorpia; Trust & Betrayal; Panzer Strike; The Future of CRP Games; Game Design Insights; Echelon; The Train; CRP Game Hints; Maniac Mansion; Soko-Ban Tetris; Ports of Call; and more!

#48 - COMBAT! - The Hunt For Red October; Bard's Tale III; Wasteland Hints; Long Lance; Return to Atlantis; Project Stealth Fighter; Universal Military Simulator Modifications; Wooden Ships & Iron Men; Twilight Ransom; Gaming on Compuserve and GENie; Video Gaming World (New Department); Mech Brigade Scenario; and more!

#49 - GAME DESIGN ISSUE: **Tom Clancy Talks to CGW About Red Storm Rising; Lord British Talks About the Ultima Series;** Advanced Dungeons & Dragons; Jinxter Tips; Space Quest II; Infocomics; Computer Gaming Books; Rampage; Decisive Battles of the ACW; Dark Castle Hints; Romance fo the Three Kingdoms; Fire Brigade; and more!

#50 - 50th ISSUE CELEBRATION: **The History of CGW; Questron II; Jet and F/A-18 Interceptor; The History of Computer Game Design.;** Obliterator; Stellar Crusade; Strike Fleet Tactics; Three Stooges; Seven Spirits of Ra; Tobruk Calch of Armour; Star Saga I; and more!

#51 - POLITICS '88: Politics of War; Campaign '88; Wings of Fury; The President is Missing; Global Commander; PT-109; Neuromancer; William Gibson Interview; Rommel; Dr. Dumont's Wild P.A.R.T.I.; and more!

#52 - SPORTS SPECIAL: Zak McCracken; Pete Rose Pennant Fever; Pete Rose Interview; Michael Jordan Interview; Larry Bird & Michael Jordan Go One-On-One; Red Storm Rising; Star Trek: First Contact; Fool's Errand;

#53 - CHRISTMAS BUYING GUIDE: Buyer's Guide; **Paladin; Wizard Wars;** First Expedition; Red Storm Rising Tactics; Battlehawks 1942; Demon's Winter; Fantastic Voyages II; and more!

#54 - ENTERTAINING THE TROOPS: Steel Thunder; Stealth Mission; King's Quest IV; Interview with Roberta Williams; Manhunter New York; Starglider II; Typhoon of Steel; Sentinel Worlds I; Future Magic; Decisive Battles ACW II; Dragonlance; Empire Designer Play Tips; and more!

#55 - DANGEROUS FUTURES: Zork Zero; Alien Mind; Ocean Ranger; Battletech; Reach For The Stars (3rd Ed.); Leisure Suit Larry II; Visions of Aftermath; Times of Lore; Genghis Khan; F-19 Stealth Fighter; Top Ad Contest; and more!

#56 - GAME DESIGN ISSUE: Winter CES Report; The Colony; Game Developer's Conference; Corruption; Battlechess; TV Sports Football; Modern Wars; Wizardry V; Police Quest 2; F-19 Designer's Notes; Adventure Game Construction Kit Survey; and more

#57 - CROSSBOWS, CUIRASSIERS & CRUISERS: Decisive Battles of the ACW Vol. III; In Harm's Way; Twilight Zone Hints; Battles of Napoleon; Tower Toppler; Road Raider; Heavy Metal; Might & Magic II; Sorcerer Lord; The Legend of Blacksilver; Strike Fleet Strategy Notes; Neuromancer; Caveman Ugh-lympics; Grand Prix Circuit; and more!

#58 - SPORTS ISSUE: Desert Rats; Jetfighter; F-14 Tomcat; Annals of Rome; Scorpion's Mail; Techno-Cop; The Magic Candle; Sports Survey; Captain Blood; Wayne Gretzky Hockey; Gold Rush; Scavenger Hunt Results; and more!

#59 - NEW CHALLENGES IN ADVENTURE GAMES: War In Middle Earth; SIM CITY; First Over Germany; Top Ad Winners; Double Dragon, Renegade, and Bad Dudes; Sword of Sodan; Prophecy; Guardians of Infinity Hints; 688 Attack Sub; Deja Vu II; Under The Ice; Scavengers of the Mutant World; Ancient Battles; and more!

How To Order

Individual Back Issues = \$3.50
Order 3-5 back issues = \$3.00 each
Order 6+ back issues = \$2.50 each
Please add 15% for shipping

In the center of this magazine there is a detachable order envelope. Simply use the blank lines on the order form to specify issue numbers. As some issue numbers are in limited supply, please list one or more alternate selections (this will expedite your order in the event one of your requested issues is sold out).

#60 - FROM COMICS TO COMBAT (Game Design Issue): Abrams Battle Tank; Battle of Eylau Scenario; Batman: The Caped Crusader; Hidden Agenda; Falcon; the Game Developers' Conference; and more!

#61 - CINEMA AND COMPUTERS: C.E.S. Report on Trends in Computer Games; TRACON; Gamer's Guide to Joysticks; Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade; MacArthur's War; Sniper! WWII Telegaming; SSI's Overrun!; Spinnaker's Murder Mystery; Is VGA Worth It?; Ballistix; Lords of the Rising Sun; and more!

#62 - FOREIGN COMPUTER GAMES: C.E.S. Report; Dr. Doom's Revenge; Shogun; Tandy 16-color Test Lab; Populous; Archipelagos; Slipheed; Northern Fleet; Dragon Wars; Space Quest III; Hostage: Rescue Mission; Why is Harpoon So Late; and more!

#63 - BROADSWORDS AND BEASTS: Curse of the Azure Bonds; The Omnicron Conspiracy; Hillsfar; Test Lab of IBM Sound Boards; Chessmaster 2100 vs. Sargon 4; Grand Fleet; Fire King; Journey; Star Saga Two; Mean 18 Tournament Golf; Arthur hints; Name the Game Contest; and more!

#64 - SPECIAL FOOTBALL ISSUE: Game of the Year Awards; Vulcan; Project Firestart; Universe III; Special Football Section; Speedball; QIX; Omni-Play Horse Racing; Risk!; The Kristal; Manhunter 2: San Francisco; and more!

#65 - CHRISTMAS BUYING GUIDE: Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade; Don't Go Alone; F-15 Strike Eagle Update; Omni-Play Basketball; King's Quest Companion; Cribbage King / Gin King; Revolution '76; Decisive Battles of the ACW:Vol.II; Star Fleet II; Sword of Aragon; Omega; Bandit Kings of Ancient China; Omega Tournament; and more!

#66 - STARFLIGHT 2; Dragon Wars; MechWarrior; M-1 Tank Platoon; New Flight Simulator Products; Midway; David Wolf, Secret Agent; A-10 Tank Killer; Murder Club; Prince of Persia; UFO; and more!

#67 - SWORD OF THE SAMURAI; GENIE's Air Warrior; Hero's Quest I Hints; Ghostbusters II; Their Finest Hour; Dark Heart of Ukruk; Mean Streets; Kriegsmarine; Hoyle's Official Book of Games; Blitzkrieg in the Ardennes; Licence To Kill; The Psychology of Computer Games; History of Sword of the Samurai; and more!

#68 - THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST; Swords of Twilight; Harpoon; Joan of Arc; Main Battle Tank: Central Germany; Hints on Leisure Suit Larry III; Tank; C.E.S. Report; DeathTrack; Gold of the Americas; White Death; Action Stations; and more!

#69 - ULTIMA VI PREVIEW; Harpoon Strategy; F-16 Combat Pilot; Windwalker; Star Trek V: The Final Frontier; Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?; The Colonel's Bequest Hints; More New Games From C.E.S.; Risk!, Monopoly, Scrabble and Clue; Knights of Legend Hints; and more!

#70 - LOOM; It Came From The Desert; Champions of Krynn; Harpoon Strategy; A Gamer's Guide To IBM Graphics; The Third Courier; Breach 2; Omega Tournament Results; Battle of Austerlitz; Blue Angels; Worlds at War; and more!

#71 - DRAGONSTRIKE; Survival Techniques for M-1 Tank Platoon; Statistics-Based Text Baseball Games; The Transinium Challenge Hints; Computer Sports Games, What's New?; 2088: The Cryllan Mission; Indianapolis 500: The Simulation; Scorpius Stings Playtesters; Batman; Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon Preview; and more!

Indexes and Older Back Issues are Available

CGW Indexes

CGW Article Indexes for the years 1987, 1988, 1989, and 1990 are now available. Please send a large self-addressed stamped envelope and \$1.00 per index (specify which years) to: *Computer Gaming World*, Index Dept., P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686

Older Back Issues

For a list of older CGW back issues and their prices, please send a large self-addressed envelope to: *Computer Gaming World*, Archive Dept., P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686

Please allow four weeks for delivery.

Note: to avoid unnecessary delays, do not include a request for both indexes and older back issues in the same letter. Please send separate requests.

#72 - KEEPING UP WITH THE JONES'; Ultima VI Hints; Balance of the Planet; Legends of the Lost Realm; Hi-Tech Text Adventures & Virtual Reality; Gunboat; Tandy Compatibility Test Lab; Rings of Medusa; Second Front; Code Name Iceman; Gretzky League Simulator; Decision at Gettysburg; and more!

#73 - SEARCH FOR THE KING: Circuits Edge; Report From CES (Part 1); Railroad Tycoon Strategy (Part 1); Second Front Strategy; Chamber of the Sci-Mutant Priestess; Wolfpack; Conflict; SSI's Waterloo; Interview with George Alec Effinger; and more!

#74 - THE LORD OF THE RINGS; Report from CES (Part 2); Sands of Fire; Keys to Maramon; Malta Storm; 1990 Game of the Year Awards; Earthrise Hints; Computer Game Designers Talk About Game Design; Future Wars; Centurion; Bad Blood; Railroad Tycoon Strategy (Part 2); and more!

#75 - RED BARON PREVIEW; Storm Across Europe; Evan Brooks Rates Pre-20th Century Strategy Games; Their Finest Hour Strategy Tips; William Tell; Nuclear War; Empire Strategies; Projectyle; Search for the King Hints; and more!

#76 - CHRISTMAS BUYING GUIDE; MegaTraveller 1: The Zhodani Conspiracy; Spellcasting 101; Star Control Tactics (Part 1); Flight of the Intruder; King's Bounty; BattleTech II: The Crescent Hawk's Revenge; Casino Games Roundup; Silent Service II; Street Rod; Unreal; Cartridge Game Units Comparison; and more!

#77 - SECRET WEAPONS OF THE LUFTWAFFE PREVIEW; Command HQ; Wing Commander; DragonStrike; Industry Update; Star Control Tactics (Part 2); Bad Blood; Guns or Butter?; Sound Board Survey; Stormovik Su-25; Punisher; RAF Strategy in Their Finest Hour; Strike Aces; Wings; Spot; Ys Books I & II; Final Fantasy; D.R.A.G.O.N Force; and more!

#78 - POWERMONGER PREVIEW; SimEarth; Ishido; Spherical; Blue Max; Computer Games' Future Tech (Special Report); Countdown; Nobunaga's Ambition II; Stratego; Checkmate; Citadel; Buck Rogers: Countdown to Domsday; and more!

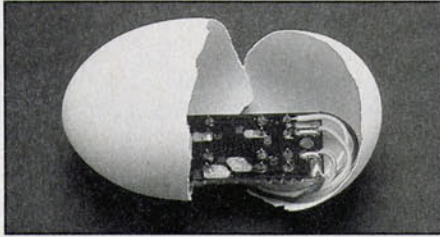
#79 - RENEGADE LEGION: INTERCEPTOR; Shanghai II; BattleTech: The Crescent Hawks' Revenge (Review & Hints); Two Views of Tunnels & Trolls; Bane of the Cosmic Forge; On-Line Games; Rise of the Dragon; Command HQ Replay (Part 1); Gemstone III; Castles; Command HQ Designer's Notes; Knights of the Sky; Quest for Glory II; Legend of Faerghall; TV Sports Football; Stunt Driver; and more!

#80 - THE SAVAGE EMPIRE; Links; CES Report (Part 1); Imperium; Command HQ Replay (Part 2); Full Metal Planet; Dragon Lord; Space 1889; Spellcasting 101; King's Quest V; Magic Fly; Pharaoh's Tomb; and more!

#81 - MEGAFORTRESS; PowerMonger Review; The Lord of the Rings; More Command HQ Designer Notes; Stealth Affair; CES Report (Part 2); Test Drive III; SimEarth Setup Hints; Red Baron Review; Hard Nova; Thunderstrike; Computer Game Artist Portfolio; Quest for Glory Designer Notes; Warlords; and more!

#82 - MIGHT & MAGIC III; Covert Action Review; Spirit of Excalibur; More Their Finest Hour Tips; Setting Up Multiple Ultima VI and Savage Empire Saved Games; PRODIGY's Baseball Manager; Das Boot; Just Another War in Space; Battle Chess II; FireTeam 2200; Elvira; Dungeon Master II; Real Blackjack; The Immortal; and more!

Inside the Industry



Sierra/Broderbund Merger Off

Merger talks between publicly-held **Sierra On-Line** and privately-held **Broderbund Software** were terminated on March 27, 1991. Directors of both companies apparently reached a realization that certain key understandings regarding the consolidation of two distinct upper management tiers were not likely to be forthcoming. As **Sierra** CEO Ken Williams remarked in an interview with *CGW*, one goal of combining two companies is to increase efficiency according to a new economy of scale. Maintaining two distinct management structures would have reduced that efficiency, yet streamlining the organization would inevitably have meant that individuals who had invested their careers in one or the other of the corporations would feasibly be transferred, demoted or laid off. Williams sympathetically observed that corporate growth becomes secondary when people are considered.

Both companies expressed the highest regard for their intended merger partners, in spite of the decision to end the talks. **Broderbund** President Ed Auer stated, "We have the highest regard for **Sierra**, their products and their people. We still think it would have been a great strategic fit and regret that the merger was not possible."

Ken Williams used more informal language to convey the same point, "Both companies were doing so well and having so much fun that we looked at the work that it would have taken to put the companies together and decided that it wasn't best."

Even the competition was disappointed with the unraveling of the merger talks. Although the merger would have created a company that would have made **Electronic Arts** the second largest entertainment software publisher in terms of gross sales, **EA** Vice-President Bing Gordon suggested, "It's too bad, because

if the two companies had been able to agree on the merger, it would have created another strong American-based software company. All things considered, I would rather have seen them successfully merge than not. We admire both companies and the people involved."

The net result of the decision to end merger talks is that both **Broderbund** CEO Doug Carlston and **Sierra** CEO Ken Williams believe that this is the "last dance" between their two companies and they do not expect to entertain merger considerations again. Williams *did* stipulate to *CGW* that **Sierra** will continue to investigate possible acquisitions among software publishers that fit the **Sierra** formula (i.e. aggressive, efficiently-run companies with a commitment to technological innovation in their product lines).

Game Developer Awards Unveiled

At the **Computer Game Developers' Conference**, held March 9-12, 1991 in the San Jose Hyatt, the designers honored distinguished products for the first time. In the past, the *CGDC* has only honored software publishers and individuals. Now, the design community is becoming more of an "academy" of working professionals in their handling of awards. Bruce Sterling, whose name is almost synonymous with the cyberpunk genre (of dark futures where technology has been put to nefarious social and anti-social uses — much as drug use was formative for much of the counter-culture in the '60s), gave a stirring address as the keynote speaker. Sterling urged designers to entertain "dangerous" thoughts and celebrate their weirdness, nerditude and geekdom. He even placed the awards ceremony itself into an interesting perspective by observing that whereas most art forms look to the past for their "classics," computer game designers refer to the games which are still in the future as their classics. He observed that because the platforms on which we play and view computer games become obsolete, we really cannot have the kind of historical reference that a filmmaker or author can have. Sterling's point was underscored by the fact that *Star Raiders*, a classic Atari game, was nominated for Best Technical Achievement. Many of the young designers did not know what the game was.


Winners of the first Computer Game Developer Awards devoted to product were: **Best Gameplay:** *The Secret of Monkey Island* (Ron Gilbert, designer); **Best Interface:** *Loom* (Brian Moriarty, designer); **Best Graphics:** *Wing Commander* (Chris Roberts, designer); **Best Audio:** *Wing Commander* (George Alec Sanger and Dave Govett, composers); **Most Socially Responsible:** *SimEarth* (Fred Haslam and Will Wright, designers); **Most Innovative:** *SimCity* (Will Wright) and **Best Technical Achievement:** *Wing Commander* (Chris Roberts, designer). The only individual award presented was **Best Producer.** This year, Greg Hammond of **Lucasfilm Games** was honored with this award.

New British Company Establishes Software Beachhead

RAW Entertainment (the acronym stands for role-playing, adventure and war games) is a British company that is moving into the American market with a unique strategy. Initially, according to the company's marketing director, John Ingram, the company will publish computer games from small U.S. companies which did not get the market penetration they deserved. **RAW Entertainment** will release **Conflict Analytics' Action Stations** (currently undergoing new programming with the original designer, Alan Zimm, as consultant); **Lyric Software's Worlds At War**; and **Command Simulations' Blitzkrieg in the Ardennes, White Death and Suez '73** (currently in the final stages of production).

Next, the company plans to develop some original titles. The first title expected to be developed in-house will be *Space, Inc.* Two NASA employees used their colleagues as consultants and created simulation aspects to reflect a "best guess" aspect of how space travel would work in 100 years. The goal is to create a game that would be science "fact"ion rather than science fiction.

The company currently employs about 25 programmers working in the U.S. on various projects. According to Ingram, "The goal is to be very different from the rest, yet adopting some of the methods of the best. We admire **Sierra's** customer service, **MicroProse's** documentation and **Lucasfilm's** products. That's what we intend to emulate." **cgw**



FALCON 3.0

THE ONLY SIMULATION BETTER THAN THIS ONE IS STILL CLASSIFIED

The bogey came out of nowhere. You see him just off your tail. The adrenalin hits you like a fist. You call your wingman: "Viper One, I've got a bandit on my six. This is not good..."

The original Falcon™ F-16 Fighter Simulation was acclaimed for its realism. Now, Falcon 3.0™ takes this authenticity to the edge. The flight models are real. The terrain is real. The radar and weapons systems are real. And the threats are real. No phony weapons or magic bullets here... just the best civilian F-16 simulation available. You don't just play Falcon 3.0, you strap yourself in and get ready for battle.

You go to afterburner and your Falcon jumps, slamming you back in the seat. The MiG 29 has just reached missile range... There! He's fired, the deadly rocket screams toward you, seeing nothing but the heat of your exhaust. Without thinking, you drop a series of flares hoping to confuse it, and yank back on the stick... 50 degrees... 80... over the top... your Head Up display shows you're pulling 9g's...

With Falcon 3.0, you lead your own squadron of pilots. Your missions are straight from today's headlines: Panama, Iraq, or some other international hot spot. The mountains, valleys, and rivers you fly over conform precisely to military maps of the areas.

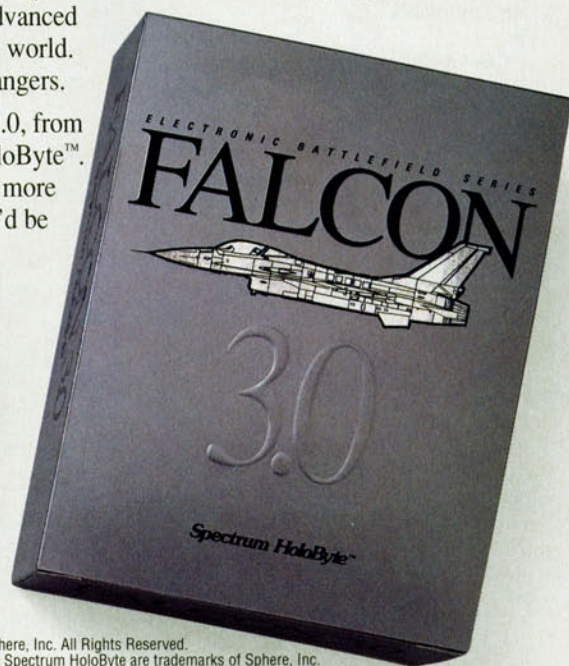


**You and your wingman
begin the attack, deep
behind enemy lines.**

... Nearly blacked out, you ease forward on the stick. The g's drop, and you can see again. There he is! You're on HIS six now. This is going to be sweet. As you get tone you know he's yours.

True to the General Dynamics F-16 Falcon, Falcon 3.0 gives you all the exhilaration of flying one of the most advanced fighters in the world. And all the dangers.

Falcon 3.0, from Spectrum HoloByte™. If it were any more authentic, we'd be in trouble.



Falcon 3.0 © 1990 Sphere, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Falcon 3.0, Falcon and Spectrum HoloByte are trademarks of Sphere, Inc.

Available for IBM AT, PS/2 and compatibles

Spectrum HoloByte™

*A Division of Sphere, Inc.
2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 522-0107*

Circle Reader Service #58

Celebrating Software

The 1991 Spring Symposium of the Software Publishers Association

In March, representatives of the software industry gathered together in San Francisco, California for reflection, interaction and celebration. Attendees participated in panel discussions, lecture presentations, workshops, tennis tournaments and award ceremonies in order to evaluate the recent past and establish a prognosis for the future.

The highlight of the spring symposium for many of the attendees, and (this year) especially for CGW, was the presentation of the Excellence in Software Awards. Presentations began with a luncheon where the Critics' Choice, Journalism and Lifetime Achievement awards were presented and concluded with an evening banquet, reminiscent of the "Academy Awards" and hosted by comedienne Rosie O'Donnell.

CGW was particularly excited about the selection of Johnny Wilson as **Best Software Reviewer**. In accepting the award, the editor of *Computer Gaming World* expressed the following sentiments.

It is a privilege to accept this award, not only on behalf of myself, but on behalf of computer game reviewers everywhere who do not usually get much respect. Some may ask how you can have respect when you only cover games, but at Computer Gaming World, we think games are important. We think of "play" as being risk options management with non-lethal consequences for children. We think of computer games as performing something of the same function for adults.

I stepped into a tradition of taking computer games seriously at CGW. Our founder and publisher, Russell Sipe, had a vision for the magazine and drew it in bold black lines. My colleagues and I have had the privilege of coloring that vision in. As a journalist in this field, there have been five high points. In chronological order, they begin with the beautiful and efficient public relations person from a major publisher that called and asked me to share with her what she should, but didn't, know about her company



Software Publishers
Association

Journalism Recognition Program

Presented in recognition
of outstanding
journalistic contributions
to the microcomputer
software industry

March 18, 1991

San Francisco, California

that day. Second, there was the vice-president of development of an entertainment software publisher that responded to a probing question about an unannounced and eventually cancelled product by stating, "I hate you, Johnny Wilson." Third, was when we had to fold Computer Game Forum [Publisher: Which Wilson edited] into Computer Gaming World in order to publish twelve times per year and Russell said that he would be proud to have any features from CGF in CGW.

Fourth, was when Lord British inducted Russell and myself into the Knights of Britannia. And fifth, this award is simply the icing on the cake. Thank you very much.

Considering, in particular, that Michael Rogers of *Newsweek* won the award for **Best News Reporting** and Keith Ferrell of *OMNI* won the honors for **Best Industry Analysis/Editorial**, CGW is expressly pleased to have received an award commensurate with writers published in magazines with much higher circulations. As Wilson noted in his acceptance speech, it is significant for a computer game reviewer to have received this honor.

The **Lifetime Achievement Award** went to "The Woz," Steve Wozniak (father of the Apple). It has been a long journey from the "HomeBrew Computer Club" and all of us who use personal computers are expressly grateful for the vision and determination of pioneers like Steve.

The **Critics' Choice Awards** were voted on by members of the press, including CGW publisher Russell Sipe, who co-presented the **Best Consumer Program** with *Compute's* Peter Scisco. *Geo-Works Ensemble*, a graphic user interface, won **Best Consumer Program**. *Microsoft Windows 3.0* was selected **Best Business Program** and *Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia* won the honors as **Best Education Program**.

During the evening festivities, Roberta Williams of **Sierra** and Jeff Braun of **Maxis** accepted two awards each. Roberta was honored for **Best Early Education Program** for the multimedia version of *Mixed-Up Mother Goose* and for **Best Fantasy Role-Playing/Adventure Program** with *King's Quest V*. The latter won over impressive competition with **Access Software's** *Countdown*, **Interplay Productions'** *Lord of the Rings: Volume 1*, **Lucasfilm Games'** *The Secret of Monkey Island* and **Origin Systems'** *Ultima VI: The False Prophet* as nominees for the award.

Maxis Software managed to garner two awards for *SimEarth*. Not only was *Sim-*

DOUBLE DARE YOU.

Blue Max

ACES OF THE GREAT WAR

WWI Air Combat Simulation

Take control of one of eight classic WWI fighters and find out how good you really are. Fly with the best—Richthofen, Fonck, Mannock, Rickenbacher—and learn their tricks and techniques.

- Action dogfight, solo, and team missions for one or two players using a single computer with any combination of keyboard, joystick, or mouse.
- Strategy Dogfight: For the skilled purist, Blue Max acts like a highly-intelligent strategic board game, allowing you and your opponent to work out detailed battle sequences and play back the moves in "realtime" 3D.
- 8 airplanes to choose from, each with its own highly-detailed flying characteristics.
- Perform missions with, as, or against the Aces of the Great War.
- Dozens of historical missions around 4 different locations within France.

How strong are your nerves at 2,000 feet, with an armed Fokker DR.I on your tail? Forget glory, friend. Think survival.



VGA color air combat sequence

Strategy mode spill-screen with 3D Hexboard



- VGA 256 3D COLOR GRAPHICS,
- ORIGINAL MUSIC, SOUND EFFECTS FOR GAME BLASTER, ADLIB SYNTHESIZER CARDS

DAS BOOT

GERMAN U-BOAT SIMULATION

Winter, 1941. The icy waters of the North Atlantic. The deeper you dive, the greater the pressure. Depth charges explode around you, banging on the hull of your U-boat like iron fists. Nerve and cunning make you the terror of the Allied convoys.

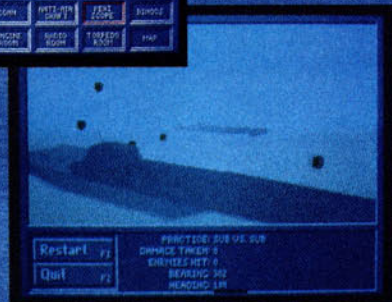
- 3D submarine warfare: For the first time, a sub warfare game lets you deal with threats below *and* above the surface in a true three dimensional environment.
- Real communications: Use the German Enigma coding machine to send and receive information.
- Many missions to choose from—into the North Atlantic and Arctic, inland along the coast of Norway, into the Bay of Biscay, and through the Straits of Gibraltar.
- 3 different levels of difficulty, from beginner to realistic.
- 3D graphics in 256 VGA colors, with multiple internal *and* external camera views in a complete 3D world.

Do you think well under pressure? How about 300 pounds per square inch of pressure? Take a deep breath, captain....



VGA periscope view of enemy aircraft

VGA 256 color mine field under North Atlantic



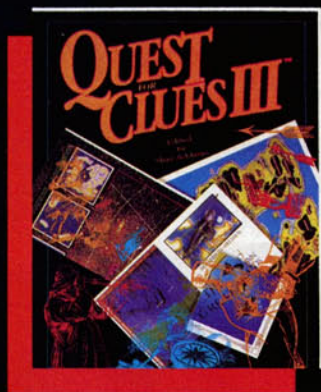
THREE-SIXTY PACIFIC, INC.
2105 S. BASCOM AVE. STE. 380
CAMPBELL, CA 95008
408-879-9144

**Unbeatable
clues...
unbeatable
value!**

QUEST FOR CLUES III™

198 pages of step-by-step solutions to 40 best-selling computer adventure and roleplaying games from all the leading publishers. Find just the map you need to get your bearings or follow a solution from start to finish. Cluebooks for all these games would cost \$100 or more. Many of these games don't even have cluebooks!

BONUS: Get a coupon for a free three-issue subscription to *Questbusters*, *The Adventurers' Journal*.



Also available *Quest for Clues II: hints and solutions to 40 more popular titles!*



Suggested list price for each book is \$24.99. *Quest for Clues* is a trademark of ORIGIN Systems, Inc.

See your local retailer or call for a complete list of titles in these books:

1-800-999-4939

P.O. Box 161750 • Austin, TX 78716

ORIGIN™
We create worlds.

Industry Update

Earth selected as **Best Secondary Education Program**, but also as **Best Simulation Program**. Other nominees in the latter category were: **Accolade's** *Test Drive III: The Passion*, **Broderbund's** *Stunts*, **Strategic Simulations' DragonStrike** and **Origin's** *Wing Commander*. [Ed: When the **Best Action/Arcade Program** nominees were printed, CGW had wondered why *Wing Commander* was not included. At the SPA meeting, we were told that the company wanted the product to be considered as a simulation rather than an action game. We disagree.]

Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon topped the distinguished list of nominees for **Best Strategy Program**. Other titles recognized in this category were: **Activision's** *Shanghai II: Dragon's Eye*, **Interplay's** *Battle Chess II*, **Spectrum HoloByte's** *Flight of the Intruder* and **Strategic Simulations' Second Front**.

The **Best Sports Program** award was hotly contested between two golf games (**Access Software's** *LINKS* and **Accolade's** *Jack Nicklaus' Unlimited Golf & Course Design*), two football games (**Electronic Arts' John Madden Football** for the SEGA Genesis and **SEGA's** own *Joe Montana Football*) and the new version of a previous winner in this category (**Wayne Gretzky Hockey 2** from **Bethesda Softworks**). The winner was *LINKS*.

For **Best Action/Arcade Program**, *Faces... Tris III* from **Spectrum HoloByte** was selected. The designer of *Faces* was officially welcomed to the United States during his acceptance of the award. Other nominees included: **Accolade's** *Star Control*, **Cinemaware's** *Wings*, **Walt Disney Software's** *DuckTales: The Quest for Gold*, **SEGA's** *Castle of Illusion Starring Mickey Mouse* and **The Learning Company's** *Super Solvers Outnumbered!*

State of the Consumer Software Industry

At the SPA meeting, executives seemed very concerned about the pending **Sierra-Broderbund** merger (See "Inside The Industry" on page 62). Robert Garriott of **Origin Systems** observed that mergers are currently attractive to entertainment software companies because the larger entities they create establish economies of scale in product development, marketing (extra visibility) and access to capital (risk distribution). Observing the imminent arrival of multimedia, Garriott emphasized the need for a capital influx in the software industry and predicted that more mergers and acquisitions would be on the way and that the industry could go through a two- to three-year consolidation phase.

Mark Goldstein of **Reality Technologies** (developers of CEO for the **PRODIGY® Interactive Service**) believes that computer entertainment will reflect a "narrowcasting" approach meeting special interest needs (analogous to cable television). As producer of a popular entertainment

product (as well as consultant for **Merrill Lynch** and several insurance companies with regard to programmed trading), Goldstein sees more of a confluence between entertainment and educational products in the future. He punctuated his remarks with a quotation from Marshall McLuhan, "He who says education is different than entertainment doesn't know the first thing about either."

Illustrating the confluence of both educational and entertainment software, publishers in both fields are excited about the potential for CD-ROM combined with an intuitive interface for both educational and entertainment products. With one-third of the adult population in the United States reported to be functionally illiterate, the trend toward "ease-of-use," real-voice tutorials and near-broadcast quality graphics in CD products could feasibly have a major impact on the future of society, analogous to the impact of television.

With regard to the retail end of the consumer software industry, Glenn Ochsenreiter of **Waldensoft** observed that his data showed economic recovery west of the Mississippi as much slower than on the east coast. He underscored the importance of the video game category by observing that during the Persian Gulf Conflict, video game sales accounted for 10% of **Waldensoft's** total sales. All other categories were softer than expected except for video games and MS-DOS software priced between \$70 and \$200, possibly indicating that both youth and the premium software buyers have discretionary spending money that is relatively untouched by economic downturn.

If, indeed, Ochsenreiter's data is correct, this would forecast a much stronger second half of 1991 for consumer software than many have expected. This stronger second half would be predicated upon the return of middle income customers who would finally have discretionary income once again.

Ochsenreiter also observed that Apple II and IIGS titles declined by 36% in 1990 over their sales of 1989. This means, of course, less shelf space for Apple II and IIGS titles and signals an even steeper decline in development projects for these venerable systems. On the bright side, more shelf space is opening up for consumer software oriented toward the Macintosh platforms. In education alone, Ochsenreiter cited the number of Macintosh titles as being up 23%. He did not comment on Macintosh trends in entertainment software, but other discussions at the SPA suggest that we can probably expect to see more titles on the Macintosh in the near future because of three possibilities: 1) MS-DOS publishers who are pushing the limits of that platform need another stable platform with similar capabilities to port their products to; 2) Macintosh is a natural for multimedia products and may be a significant factor in the home CD-ROM market; and 3) Apple's apparent new "commitment" to the home

user may create a healthier atmosphere for developers. Indeed, John Sculley's keynote address at the conference underscored Apple's movement toward what he called "consumer electronics market principles" in future Apple products (i.e. decreased production times, reduced costs, wide range of choice and ease of use).

Other interesting observations were presented by Gene Schenberg, a buyer for **Radio Shack**. He began by noting that **Radio Shack's** mail order business is proportionately equivalent to the volume generated by the **Sears Roebuck** catalog department in their retail mix. He observed that adventure games and simulations are the most successful entertainment products in his company's shelf mix, but cautioned that sports programs and fantasy role-playing games do poorly in their mix. Fans of fantasy role-playing games should probably not take this comment as an important indicator, however, since **Radio Shack** has historically been very conservative in the fantasy titles they allowed on their shelves.

Video Games — Computer Entertainment?

The major question during the video games panel seemed to center around CD-ROM. The age demographics seem to be

reaching a more mature level as the machine capabilities of the 16-bit platforms are increasing, but the real excitement seems to focus on CD-ROM games in the future. Ken Wirt of the **NEC Home Entertainment Division** boasted the only CD-ROM peripheral currently in place. He cited figures of 750,000 **Turbo-Grafx 16** units in the United States and 500,000 total CD-ROM drives for the system in use worldwide.

Al Nilsen of **SEGA** stated that there is a general trend in the video game market in which consumers and retailers are becoming more selective. He also cited statistics which indicated that 30% of **SEGA** game players are 18 years of age or older. With 1.2 million units placed in the U.S., **SEGA's** goal is to make the CD-ROM drive a true mass-market product. Though a CD-ROM drive and at least five titles for the **SEGA** will ship in October for the Japanese market, Nilsen does not envision the drive entering the U.S. until it can be produced and sold at a \$199.00 price point.

Perhaps the most stunning statement from the panel came from Bill White of **Nintendo of America**. Asked by **CGW** about the widely-reported announcement that Sony would be manufacturing a CD-ROM drive with distinctive standards for the **Super Nintendo**, White categorically denied that there was a deal between Sony and

Nintendo and asserted that the Reuters wire service story (quoting a major Japanese financial newspaper) was absolutely fictitious. Yet, White went on to state that he expected a CD-ROM for the **Super Nintendo** by 1993. He also stated his estimate that the **Super Nintendo** would be priced at under \$200 and have, at least, nine to ten titles when it is launched onto the market (with 20-30 new titles by Christmas).

On the Verge

This year's spring symposium seemed to raise more questions than it answered. The software industry has proven that it is healthy enough to withstand economic downturn, yet there are many avenues to pursue in terms of identifying growing profit centers and stable platforms. This year's symposium underscored the diversity in types of markets the consumer software industry supports. Visions of multimedia and mass market channels dance in the heads of software executives. The question is, how does one get there? One hopes the path is better delineated by the SPA's Fall Conference, but it may be two or three years before the results are clear-cut. One thing is certain: This is an exciting industry to be involved with. **CSW**

THE NEXT EMPIRE

...the *only* game that sends you fabulously detailed maps like this one, showing your fleet's sensor views *every turn* ...along with clear, complete stats on each starship you design, build, and maneuver *individually* using up to 21 different onboard systems...plus status reports on starbases, probes and asteroids you control!

The Next Empire is a completely computer-moderated game, over 6 years in the making. Each universe is a *unique, complex* gaming environment populated with 21 alien players itching to blow the hulls off anyone who gets in their way!

- \$20.00 for set-up, manual, universe map and first two turns
- \$7.50 per turn; *no hidden fees or double turns*
- \$5.00 for manual only (credited against set-up fee if you play)
- *fast* game (two weeks per turn) or *slow* game (three weeks per turn)
- clear, concise rules; our complexity comes from *your gaming freedom*
- MasterCard or VISA also accepted

PLAY BY MAIL
PRINTOUTS
LIKE THIS
EVERY
TURN!

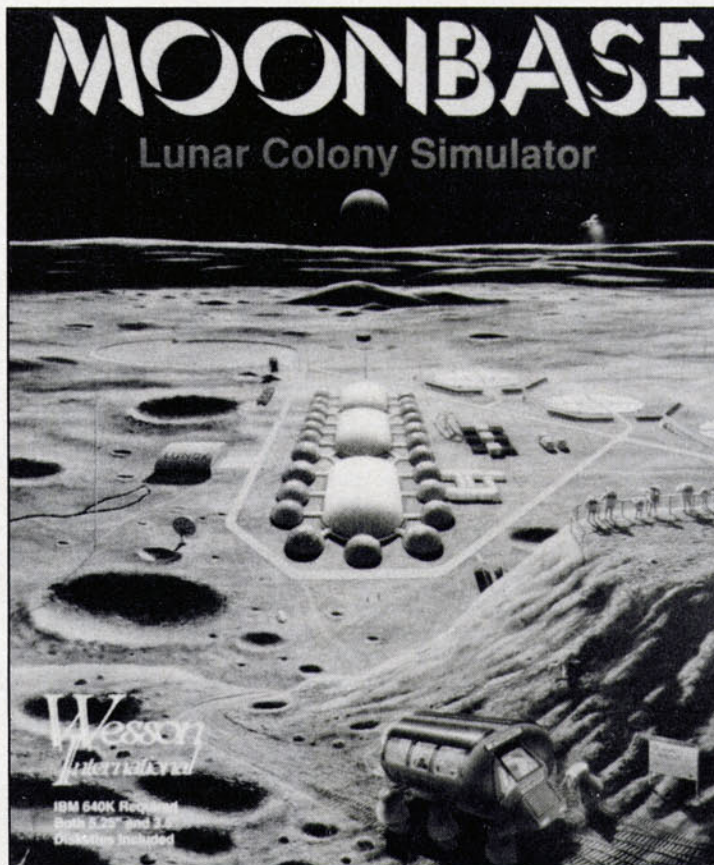
CYBORG
games



Recently voted #1 PBM
game in a nationwide
player magazine
survey!

Cyborg Games, Inc.

Department E2
P.O. Box 71019
Milwaukee, WI 53211
(414) 332-1966



TITLE:	Moonbase: The Lunar Colony Simulator
SYSTEM:	IBM
PRICE:	\$49.95
DESIGNERS:	Robert Green, Brett Adams and Brendan O'Connor
PUBLISHER:	Wesson International Austin, TX

Hot Dog Stands on the Moon

Moonbase: The Lunar Colony Simulator

by Scott Pelland

From the day mankind abandoned the trees for a living on the ground, no landscape has been so forbidding, barren, hostile or worthless that we haven't tried to inhabit it. *Moonbase: The Lunar Colony Simulator* from **Wesson International** takes that ageless urge one great leap further.

The Race for Self-Sufficiency

The simulation begins with a barren patch of randomly generated lunar terrain, which includes craters, regolith (lunar soil) and various hidden features mixed with whimsical oddities. Armed only with a NASA charter and \$10,000, the base commander's task is to create and run an economically self-sustaining base. Since the model is open-ended, the measure of success is left up to the player.

At the heart of *Moonbase* are icon tiles representing a wide variety in infrastructure. Habitats, manufacturing facilities, greenhouses, hotels and other assets are placed on the lunar surface. Then they are hooked up to a power source and thermal radiators (so nobody gets cooked during the long lunar days) and connected with roads. Landing pads and communications centers link the colony to Earth while roving miners scoop up

the regolith for valuable oxygen and helium compounds. Additionally, scientific labs and astronomical stations can be set up — all for a price.

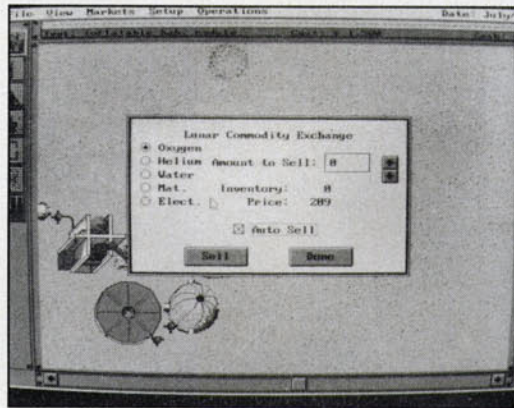
The base commander also staffs the facility and keeps the "lunies" happy by seeing to it that they aren't overcrowded and that they have recreational facilities. In turn, the lunar workers produce commodities such as LLOX or low-G manufactured materials and electronic components for sale to Earth. Other activities include scientific research, which may lead to surface expeditions to find water ice or tourist attractions like a large black monolith (what moon would be complete without one?).

As the months and years pass, the commander is faced with many decisions and problems such as products to produce, when to sell inventories, number of maintenance sheds necessary to support a moonbase or why all the landers are crashing. Some of the solutions simply require common sense. Landers, for instance, crash because there are insufficient landing pads. Economic problems are not so easily managed and can reduce an aspiring commander to a blithering maniac if left unchecked. Luckily, there is help. Graphs accessible from pull-down menus give valuable information on product price histories and market

demand. Productivity can be checked and balanced by providing the optimum number of workers and keeping the resupply level at 100%. NASA funding is more or less a mystery (some things never change), although higher funding levels may be inspired by building more science facilities and undertaking exploration of the surface. Another important aid is the Lunar Commodities Exchange that displays current prices in a continuously updated scroll bar. The base commander also controls budgeting and resupply.

Keeping the base fully resupplied is the key to lunar survival and the key to successfully beating the high cost of Earth products is *not* to bring products from Earth. The two highest costs are for water and hardware. If exploration teams discover water, resupply costs will be cut almost in half. Hardware resupply can be held in check by constructing maintenance facilities. Still, no matter how many maintenance facilities are built, some goods (perhaps golf balls and the latest issue of *CGW*) must be imported. Food can and should be grown on the Moon in greenhouses. Even with periodic infestations of aphids, the savings are enormous.

To put a new moonbase on a firm footing requires a bit of strategy. Novice commanders are apt to start building and spending from day one and will soon find themselves in a downward



spiral of ever-increasing costs and low resupply rates, leading eventually to base paralysis. One way around this is to spend up to ten years exploring the lunar surface before building anything. During that time NASA will fund the non-existent moonbase at a fairly substantial rate (up to \$50,000 per year). When construction finally begins, the moonbase will have plenty of cash to build startup industries like LLOX production that immediately begin to pay off. The truly savvy commander will go even further, rejecting all possible lunar sites until one with water (always found in craters) is generated. Access to a source of lunar water almost insures success.

Once the base is producing goods and commodities, the danger of overproduction arises. By keeping output fairly low, limiting construction to one or two of each type of production facility, insuring that demand and prices remain fairly high, and allowing the base to build a reserve of cash as a hedge against recessions (which occur on the Moon as they do on Earth — all too frequently), the base commander can avoid this danger.

Commanders can also cut costs by limiting the construction of certain facilities. One thermal array, for instance, can service a substantial lunar base. This is not strictly realistic, but it does work and save money. Cutting resupply percentages also works,

WORKS WITH:

- F-15 FROM MICROPROSE
- F-16 FROM SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
- A-6 FROM SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
- JET FIGHTER FROM VELOCITY
- A-10 FROM DYNAMIX
- F-19 FROM MICROPROSE
- BATTLE OF BRITAIN FROM LUCASFILM
- BATTLE HAWKS FROM LUCASFILM

COMPATIBLE WITH AT/386
MADE IN THE U.S.A.

THRUSTMASTER

- ✱ WEAPONS SELECT
- ✱ THRUST CONTROL
- ✱ WAY POINT SELECT
- ✱ RADAR MODE CONTROL
- ✱ COUNTER MEASURES CONTROL

WEAPONS CONTROL SYSTEM

ENJOY THE BEST IN AUTHENTIC RESPONSE WITH **TRUE FLYING** HANDS ON STICK AND THROTTLE. FEATURING SEVEN INDEPENDENT PUSH BUTTON CONTROLS IN A PERFECTLY CONTOURED GRIP.

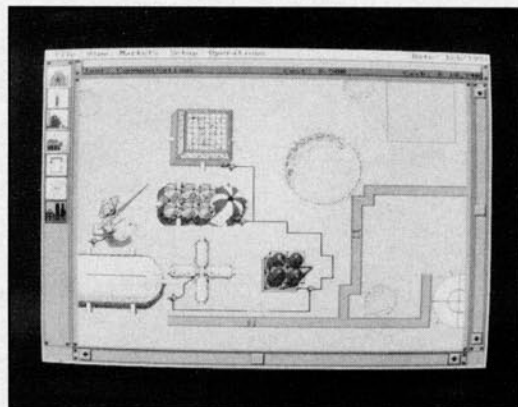
THRUSTMASTER, INC.
705 SW ELLIS
LAKE OSWEGO, OR 97034
(503) 697-3200
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

up to a point. A resupply rate of less than 50% will be felt, but minor cuts (of up to 25%) have no long-term effects.

As realistic as the simulation is, there are a few features that the designers unfortunately left out. For instance, there is no lunar night. Imagine the distress of a base powered only by solar arrays plunged into two weeks of utter darkness! The topography is also limited and does not in and of itself present a challenge like the variety of landscapes generated in *SimCity*. The fixed position of power and thermal hookups limits how buildings can be placed with respect to each other, which impacts base layout. Even more noticeable by omission are the various artifacts that can be discovered (but which seldom actually appear). Some of the finds are so intriguing or just plain nutty, such as a rock formation that looks like Elvis, that it is a crime they don't show up.

Perhaps the most annoying aspect of the program is the sound, entirely limited to disaster warnings. Granted, no one can hear you scream in space, but when the obnoxious warning buzzer comes on after half an hour of utter lunar silence, the ensuing outcry is enough to be heard back on Earth.

One must also speak about the lack of a plot in the novel/manual. If a novella is the chosen form of presentation for



game data, it could certainly use more story. In defense of the book, one might note that it has some interesting speculations about day-to-day life on the moon. Of more value, however, are the boxes of information scattered throughout the novella. Fortunately, there is an index to help one find the necessary information when needed.

For the most part, *Moonbase: The Lunar Colony Simulator* accomplishes its stated objective. Working with NASA contractors, the design team at **Wesson International** has put together a realistic simulation that offers a challenge. Coming from a company that designs air traffic control

simulators, the realism is not surprising. What is surprising is that the designers of such a serious simulation took such pain to add audio cues, visual spice and a pinch of whimsy to the mix in this product. The icon graphics are of high quality and the animation of lunar landers/rovers lend a feeling of life to the lifeless landscape. Building and sustaining the economy of the Moonbase takes patience and experimentation — both marks of a good simulation. For anyone who would like a strong dose of futuristic reality with the pleasant ambience of strategy and entertainment, *Moonbase: The Lunar Colony Simulator* is the appropriate prescription. **CSW**

TWIN ENGINE GAMING PRESENTS:

Out Time Days

a game of Time Travel in an alternate dimension

THE EXPERIENCE: OTD is a game of life on a strange world. Although populated by a variety of semi-humanoid races, it is nothing like the Earth that your character left behind. Gone is the industrial might of large nations. The multi-talented worker is a thing of the past. Even your famed Time Jumping skills have been checked to a certain degree. However, you do happen to be one of the few Time Jumpers on this world, and that in itself is a major strength.

You'll choose one of several sects to work with, or attempt to create your own from scratch, which will help set your general method of operation. As each new time opens, there are new discoveries to make, new lands to chart, and new people to meet. The world awaits change, and you are the catalyst.

OUT TIME DAYS is a highly interactive role-playing Play-By-Mail game with turns processed weekly. It has received excellent reviews, notably from *Flagship* and *Paper Mayhem*. Turn cost is \$5.00. The game is open ended and 99% computer moderated. The rulebook may be obtained for \$5.00 (refundable with startup). A special startup is available that gives you the rulebook, the startup turn, and five turns for only \$15.00.



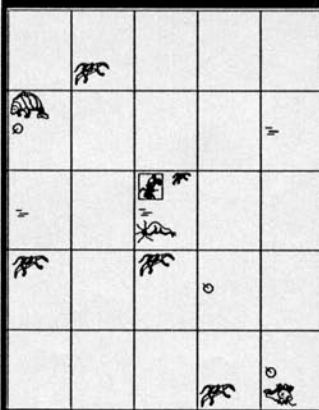
Dependable, weekly, error-free turns since 1984



Space Combat

a game of pure tactical combat...
in a rather unique environment

You'll be fighting in an edgeless contest zone aboard living creatures. **Space Combat** is almost all combat, with some room for diplomacy. Offensive actions include the creature's Psychic Screams to mentally disrupt others, launching Inverse Mines that will implode near your enemy, freeing Spores to destroy internals, using Nerve Pulses to paralyze pesky scouts, and Virally Infecting your opponent in the hopes of taking over their alien. Each turn comes with a special full-page graphic printout of your ending position to aid you in planning.



Space Combat was designed to be easy to learn, but difficult to master. Every game starts with ten players, and as each is eliminated, the chances of the game ending will increase. Turnsheets are custom made on a laser printer to aid you in filling out your next turn. The games run about 12-18 turns. Cost is \$3.50 per turn. A rulebook (required before you can join) is \$1.00 (free if you mention this ad!)



Twin Engine Gaming; Dept 631; 3254 Maple Leaf Ct.; San Jose, CA 95121



TIMEQUEST™

The unthinkable has happened — a renegade from the Temporal Corps has stolen a time travel machine and gone into the past to alter critical events in human history. Only you can prevent this madman from rewriting history and destroying current civilization.

A high speed chase through time, TIME-QUEST is a classic adventure game that features pageantry, danger, and puzzle-oriented adventure. The game is epic in scope, spanning four continents and three thousand years — from Stonehenge to Hitler.

Criss-crossing time and space, you will travel to England, Rome, Peking, Cairo, Babylon/Baghdad, and Mexico from 1361 BC to 1940 AD, meeting Caesar, Hitler, Napoleon, Genghis Khan, Attila the Hun, Cleopatra, Michaelangelo, and many others.

Written by Bob Bates, author of *Sherlock: The Riddle of the Crown Jewels* and *Arthur: The Quest for Excalibur*, TIMEQUEST is the latest from Legend Entertainment, the company that brought you the hit game *Spellcasting 101: Sorcerers Get All the Girls*. A treat for science-fiction fans and adventure enthusiasts alike, the game features:

- high resolution EGA graphics
- superb musical score featuring RealSound as well as Roland and AdLib support
- unique Legend screen design with pushbutton options
- menu driven parser

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles.

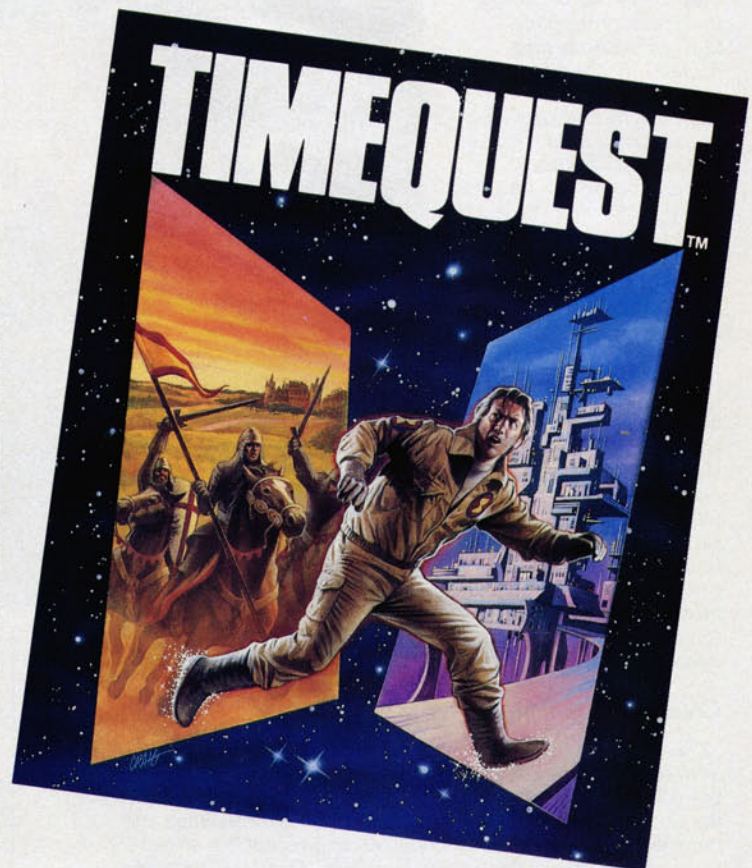
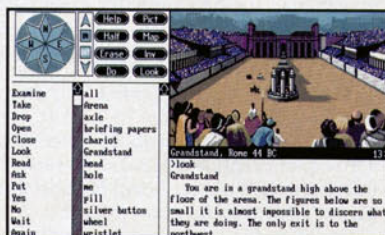
Rome 1940. Fool Hitler and Mussolini into thinking that Churchill has surrendered.



England 452 A.D. Escape a death-blow from Riorthamus, the real-life King Arthur.



"Legend is the company that finally got the adventure game interface right." — *Computer Gaming World*



LEGEND™
ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY

Marketed by MicroProse Software, Inc.

ORDER DESK 1-800-879-PLAY

9:00 AM-5:00 PM Monday-Friday

180 Lakewood Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030

© 1991 Legend Entertainment Company. TIMEQUEST is a registered trademark of Legend Entertainment Company. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. EGA graphics shown above. Actual screens may vary.

Circle Reader Service #44

Life in the Vast Lane

Virgin Mastertronic's Overlord

by Leah Wesolowski



Title:	Overlord
Systems:	Amiga, Atari ST, C-64/128 and IBM
# Players:	Solitaire
Price:	\$49.95
Designers:	David Perry and Nick Bruty
Publisher:	Virgin Mastertronic Irvine, CA 92714

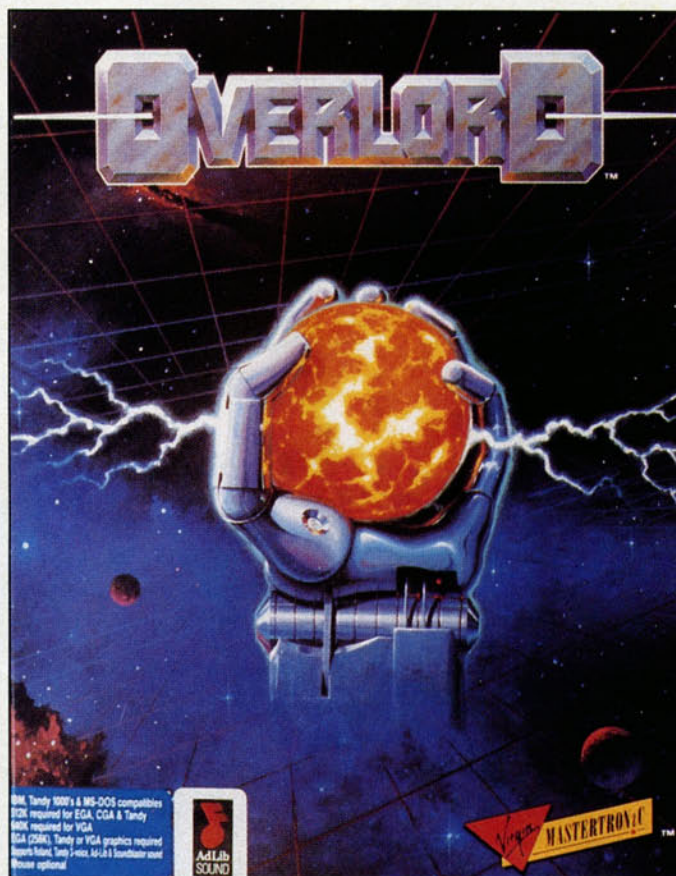
The inhabitants of the Epsilon galaxy had begun to believe their own propaganda and, as a result, had decided that they were totally secure in their supreme rule of known space. Leave it to a group of scientists to muck things up, though. In their attempt to find a more efficient means of space travel, they uncovered four heretofore unknown dimensions: Hitotsu, Futatsu, Mitstu and Yottsu. This would not have been such a disaster had each of the four new dimensions been limited to uninhabited planets, but each dimension had its own peculiar alien presence. Now, it will take the exceptional skill and strategy on behalf of Epsilon's ruler to protect his people from the menacing forces of Wotok, Smine, Krart and Rorn which threaten to write a new chapter of death and destruction in the history of this civilized empire.

Overlord as Supreme Ruler

This is where the player comes in. In Virgin Mastertronic's *Overlord*, the player assumes the role of Epsilon's ruler. As "Overlord," this ruler must set an efficient and "equitable" tax rate, provide for the citizenry's nutrition, mobilize space navies for defense and transportation, construct safe habitats and recruit the armed forces necessary to defend the galaxy. Epsilon's "Overlord" will need to demonstrate both organizational skills and extreme composure in the face of every crisis. This is the player's task and, in the context of the game, is handled from the command center of one starbase.

Command Economy

Once seated, the player/Overlord will go to the main screen where a view of the current galaxy and its stars twinkle at him via a special porthole. It is here that incoming messages are displayed and the Overlord can issue any necessary commands via the icons located on the lower left corner of his screen.



The Government icon takes the player to the screen where the tax rate is set, money is transferred to starbases and production can be monitored. The player can also see how many ships are on or around each planet and rename the planets to assist mnemonically (planet names like "Mineral 1" and "Agriculture 4" can be extremely helpful).

Another icon functions as something of a "Galactic Accounting Office." It handles unit purchases in the context of international currency (credits), minerals and energy, so that the player may monitor expenditures of scarce resources. There is also a navigation icon for the Overlord to use in locating his starships within the galaxy and issuing movement orders.

The next icon is the crucial "format planet" icon. After the Overlord has taxed his citizens a substantial amount, he may purchase the planet formatter (a special ship which can be sent off to an unmapped planet in order to bring life to a dead world). Other icons function as: a dispatching function (to fuel, load and unload ships); a planetary surface manager (to crew and command mining and horticulture stations); a recruiting depot (players hold down the recruit button until platoon manpower reaches two hundred); combat information screen (to manage manpower, readiness and disposition of troops); and an intelligence center (to purchase information on opposition troop numbers).

Looking for a Few Good Space Marines

It is usually best to wait until all planets are self-sufficient before breaking the peace treaty with the aliens by recruiting armies. Premature recruiting can be one's downfall in *Overlord*. However, once a solid base has been established, the wise ruler provides for a good army.

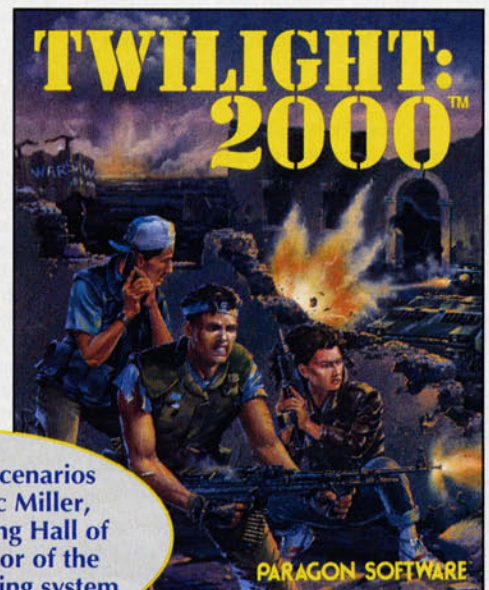
Once the troops have been assigned to platoons, they immediately undergo basic training. Each platoon is ranked by how much of that training they have received. If the troops are needed right away, the commander may not rise to a full-fledged five-star general and the player may have to settle for cadets when equipping the forces.

Formatting Blank Disks (Er, Planets)

Once the Overlord's planet formatter has completed its first mission, the player will then be able to view this new world. The new planet could be a metropolis (perfect for a large population and its subsequent high tax base), a desert (great for generating solar energy), a tropical planet (ideal for horticulture stations) or a volcanic planet (rich with fuel and minerals to be mined). Before putting those new worlds to use, however, the Overlord is well advised to set his formatter off to work on another world. Time is of the essence in this

Take Control Of The Future

PARAGON SOFTWARE AND GDW PRESENT GAMES ON THE CUTTING EDGE OF TECHNOLOGY



Both featuring scenarios written by Marc Miller, Adventure Gaming Hall of Famer and creator of the Traveller role-playing system.

Twilight: 2000 places you in the aftermath of World War III, travelling through terrain devastated by high-tech weaponry and nuclear radiation.

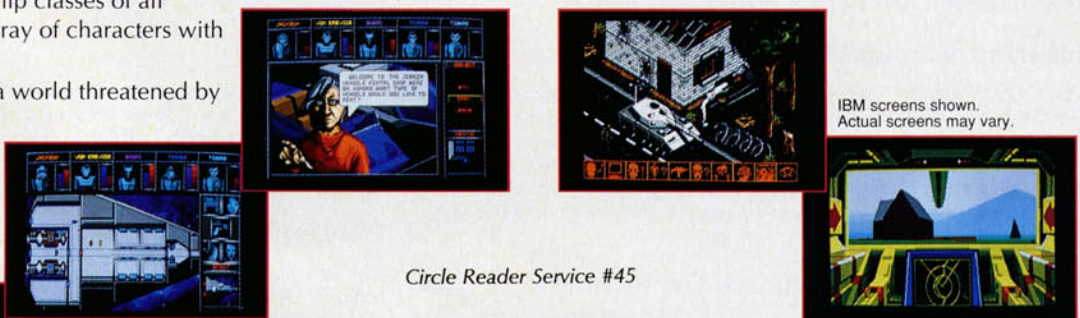
- Create your character with the skills and abilities you want
- Command three other party members who respond to your orders based on their personalities and objectives
- State-of-the-art graphics include 3-D simulation and 2-D scaled overhead sequences
- Hundreds of weapons and vehicles make each encounter unique

Your mission: rebuild and defend the city of Krakow, Poland against an onslaught of marauders and military madmen determined to win a war the world lost.

Based on the role-playing classic from Game Designers' Workshop, **MegaTraveller 2: Quest For The Ancients** contains state-of-the-art innovations, including a completely re-designed, icon-driven interface, combat system and role-playing engine.

- The sequel to the hit MegaTraveller 1: The Zhodani Conspiracy with over 100 of named, detailed worlds to explore
- New PAL role-playing engine lets you control one character while commanding four others; advanced character generator guarantees variety with each game
- Weapons and starship classes of all kinds; a dazzling array of characters with whom to interact

Your mission: save a world threatened by a mysterious artifact built by the Ancients, a legendary super-race thought dead for 300,000 years.



IBM screens shown. Actual screens may vary.

Circle Reader Service #45

PARAGON SOFTWARE™
Marketed by MicroProse Software, Inc.

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles. Can't find these games? Call 1-800-879-PLAY for prices and ordering information.
© 1991 Paragon Software and Game Designers' Workshop.

game (the real-time element rides again). If there are no more planets to format, the best end use for the formatter would be to trash it. From the docking bay screen the Overlord can choose to destroy a ship. This results in putting all of the resources it cost to create the ship back into the planet's holds.

A Gang of Four

There are four aliens to be defeated by the player in order to insure continued galactic dominion. The first, Wotok, is not much of a challenge. The second, Smine, is relentless (but not selective in his attacks, so not too hard to beat). The third, Krart, is both intelligent and strong. He does not bother to take the Overlord's weak planets. Instead, he concentrates his efforts on planets with the most resources and brings plenty of forces when he assaults. One had better have sufficient reinforcements ready to stave off such an attack! Last, and most dreadful of all, is Rorn. He attacks from beginning to end, never ceasing. To make things worse, one has logistics problems when facing Rorn. During campaigns against Rorn, one's ability to purchase the items needed to form a successful colony is somewhat diminished. Rorn's group of evil marauders is not to be taken lightly.

Space Grunts

The battles themselves are simple enough. The Overlord simply lands a battlecruiser on the enemy world and clicks the combat icon to unload them. The center of the screen displays a graph enabling the Overlord to judge the likelihood of defeating the enemy. It is also possible to control the aggression of one's troops in increments of

25%. A low aggression (25%) allows troops to fight for a long period of time, while a high aggression (100%) may kill off troops much faster, though their strength is increased during the shorter period. Since battles are determined by which army is strongest, the aggression factor plays a major role in combat.

Overlord Overall

This game is not for the player who cracks under pressure. It takes lots of organization and skill to defeat the alien foes. It is definitely "real-time." Players cannot "pause for the cause" and leave the game running, lest they return to find that a meteor has crashed into one of their best planets or Rorn has taken over their starbase.

If this reviewer were to modify this game, she would find very little to do. One major change would be to put all of the icons, along with a suggested new "pause" icon, in a band across the bottom of each command screen. This would enable one to access any part of the game from any screen. Second, she would design the recruit function so that troops would be recruited in increments of two hundred instead of having to wait for the numbers to scroll up that high. Finally, she would add a new field to the navigation screen enabling the player to see how many troops a battlecruiser is *actually carrying*.

The game is easy to learn and a delight to play. The sounds are quite nice throughout (from the rattling sounds of ships docking or taking off, to the hushed female voice telling the Overlord there is a "message") and the graphics have plenty to offer even the most jaded strategy player. Hats (or, in this case, space helmets) off to the designers of *Overlord*. *Overlord* conquered this reviewer's taste. **CW**

TITLE:	Estarian Conquest
# PLAYERS:	2-25
Cost:	\$37.50
Designer:	Bentley C. Griffith
Publisher:	Griffith International P.O. Box 530703 Birmingham, AL 35253

25-Player Overlord?

Estarian Conquest On-Line

by Leah Wesolowski

Estarian Conquest could be one of the best "on-line" games of the '90s. In many ways *Estarian Conquest* is very similar to *Overlord*, almost a sequel. In *Overlord*, the Epsilons are struggling to maintain their rule; in *Estarian Conquest*, the players are scrambling to re-establish their rule. It is as if the Epsilon empire lost the battle against the dreaded aliens and was rebuilding.

After centuries of ruling the galaxy, the race of Estarians has disappeared, leaving their galaxy in a complete state of chaos. Each of its civilizations is now fighting for supreme rule over the entire galaxy. To win, a player must defeat all of the 25 opponents or be declared supreme ruler by his opponents.

Estarian Versus Overlord

As in *Overlord*, the player of *Estarian Conquest* must tax his empire. Cash is used to purchase terraformers (which bring life to desolate planets), war ships (including troop transports and armed combat ships), scouts (equivalent to the spy icon in *Overlord*), starbases and ground batteries to defend the player's planets as well as armies to conquer another player's planet. Each planet is taxed at the same rate, however.

Welcome to Estaria (Now Go Roam)

When play begins, each player is given a planet with a potential of 100 production points. Thus, at the tax rate of 65%, the planet will produce 65 points of production per round. At start, each player is given four fleets to send on different missions. Each fleet can be added to as the game progresses or new fleets can be created using the ships built on a planet's surface. Unlike *Overlord*, there is no limit to the number of fleets one can control and no limits are set on the number of ships in a fleet. However, if a player has too

many fleets, the player may not be guaranteed enough time on the BBS to give orders to all of those fleets.

Ruling the Estarian Galaxy

The galaxy is a square grid whose size depends on the number of players. A game with 25 players is played on a 45 X 45 grid. Each box or sector is one light-year wide and it may or may not contain a planet. The number of planets is roughly five times the number of players.

Each time the board is "maintained," the turn is completed, the game updated and a new turn begins. It is during this time that all moves are calculated and each battle is decided. Battles are fought and won by the number of ships a player has in his attacking (or defending) fleet as well as the type of ships the fleet is made up of. A fleet containing 25 cruisers might not defeat a fleet with only 6 battleships. A player can also use his fleets to bomb a planet, reducing its production and weakening its defences so that the attacking player can send troops in to take over the world.

Play Time

Estarian Conquest is very time-consuming. It is recommended that the player plan moves off-line to eliminate lengthy connect time charges. It is also very helpful to "capture" a map of the galaxy at the beginning of the game to aid in the organization of the player's empire.

Fleets: The Added Dimension

In *Overlord*, the task of landing, fueling and flying ships becomes tedious. Of all the features in *Estarian Conquest*, the feature this reviewer feels would work nicely in *Overlord* is the ability to assign ships to fleets and order all ships in the fleet as a single task force, although the way *Overlord* is currently set up (with only three docking bays per planet), fleets would be limited to three ships. However that would still reduce the time a player spends at *Overlord*'s navigation screen.

For more information, call The Matrix, 2400 baud: (205) 323-2016 (4 lines).

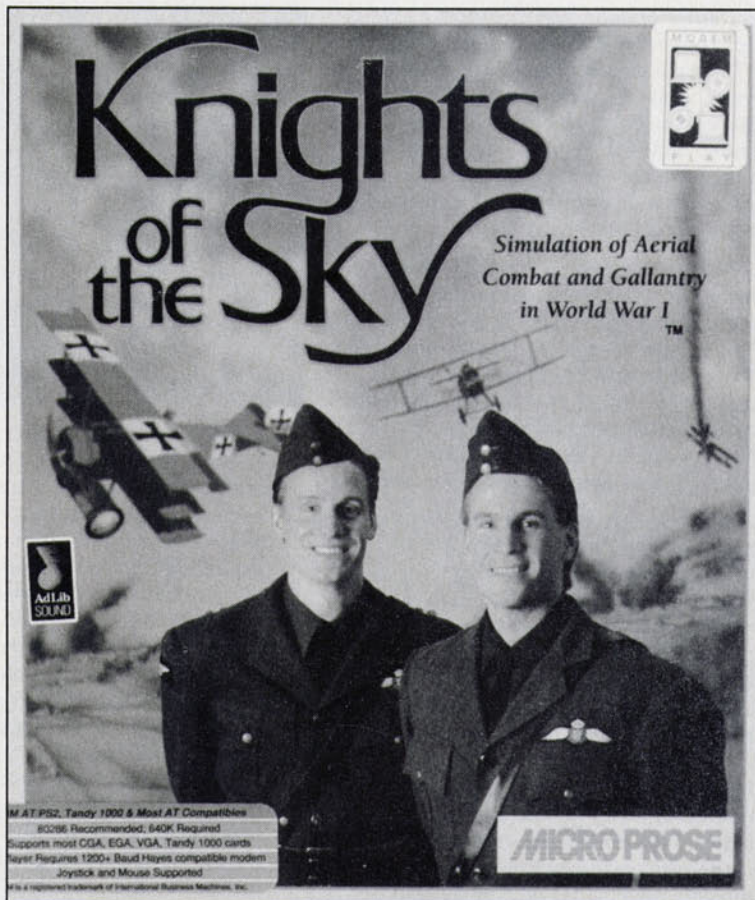
Jousting Over Germany France

Tips for Knights of the Sky

by Gary C. "Mo" Morgan

Before the advent of radar, night vision goggles, infrared search and track systems, radar warning receivers and electro-optical magnified video, tactical fighters had only one primary sensor, the pilot's eyeballs. Return with us now to those thrilling days of yesteryear, almost four generations ago, when air combat was as much a fantasy concept to people of the new 20th century as space combat may be to us today. When brave men flew above the blood-soaked, muddy trenches of "No Man's Land" in frail kites driven by tiny engines, armed with one or two machine guns (which usually jammed) and fought each other to the death (since parachuting from a stricken plane was considered cowardly).

MicroProse recently released their newest air simulation beauty, *Knights of the Sky (KOTS)*, which depicts World War I aerial combat along the Western Front from 1916 to 1918. Russell Sipe reviewed *KOTS* in "Jousting over Germany" (sic — actually "over France") [Pub. Note: It's not my fault. My editor picked the title.] [Ed. Note: It's not my fault. My publisher told me he wanted a snazzy title.



France lacked the assonance.] [Pub. and Ed. Note: It must be the assistant editor's fault.] in issue #79 of *CGW*, so this article shall supplement it by suggesting some tactical tips for players that should enhance survivability and add to the enjoyment of playing the game. Readers unfamiliar with *KOTS* may glean enough information from these tactical tips to familiarize them with the content of the game and, it is hoped, stimulate more investigation into this excellent air combat simulation.

Using Your Head When Making "Seat of the Pants" Decisions

MicroProse offers two players the opportunity to play each other via modem or direct connect (called "head-to-head"). A human flying opponent can be far more unpredictable and challenging than the computer opponents encountered in most flying simulations. A player can also hop into any type of aircraft and fly a one-on-one air combat against any of the famous aces, each in his own personal aircraft type and color. To minimize frustration and encourage play of the game, players can select one of five

different levels of difficulty, the lowest level being very forgiving (no crashes) and the highest level providing the maximum challenge (such as enemy aces).

Like most MicroProse simulations, in the primary play mode the player can either select a specific mission type or may enter a "campaign" (series of missions) and be randomly assigned one mission type at a time. The campaign game involves an interesting aspect of role-playing since the player "becomes" a character. An aviator enters a campaign in 1916 as an enlisted pilot for either the French Air Service or the British Royal Flying Corps.

Selecting a Flying Machine

Whether playing a single mission or a campaign, one of the most critical decisions a player can make is selecting the aircraft he will fly on the next mission. For the Campaign Game, MicroProse has realistically placed only those aircraft into service that were available at the time each mission is to have occurred. In the early part of the war (1916), only the Airco DH2 and the Nieuport 11 are available. As the war progresses, newer and more capable

airframes appear. The Nieuport 11 is recommended at first, then the Nieuport 17 when it appears. Once the SPAD 7 appears, select it, and later the SPAD 13. Although the Sopwith Camel is always touted as the finest Allied fighter of the war, there are several significant advantages to flying the SPAD (which most American pilots flew in 1918).

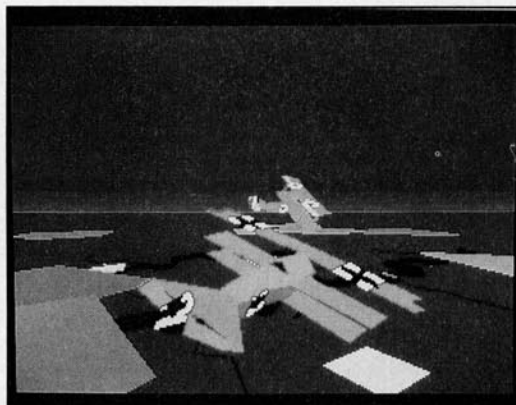
Whether the year is 1917 or 1991, the most important axiom to remember about flying fighters is "Speed is Life." The SPADs are the fastest Allied aircraft available, with more horsepower and greater maximum speeds than any other machines. Speed makes all the difference when trying to run down a fleeing enemy or escape from a pursuer.

The incredible attention to authenticity is evident during dogfights in *KOTS*. When aircraft climb or turn quickly, they "bleed off energy" or slow down due to the aerodynamic forces acting on them (lift and radial G forces). Each type of aircraft accelerates, turns and climbs authentically in *KOTS*, and relationships between aircraft during combat are extremely believable. It is commonplace in *KOTS* to accurately employ energy maneuverability (speed and turning) to perform the entire gamut of basic fighter maneuvers in three dimensions against multiple adversaries with all aircraft performing realistically.

Enjoying the View

World War I aircraft had no sensors, like radar, to provide situational awareness to the pilot. Visual lookout was (and still is) paramount, first for survival against attack, and secondly to find targets to attack. Continuously scan around the aircraft. Positions around an aircraft are based on clock positions, with the top of the clock facing the direction the aircraft is flying. Forward is twelve o'clock, behind is six o'clock, to the right is three o'clock, and to the left is nine o'clock.

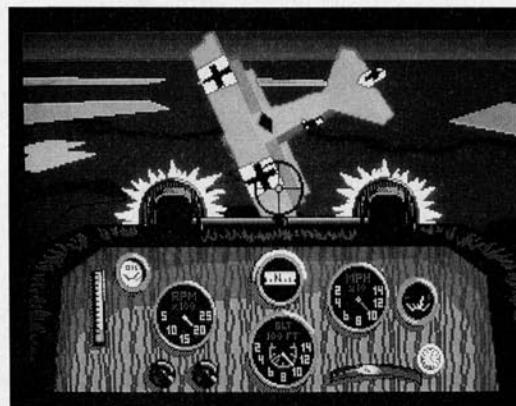
The 1, 2, 3 and 4 number keys are used for views from the cockpit (1 = 12 o'clock, 2 = 6 o'clock, 3 = 9 o'clock, and 4 = 3 o'clock). Since parts of the fuselage and wings block part of the view, one can avoid trouble by using the F5 (from behind looking forward), F8 (from forward looking aft), F6 (from left looking right) and F7 (from right looking left) "wingman" views, since a wingman flying with the player would be able to see around one's plane. Wingman views show a player's aircraft from various positions and reveal more sky than the cockpit views may show. The F2 key shows



the position of other aircraft relative to one's aircraft (looking through your aircraft to the other plane), and should be used sparingly if realism is desired. The shift-F2 key combination shows the opposite view, from the enemy aircraft to the player's. This is a useful feature designed to reduce the tunnel vision which many players experience in an air combat simulation. In reality, one has a full 360° perspective, so one can keep his eye on the opposing plane without always looking out the forward cockpit. Some players may object that this is almost cheating (like having an AWACS), however, since it *always* reveals the enemy position(s) and, in reality, enemy planes can become small specks in that 360° perspective. So, some believe the F2 key should only be used when one wishes to minimize WWI realism, since it may offer *too much* information.

The Intercept

All air combat engagements begin with an "intercept," in which two or more opposing aircraft fly into combat range with each other. Most intercepts come from an attacker who is in the forward hemisphere (his three to nine o'clock position) of the target. Intercepts from behind the three-nine line of a target require a significant speed advantage from the attacker. It is possible to run down a slow



enemy two-seater, and the high maximum speed of the SPAD 7 or 13 enables the player to close in on some of the slower enemy fighters (Fokker Eindekkers and Halberstadts) from behind. Clearly, the object is to get behind the enemy aircraft. To accomplish this, one must first intercept him based on knowledge of his flight parameters. Without radar to help, eyes open!

Identification: Friend or Foe

Enemy aircraft initially appear as dots with shadow dots below them on the ground to indicate altitude. The idea is to watch the dot's movement and try to determine altitude, range, speed and heading (which is a lot of information to gather from a little dot). Altitude and range are relatively easy to identify; one simply notes how high above or below the horizon the dot is and tries to climb or dive to put the dot somewhere near the horizon. Climbing early helps considerably, particularly to arrive at a comparable altitude and regain the speed which will be needed to begin a turning fight.

As the aircraft close together, the enemy dot turns into a dash, then gains more shape and detail. It won't be hard to quickly identify Halberstadts, Albatroses and two-seaters at long range, particularly with a VGA display. Heading and speed are related. A dot that doesn't move much laterally is either going in the same direction or the opposite direction. (If the dot stays the same size, he is heading the same direction; if he grows quickly, he's coming head-on). Pilots should never let the enemy come straight on (see below), lest one face a successful head-on attack from the enemy.

If the dot moves laterally, then a crossing geometry is present and the player will need to fly a leading pursuit profile. He should move either left or right. If in doubt, the player should try to put the dot in the center of the gunsight aiming ring and fly a level, steady course. If the target is on a crossing flight path, he will fly either left or right. If he flies right, an aggressive pilot should turn in that direction (i.e. bank right and pull to put him on the left side of the ring). Then, the clever pilot should fly to a position ahead of him. Then, when the computer opponent finally crosses the player's flight path, the player can simply turn to the enemy's heading and shoot. When one sees some detail on the enemy aircraft (i.e., the aircraft is represented on the screen by more than a mere dot or dash), it is advisable to put the "bogey"

in the center of one's aiming ring and to continue turning one's aircraft in order to keep the enemy "dead" center in the aiming ring. The player should wind up behind him, heading his direction. Remember, once spotted by the enemy, expect him to begin maneuvering.

Losing by a Foot When Going Toe-to-Toe

Flying directly toward an enemy aircraft coming head-on is the quickest way to be shot down. It is important to avoid straight-on intercepts and be certain to wait until the enemy aircraft has passed by before making a hard turn to pursue. The best method is to keep the enemy aircraft outside the aiming ring (over the machine guns) until it is clear that one is behind him (wait until the plane flies off the left or right edges of the player's monitor). Then, one can roll into 60 to 90 degrees of bank and pull back on the stick, keeping the horizon in the center of the aiming ring of the gunsight. If one finds himself above the target, it is profitable to dive slightly below the horizon. If below the target, the proper maneuver is to pull up slightly above the

horizon. Then, one can complete the turn to the heading the enemy fighter was originally travelling on. Now, the "bogey" should be visible to the front of the player's plane. Of course, it is entirely possible that the bad guy has, by this time, spotted the player and started to turn toward the player's tail for his own kill. The player will need to keep turning in order to follow him. Alert pilots will want to keep checking their "six o' clock." The enemy pilot just might be "dragging" the player and setting him up for a shot by an enemy wingman.

Lining 'Em Up for the Kill

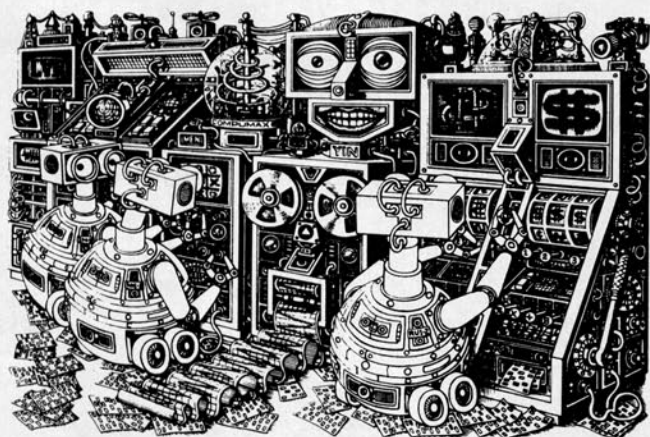
Occasionally, two-seaters will not turn or maneuver and one need only get behind them and fire. When attacking two-seaters, one must avoid flying at or above their altitude lest the observer open fire with his rear-facing gun. It is an excellent idea to stay below a two-seater and open up at long range, aiming slightly above the plane so that the tracer rounds fall into him.

To hit a maneuvering enemy fighter, one should attempt to get inside the

enemy's turning circle and follow up by aiming at a position slightly in front of and slightly higher than the "bad guy" when firing. This may place the target just under one's guns or engine. Practice will refine the amount of lead needed and optimum range and time to open fire.

Clutching the Throttle

Flying a cutoff geometry (inside his turning circle) will allow for closing the range, but throttle position is also critical. Flying at 100% throttle will mean closing the range too quickly, leaving insufficient time to settle down, aim and shoot. Flying at 80-90% is optimum, depending on the types of planes in the duel. Assuming roughly comparable aircraft (say, the player's SPAD 13 and an enemy Albatros D3/D5), 90% throttle is best. With a Nieuport or SPAD 7 against a Halberstadt or Eidekker, 80% works fine. Less than 70% will create long delays in attaining shooting parameters and will force the player into a predictable flight (making the player vulnerable to enemy attacks). Conversely, by staying at 90-100% throttle, it will be more difficult for enemy aircraft to sneak up and fire. One



COMPUTER SCIENCE

T-Shirts are high quality, medium weight, 50/50 cotton/polyester blend. Choice of shirt colors: Aqua, Peach or White. Available sizes: S, M, L, XL. Only \$13.95 each, includes Shipping. Specify shirt size and color.

16"x22" Poster, Black on Glossy White, suitable for framing. \$6.95 each includes shipping.

Send check or money order to:

Sick Puppy Productions
P.O. Box 3609
Flint, MI 48502-0609

* MI residents add 4% State Sales Tax.

* Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery, 8-10 weeks Canada.



SOFTWARE WORLD

Orders (800)678-0736 Support(812)288-8483 Hours10-9

Call for our huge FREE catalog.

MS-DOS APPLE C64 AMIGA ATARI/ST

A10 AVENGER... 37
A10TANK KILLER... 30
ANDRETTIS RACING... 31
ABRAM BATTLETANK... 16
ARMOR ALLEY... 27
BATTLETECH... 20
BLUE MAX... 23
BREACH II... 21
BATTLECOMMAND... 32
BATTLETECH II... 30
CIVIL WAR... 37
DEATH KNIGHTS... 31
DRAKKHEN... 36
EYE OF BEHOLDER... 31
ELITE PLUS... 30
FALCON 3.0... 39
F14... 30
F15 II... 34
F16... 16
F117... 41
GUNSHIP 2000... 41
GREAT WAR... 32
HOUND OF SHADOW... 20
HARD NOVA... 32
HEART OF CHINA... 36
IMPERIUM... 28
IRON LORD... 27
JACK NICKLAUS... 36
KINGS QUEST V... 41
MECHWARRIOR... 31



MEDIEVAL LORDS... 39
MEGAFORTRESS... 37
MONKEY ISLAND... 37
MEGATRAVELLER 2... 36
PATTON VS ROMMEL... 16
PRO TENNIS II... 31
RED BARON... 36
RED LIGHTNING... 15
RULES/ENGAGEMENT... 37
RISE OF DRAGON... 36
SECRET MEDPONS... 37
SHOGUN... 16
SHANGHI... 16
STREET ROD II... 26
STRIKEFLEET... 16
SENTINEL WORLDS... 16
SPACE QUEST IV... 36
SIMEARTH... 41
SWORD OF ARAGON... 28
TWILIGHT 2000... 39
TIMEQUEST... 34
TESTDRIVE III... 36
TV SPORTS B.BALL... 31
UMS II... 36
WINGCOMMANDER... 41
WINGCOMMANDER II... 41
MARTIAN DREAMS... 45
SAVAGE EMPIRE... 39
WEAVER B.BALL... 32
ZANY GOLF... 16

757 E. HWY.131 Clarksville,IN 47129

SHIPPING: SAME DAY SHIPPING depending on availability. Hours: Mon-Sat 10am-9pm Sun 12am-5pm. Single game orders add \$4.00/UPS (AK&HI add \$9) Second day air add \$3. COD add \$5.00. US MAIL OVERSEAS add \$12/game. Prices are subject to change so call first!

should constantly watch for an enemy plane reversing its turn, particularly in close. If one is turning left and sees the enemy coming from left to right, the best defense is to fire early and hope for a "snap shot" (in which he flies directly into the player's bullets). If he keeps flashing past in an opposite turn, the appropriate countermove is to continue making a hard circle. Then, when he is visible once again, he will probably be in a gentle turn at a safe distance from the player's plane.

Getting the Truck Out of Dodge

In an outnumbered situation (typically after attacking an enemy airfield when a whole squadron has come back to land), with discretion being the better part of valor, the best strategy is to climb and run. One great tactic in a SPAD is to out-climb enemy aircraft (especially Halberstadts), hold the SPAD's nose on the horizon at 100% throttle and run away at 120-135 knots.

The Halberstadt is slow-moving in climbing, but can turn quickly. One must be

very careful about fighting Halberstadts at very low altitude (under 1000 feet), particularly when they attack near the player's airdrome. They like to drag opponents down to 100 feet and watch them impact the ground in a tight turning fight.

Eindekkers can't turn or climb very well and aren't a serious threat when piloting a Nieuport or SPAD. It is useful to watch out for the Albatros family since they can climb and turn well, and are relatively fast. Fokker Triplanes climb and turn quickly, but are slow. If a player climbs against a Triplane, the Triplane will start slipping back in range. Nothing beats raw horsepower and maximum speed, particularly when using the vertical.

One should never continue to try to outmaneuver the enemy when outnumbered. It is best to look behind frequently. Then, if an enemy plane gets close on one's tail, one can initiate a fresh maneuver. When *not* being tailed, one should put the nose on the horizon and go to maximum throttle. Discretion is highly advisable in this situation, so the wise pilot is continually looking for an ap-

propriate chance to run. Pilots with a good probability of surviving will constantly remember that fuel is limited and higher throttle settings consume it more quickly! A good pilot knows which way to escape and keeps checking to the rear with very quick peeks. When one is in doubt, he should initially head west. Then, once he is out of imminent danger, he should tap the spacebar and see which way to head for home on the map.

Gliding on Home

Regardless of the tactical situation, a pilot should head for the friendly side of the front when the fuel gauge indicates about half full. One might need to fight for several minutes *just to land*. If a safe landing is not made, the mission may not count as successful and one will miss out on promotions and decorations. The farther east of No Man's Land an allied pilot has flown, the higher his altitude should be. Thus, the player may be shot up, but in many cases, will be able to glide home and make a forced landing. This should result in survival and enable the pilot to return to the squadron in order to fly and fight again. **CSW**

WE SPECIALIZE IN NEW RELEASES!

MS-DOS	SECRET OF THE LUFT WAFFE CALL
ALTERED DESTINY .....\$36.95	SILENT SERVICE II .....\$33.95
B.A.T. ....\$32.95	SIM EARTH .....\$41.95
BARD'S TALE III .....\$31.95	SPACE ACE .....\$36.95
BLUE ANGEL .....\$32.95	SPACE QUEST IV .....\$36.95
BLUE MAX .....\$32.95	STELLAR 7 .....\$23.95
COUNTDOWN .....\$36.95	TEST DRIVE III .....\$36.95
DAS BOOT .....\$32.95	ULTIMA VI .....\$41.95
DAVID WOLF: SECRET AGENT ...\$31.95	UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIM II\$36.95
DINOWARS .....CALL	WING COMMANDER .....\$41.95
DRAGONS LAIR II- TIME WARP ...\$36.95	WINGS .....CALL
DRAGON LORD .....CALL	
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER .....CALL	PARADISE OEM 16 BIT 512K
F-117 A NIGHTHAWK .....CALL	VGA CARD .....\$99.95
FALCON AT .....\$35.95	SOUNDBLASTER .....\$157.95
FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER .....\$36.95	
GUNSHIP 2000 .....CALL	
HEART OF CHINA .....\$36.95	
HEROS QUEST II .....\$36.95	
JOE MONTANA FOOTBALL .....\$32.95	
KINGS QUEST V .....\$36.95	
LESUIRE SUIT LARRY IV .....CALL	
LINKS .....\$36.95	
LORD OF THE RINGS .....\$34.95	
NFL CHALLENGE .....\$57.95	
RED BARON .....\$36.95	
RISE OF THE DRAGON .....\$36.95	
SAVAGE EMPIRE .....\$36.95	
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND .....\$38.95	

**CALL TO CHECK
OUT OUR LOW
PRICES ON
GENESIS GAMES!**

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

P.O. BOX 15371
EVANSVILLE, IN 47716
1-800-441-2984

WE TAKE MC/VISA

UPS ADD \$3.00 • COD ADD \$3.50

FOR SOFTWARE

INDIANA RESIDENTS

ADD 5% SALE TAX

**Video
Game
Headquarters**

Circle Reader Service #64

Conversions Received

Hardball II (Accolade) Macintosh
Search for The King with cluebook (Accolade) Amiga
Star Control (Accolade) C-64/128
Bard's Tale III, Thief of Fate (Electronic Arts) Amiga
Bill & Ted's Excellent Adventure (Capstone) Amiga
PGA Tour Golf (Electronic Arts) Amiga, Sega Genesis
Ski or Die (Electronic Arts) Amiga, Nintendo
Loom (Lucasfilm) Macintosh
Night Shift (Lucasfilm) C-64
Breach 2 (Mindcraft) IBM
Nightbreed (Ocean) C-64
The Killing Game Show (Psygnosis) Atari ST
Faces ...Tris III (Spectrum Holobyte) IBM
Vette! (Spectrum Holobyte) Macintosh
Death Knights of Krynn (SSI) C-64
Das Boot (Three-Sixty) Amiga
B.A.T. (Ubi Soft) IBM

WORLD CLASS SOCCER™

From its origins in the schools of Great Britain in the nineteenth century, soccer became known as association football, and from the twentieth century onwards, spread throughout the world to become WORLD CLASS SOCCER™. Only North America held out, but in the last decade even that bastion has shown signs of change with the stars of Europe and South America travelling to New York, Florida and Chicago to compete in the game, which, beyond all doubt, is the world game.

Now, at last, you have the chance to play the football game that outsold all others in the U.K. during the 1990 World Cup.

- Authentic game action.
- Choice of formations, variable skill, speed and aggression levels.
- Full team seeding system.
- Take your team to the Finals.
- Choose your team from a real squad of players.
- Battle through authentic league and knock out phases all the way to the final.
- Unique playing features, variable match duration (2 minutes to 48 minutes).
- T.V. style presentation.

IT'S GOT TO BE GOOD TO BE GOLD!



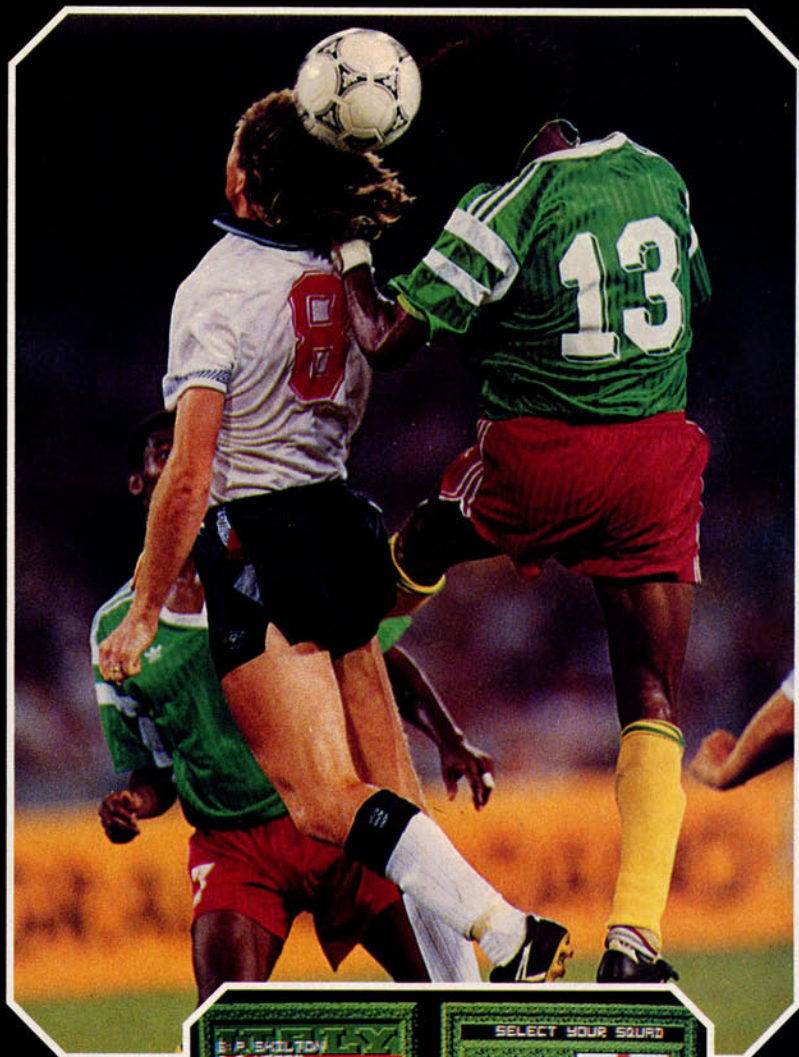
Screen shots are only intended to be illustrative of the game play and not the screen graphics which vary considerably between different formats in quality and appearance and are subject to the computers specifications.

TO ORDER:
See your local retailer
or call 1-800-245-7744.

Circle Reader Service #63

Copyright © U.S. GOLD LIMITED. All rights reserved.
Manufactured and distributed by U.S. Gold Ltd, Units 23
Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX, England.
Copyright subsists on this program, unauthorized copying,
lending or resale by any means strictly prohibited.

FROM THE HOME OF SOCCER
COMES THE WORLD'S
MOST AUTHENTIC SIMULATION

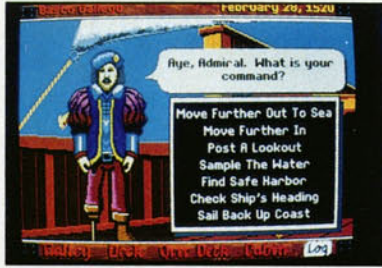


Designed and produced by THE GAME ADVERTISING & MARKETING GROUP, Sheffield, England.

PC

PC

Available on:
Amiga & PC



What problems did admirals of old face? If *Galleons of Glory* is any indication, it may mean being marooned without even the company of Ginger or Mary Ann. Those innovative educators at **Broderbund** have transformed what might have been a classroom simulation into a captivating software package full of history, problem-solving and, in the words of Winston Churchill, "I'll give you traditions of the Navy — rum, buggery and the lash." (Well, okay, not much buggery, but just look at those costumes!)

Taking the Low Road

With a title like *Galleons of Glory: The Secret Voyage of Magellan*, one would naturally assume that this game has players setting sail on a stealthy, dangerous excursion around the world in a daring attempt to return to Europe alive and prosperous. (Magellan died in an incidental skirmish in the Philippines between warring tribes of natives.) The journey to the Portuguese "spice islands," the near fleet action against mutineers and those three unbearable months across the Pacific are the stuff of legend and would test the skill and mettle of any would-be admiral of olde.

This, however, is not the scenario. Rather, players set out only to discover the famous Straits of Magellan. While encompassing the kinds of navigation and bartering skills one may have developed playing *Seven Cities of Gold*, the mission is on a much more limited scale. It's irritating when the straits are finally reached and the "end game" screen pops up, since it is just at this point that the journey seems full of history and promise of the adventure ahead. Nevertheless, the game is over, the victory points are tallied and the player is left to wonder what he is missing. Sad, one faces west, watching the sun set on a successfully completed game of *Galleons of Glory*.

Face to Interface

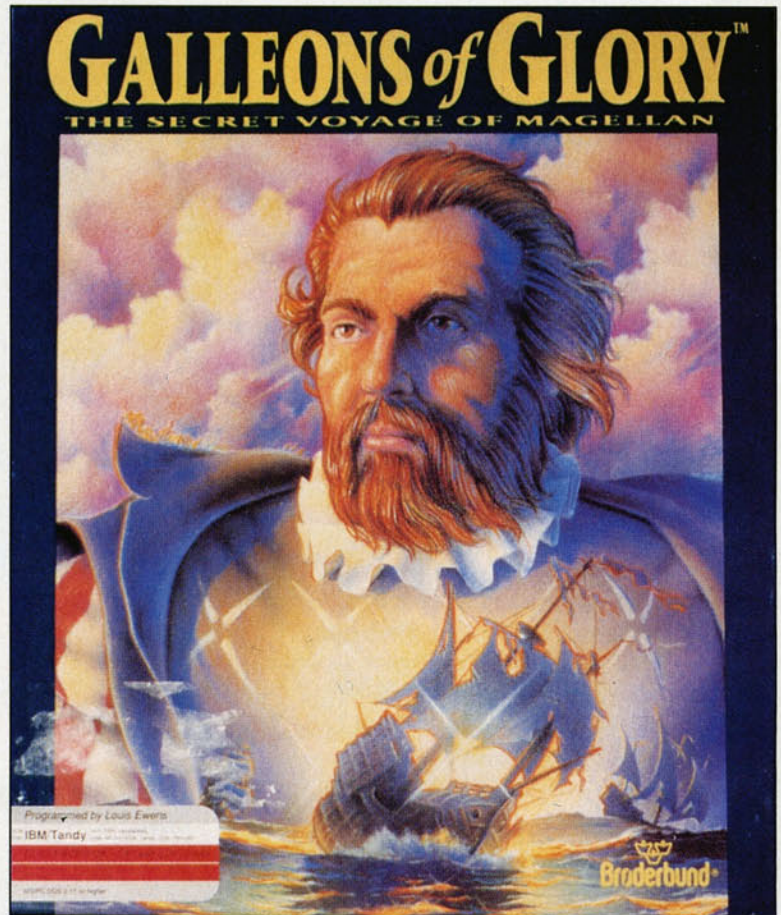
Gilbert and Sullivan could have written "An admiral's life is not a happy one." Fortunately, his ability to command in *Galleons of Glory* is almost absolute. When one wants to bark out an order, one need only seek out the proper lackey in the crew (from Captain down to Cook), set him straight and leave him to carry on. It is important to note that in the 40+ page manual, there are only three core pages which need to be only marginally understood in order to effectively play *Galleons of Glory*. What this means is that one can be prowling the decks and cabins like an old salt within seconds after breaking the seal on the box and booting the game.

It is this "instant assimilation" factor which makes this game a natural for younger scholars. Any child from the sixth grade on up will be able to manage the game with Nintendo-like quickness and, even if the player doesn't find himself starting to win from the outset, he will start to learn and enjoy from the time the ships set sail. The simple routines of pacing the prow and standing astride the stern to interact with the crew make for instant ac-

Magellan in Dire Straits

Broderbund's Galleons of Glory

by Alan Emrich



TITLE:	Galleons of Glory
SYSTEM:	IBM
PRICE:	\$44.95
DESIGNERS:	Gene Portwood, Lauren Elliott, Denis Friedman
PUBLISHER:	Broderbund San Rafael, CA

cess to the simple, menu-driven command decision structure without learning a great deal of "Okay, so what am I trying to do now?"

Too Lively Crew

While at sea, it is very tempting to sing the "Yo Ho" song from Disney's *Pirates of the Caribbean*. This is odd, since one is not a pirate, but some of the crew are real "yo hos" so it all works out in the end. While in one's cabin (or "office" if one relates better to business games, or "HQ" if one is a wargamer) the player can access the two most important crew members and vital tools. The tools include the map (it fills in as the player discovers the randomly generated eastern coastline of South America) and the diary (where all the goods, treasure, water supply and other vital bits of information are listed). One should always keep an eye on the diary, for it is, to be precise, one's ledger of victory points.

“Fetch Me a Cabin Boy”

The two crew members who can be summoned to the cabin include the Captain (who gets the general orders for the ship) and the priest. Outside the cabin, one can stomp over to the quarter deck where the navigator proves his importance at all times and the bosun is always there ready to discipline the crew (this is, of course, the “lash” part of Churchill’s statement). Also present on the quarter deck is the telescope, where one can click and see the lay of nearby land (hoping to see plenty of green for food resupplying and natives to trade with).

Other decks and rooms will put the player face to face with the rest of the crew. The gunner, the carpenter (like the navigator, a handy guy to keep the expedition moving), the cook (a real whiner) and the doctor. Two other characters also appear. Pigafetta is the admiral’s loyal servant and chronicler of the journey and often shows up to instruct the player where trouble that must be attended to is brewing. Ignoring the problem leaves Pigafetta to handle it. The final crew member is almost the ship’s ghost. Andres de San Martin is the ship’s astrologer (no, the admiral’s wife is *not* Nancy Reagan). He only appears when things look bad and always seems to offer sage advice.

All Ashore That’s Going Ashore

Often, the player will want to find a safe harbor and land (to deal with food shortages, bad weather, vital repairs or a restless crew, or just to investigate the promising terrain off the starboard bow). At this point, the captain and the carpenter are right there to help manage the resupplying and repair of the ship, but it is

the natives who can really make or break (literally) the expedition. Natives can range from exceedingly friendly (and *they* range from useless to very helpful) to outright hostile. Nothing puts the attrition on the crew like skirmishing with the locals.

This Is Mutiny!

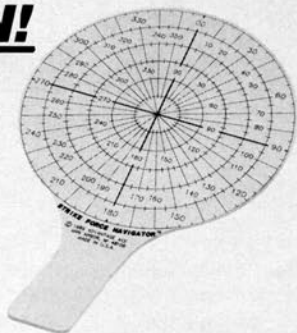
Still, there’s something about shore leave that tends to make the crew mutiny.... No matter how good you are as an admiral, someone is always unhappy. The trouble is that often a player can spend more time listening for gossip than commanding his ship and *still* have to face down a mutiny (at least this is so at the most difficult play level). When a mutiny occurs, the player is confronted by a screen full of potential troublemakers, from which one must be pointed out and confronted directly. If the player has deduced (or guessed) correctly who the mutiny leader is, the mutiny is dealt with. More likely, the player will select one of the other seven “suspects” and be left stranded while the crew sails off. Of course, some players will find it easiest to avoid mutiny by increasing rum rations. (Churchill would understand!)

Broderbund has done a fine job of creating a simple game with plenty of fascinating history for players to learn quite transparently while they enjoy the game’s play. To that end, it is a useful educational product on every level. For the pure gamer, however, one might wish for more (more animations, more sounds, but most of all, more *story*), because finishing a game of *Galileons of Glory* is a lot like finishing a fourth handful of delicious hot popcorn. Still hungry for such a treat, one wishes there were more in the bowl. **caw**

AT-TEN-TION!

Be the ultimate
M1 TANK
PLATOON
WARRIOR
with the

STRIKE FORCE NAVIGATOR™



A combination target ranger and reconnaissance spotter for Microprose’s M1 TANK PLATOON. Used with the game Mapboard to:

- Read enemy tank positions on recon.
- Determine kill zones.
- Each concentric circle 600 m.
- Outermost edge 3800 m.
- Find the max range of any gun pos.
- Take on Elite troops.

The Strike Force Navigator comes with a complete set of instructions. As a **bonus**, you also receive the M1 Tank Platoon Strategy Guide. Contains tips, strategies and tactics to the most realistic simulation of modern tank combat. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

As George Patton would say: “Start kicking some serious booty.” Send \$8.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to:

Advantage Ace™ 3542 Pheasant Run Ct #8
Ann Arbor, MI 48108

Circle Reader Service #18

HAVE A BLAST! SOUNDBLASTER \$142.95

*Special price for prepaid orders only, add \$3.95 for UPS ground shipping. Texas residents add 6.75% Sales Tax. Credit card price \$146.95. No COD's



We buy & sell used games. Visa/MC no COD, 2 day deliv. Call Our BBS for Game Hints Reviews, Specials and Used game lists. 17,000 files available for download 24 hrs.

BBS:512-285-5028

GAME STREET USA

P.O. Box 663,
Elgin, Texas 78621
Phone: (512)-285-5428
BBS: (512)-285-5028



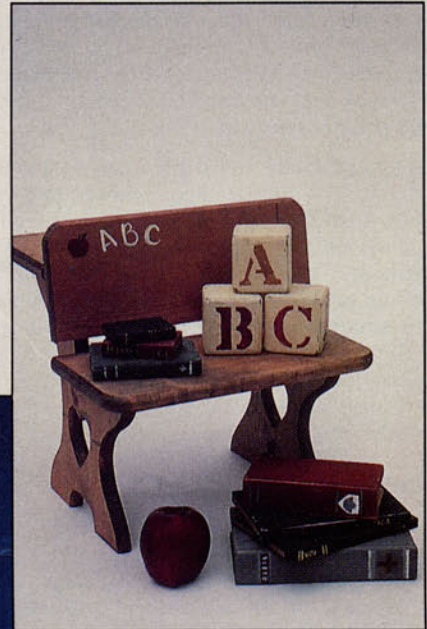
Orders only: 800-299-2620

Circle Reader Service #23

Kaptivating Komputer Games Katch Kids' Imagination

(Caitie's Educational Survey)

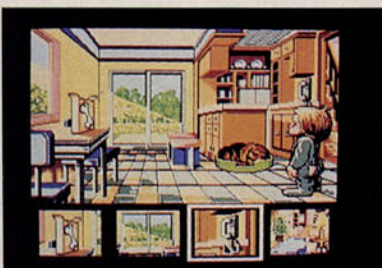
By Caitlin Ackelson



It's inevitable: kids will always play games. For children of CGW's readers, it is probably also inevitable that kids will play *computer* games in one form or another. So CGW plans to present periodic updates of educational and entertainment software designed particularly for children. This survey is an attempt to supply adults with information as to which offerings provide the most value in a marketplace that is expansive, varied and rich.

The games are grouped by age: games for little kids (2-8) first, then the middle-of-the-roaders (the broad range from 5-14), then older children (9+). Listed is each game's title, manufacturer, machines on which it can be played, recommended ages, suggested retail price, a rating of from one to five stars and a brief description and evaluation. Ratings are based on educational value, fun, ease of play (which includes ease of set-up and learning how to play), imaginative scope and reviewer's unabashed personal bias.

led through his day via a point-and-click interface. The player chooses every step he takes: should he play upstairs or go downstairs? Should he feed the cat, wake up Mom, play on the tire swing, crawl under the rug? *McGee* provides a charming, simple, non-threatening introduction to computer literacy and interaction. Extremely engaging, non-competitive, humorous and entertaining, *McGee* can be played by even the freshest novice and requires no reading skills.



McGee

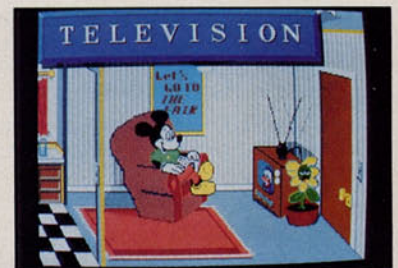
Little Kids

McGee

Lawrence Productions, Inc.
IBM, Amiga, Apple IIGS, Macintosh
ages 2-6+
\$39.95

★★★★★

A remarkably imaginative, player-driven, interactive exploration game in which the young protagonist, McGee, is



Mickey's ABCs: A Day at the Fair

Might and Magic III

Marking 5 years
of the
Might & Magic series
Over
500,000
Might & Magic's
Sold Worldwide

Isles
of
Terra



Extraordinary personalities
will join with you...



...against hundreds of
imaginative creatures



...as you discover the
wonder of magic



...in this world of fantasy
sights & sounds!

Feel the Power. Experience the Magic.

- ★ A swashbuckling adventure that will keep you riveted for hours!
- ★ Mesmerizing graphics created by the industry's top animators.
- ★ Stunning music, sound fx and speech adding a "3rd dimension" of play!
- ★ Easy to start playing, instantly absorbing, addictively challenging.
- ★ NOTE: Former experience with previous Might & Magic's *is not required.*

**NEW
WORLD
COMPUTING**

Available at your local software retailer or direct from New World at **1-800-794-0609**
(or, **1-818-999-0607** outside U.S.) • P.O. Box 4302 Hollywood, CA 90078-4302

copyright © 1991 Might & Magic is a registered trademark of New World Computing, Inc. • IBM screens shown. Actual screens may vary.
Distributed in the U.S. by Electronic Arts Distribution.

Mickey's ABCs: A Day at the Fair

Walt Disney Software

IBM

ages 2-5

\$49.95

★★★★

Players explore home and the fair with Mickey Mouse via the keyboard in this interactive learning game. Mickey responds to every letter of the alphabet (and there is more than one possible response to each letter, for longer play life). There are special guest appearances by Pluto, Goofy, Donald, etc. Funny and imaginative, this program provides an excellent introduction not only to the ABCs, but also to the computer keyboard.

The Playroom

Broderbund

IBM, Apple, Macintosh

ages 2-7

\$39.95

★★★★

Explore every corner of a well-stocked playroom in this amusing, compelling, point-and-click interactive program. Complete with dancing mice, a chalkboard

that talks and a goldfish who does backflips in his bowl, this game is thorough in detail and very appealing in overall concept. Player-driven, just about every object in the room does something when selected. There are puzzles, games and toys that help teach counting, the alphabet and how to tell time. Clever and engaging.

My Grand Piano

Fisher-Price/GameTek

IBM, Commodore 64, Apple

ages 3-8

\$14.95

★★★

Young players will be introduced to beginner's piano, musical notes and sheet music in this piano simulator in which computer keys double for piano keys. On-screen instructions assist players in choosing among "player piano," "teach song," "record" and "playback" functions. Players may either be prompted as to what keys to strike to play familiar tunes or make up their own songs.

Mickey's Colors and Shapes:

The Dazzling Magic Show

Walt Disney Software



Mickey's Colors and Shapes

IBM, Amiga

ages 2-5

\$49.95

★★

This offering for the preschool set provides attractive VGA graphics, high-quality sound (with Disney's Sound Source, which retails separately for \$34.95) and of course the immense appeal of Mickey Mouse. Unfortunately, the game itself is overly simplistic and repetitive and, in places, simply makes no sense. Sadly lacking in imaginative scope in its crucial details, this program offers challenge only to very young and inexperienced players.

Joppa Computer Products

(800)876-6040 (Orders) / (301)676-1948 (Info)
(301)676-2989 (FAXed Orders Deduct \$2.00)

IBM Compatible Entertainment Software

A-10 Tank Killer	29	Railroad Tycoon	35	Wing Commander	41
Action Stations!	30	Red Baron	35	Sound Blasters	139
Armor Alley	26	Renegade Legion	37	Specials (Limit Qty)	
Bards Tale 3	31	Savage Empire	35	Airborne Ranger	16
Civil War	37	Second Front	37	DM Assist Vol. #2	9
Das Boot	31	S/W of Luftwaffe	37	Dragons of Flame	11
DRAGON Force	31	Silent Service 2	35	F-15 Strikeagle	9
Eye of Beholder	31	Sim City	29	Gunship	15
F-15 Strikeagle 2	32	Sim Earth	41	Phantasie 3	9
F-19 Stealth	41	Star Saga 1 or 2	31	Pirates	15
Harpoon	37	Stormovik	20	Qwestron 2	9
Harpoon 2 or 3	21	Storm Acr. Europe	37	Red Lightning	14
Imperium	26	Their Finest Hour	37	Silent Service	9
Kings Quest 5	41	Typhoon of Steel	37	Star Command	11
M1 Tank Platoon	41	Ultima 6	41	Stellar Crusade	12
MegaFortress	37	UMS 2: B/Nations	35	Sword of Samurai	16
Populous	31	Persian Gulf Sc.	18	Wargame Constr.	9

2400 External Modem w/9600 SendFAX \$109.00

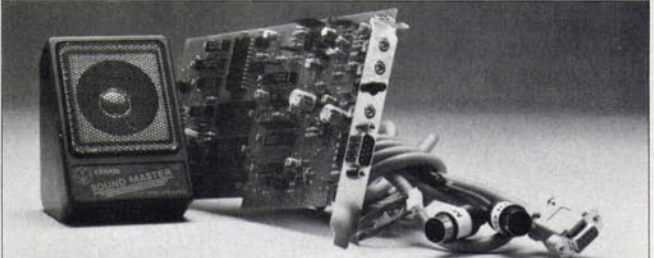
PO Box 226 / Joppa, MD 21085

Shipping: add \$4.00; 2nd Day Air add \$6.00. COD orders add \$4.25. APO & Overseas charged minimum \$6.00. Orders less than \$20 add \$2.00. ALL software sales are final, defectives replaced with same. NO additional charges for VISA & MC orders.

We also stock a large selection of Atari ST Software.

SOUND MASTER[®] II

THE MOST COMPATIBLE SOUND CARD IN THE WORLD



- A high quality alternative to "Sound Blaster". Better sound, less noise, more features.
- 100% AdLib™ Compatible.
- Covox Voice Master[®] (voice commands), Speech Thing[®], and MIDI Maestro™ compatible. Internal PC speaker supported.
- All digitized speech and sound formats supported, including synthesized speech, PCM, ADPCM, & CVSD.
- "Direct-to-disk" DMA digitizer, variable sample rates to 25K/sec for recording, 44K/sec for playback.
- Full duplex MIDI interface. Cables and software included.
- FM Music, MIDI, and Digitizer can function together.
- Audio amplifier with volume control. Low noise, low power electronics. Speaker included.
- Proudly Made in the U.S.A.

Your Best Choice For Multi-Media Sound.

ONLY \$229.95 (plus \$5 Shipping & Handling)

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 M-F 8 AM to 5 PM PST.
VISA/MC/AMEX phone or FAX orders accepted. NO CODs. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee if not completely satisfied. One year warranty on hardware.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG



COVOX INC. 675 Conger Street • Eugene, OR 97402

Phone (503) 342-1271 • FAX 503-342-1283



Circle Reader Service #28

Katie's Farm

Lawrence Productions, Inc.
IBM, Amiga, Apple IIGS, Macintosh
ages 2-6+
\$39.95

★★★★★

McGee goes to visit his cousin Katie for a day on the farm in this point-and-click interaction. This package provides player-driven exploration of a whole new environment for the McGee character. Katie and McGee can gather eggs in the chicken coop, feed carrots to the horses, play in the garden, pick raspberries, and more. Like in *McGee*, the game provides an introduction to computer interfacing and demonstrates the cause and effect of the player's choices. There are no words, so even very young children can run the software all by themselves.

Fun Flyer

Fisher-Price
IBM
ages 3-8
\$14.95

★

Players fly a cartoon plane and "catch" stars, balloons, snowflakes and kites, while transporting Fisher-Price "Little People" by air. Three skill levels to accommodate very inexperienced as well as more advanced players. On-screen instructions prove useful; some reading skills needed. Grinding, monotone sound and flat visuals punctuate this very limited, beginner-level game.

The Treehouse

Broderbund
IBM, Apple, Macintosh
Soon to be released: Price yet to be determined
★★★★★

Tentatively due to be released for the IBM in June 1991 and by the end of the year in other formats, this offering from Broderbund provides the player with a treehouse full of games, surprises, puzzles and things to explore. From a telescope to view stars to a chalkboard with colored chalk for drawing, from pictures



Galleons of Glory



Katie's Farm

that talk to a synthesizer that simulates orchestral instruments, it's all just a point-and-click away. Players may choose a male or female on-screen character to explore this rich, full environment. Excellent sound effects.

Middle-of-the-Roaders

Super Solvers' Treasure Mountain

The Learning Company
IBM
ages 5-9
\$49.95
★★★★★

An easy-to-play, visually appealing, non-violent arcade-style game for beginners. The player explores the beautiful, magical setting of Treasure Mountain and enlists the help of elves to find clues to the treasure. Clues consist of beginner-level number and letter puzzles, so some reading ability (or the participation of a parent) is a must. Plenty of time is allowed for more advanced, fast-paced games. New player hints help kids learn how to play.

Once Upon a Time...

Compu-Teach
IBM, Apple, Macintosh
ages 6-12
\$39.95
★★★★★

Now kids can write and illustrate their own books. For illustrations, a variety of objects (under the headings Farm, Safari and Main Street) are available for use in pictures. Size, color and placement can be selected or changed via point-and-click. The finished product appears as a picture on each page with up to four lines of text beneath it. This exceptional software package allows future writers, illustrators and editorial assistants to get an early start on a career in the exciting world of publishing.

Designasaurus II

Britannica Software
IBM
ages 7-14
\$39.95
★★

Players travel through time and create a dinosaur in this scientific/prehistoric adventure. Perhaps best suited for more experienced players (with parents handy to help them out at first), this package allows kids to "play scientist" and make their own creation in the computer laboratory, then see if their dinosaur can survive in the primeval world. Featuring elaborate graphics, this adventure also has a combat element that may appeal to fans of arcade games.

Super Spellcopter

Britannica Software
IBM
ages 7-14
\$34.95
★★

This spelling/combat game combines arcade-style action with a spelling component. The player flies the Super Spellcopter and selects letters that appear in the sky to form words. Within the three skill levels available, players can also shoot down enemy aircraft and use strategy skills in this attempt to make spelling fun. Spelling words can be custom-selected, for the added benefit of personalized relevance.

Older Children

Super Solvers' Challenge of the Ancient Empires

The Learning Company
IBM
ages 10+
\$49.95
★★★★★

In the spirit of Nintendo, this game will keep players on the edge of their seats with the increased benefit of learning logic and problem-solving skills. Players encounter visual logic problems in mazes that contain lost treasures of the ancient world as well as a variety of quasi-menacing creatures (watch out for the killer ladybug). Intricate, colorful VGA graphics and a jazzy soundtrack provide an upbeat mood for this challenging game. The clear, useful documentation is age-appropriate.



Designasaurus II

Educational Games Survey

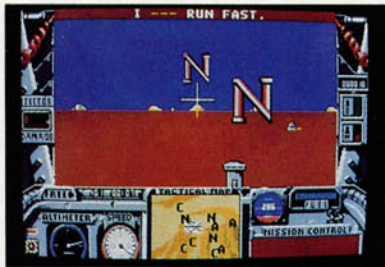
Adventures In Learning:

The Cell Explorers

Abacadata
Apple II
ages 11-15
Adventures in Learning program \$69.95
Cell Explorers learning module \$29.95

★★★

For use in conjunction with classroom material, this learning module takes the player on a journey through the human body with puzzles that quiz the student on biology information at the junior high school level. A fun addition to any biology lab (no formaldehyde!) that can be played individually or in teams.



Super Spellcopter

Galleons of Glory:

The Secret Voyage of Magellan

Broderbund
IBM
ages 10 to adult
\$44.95

★★★★

In this historical expedition game that kids and their parents will find educational, the player steps into Magellan's boots and leads the crew of this famous voyage. Course changes, gunnery practice, ship repairs and more are delegated to the crew via a simple mouse interface and each decision impacts the success of the expedition. The player must contend with the same kinds of situations and crises that Magellan faced. Based on historical facts and easy to play.

Dr. Know-It-All's Inner Body Works

Tom Snyder Productions
IBM, Apple IIGS, Macintosh
ages 9-18
School price \$119.95
(30 day free trial available for educators)

★★★

This exploration of the human body's

structure and function can be used by one player, a large group or two teams. Played as a tour or as a game, the skeletal, muscular, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, nervous, reproductive, endocrine and lymph systems of either a male or female are the subject of this complete package for either junior- (grades 4-6) or senior- (grades 7-12) level biology study. Student maps and indexes as well as a complete teacher's guide are included.

Grading Curve

The quantity and variety of high-quality educational software programs available for children of any age is genuinely impressive. Truly, if one is old enough to crawl to the keyboard, one can begin an expedition in learning, adventure, creativity and entertainment whose boundaries extend infinitely into the future.

If there are educational games or software packages you would like to see reviewed in future issues, please drop CGW a note at P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686 or call collect (714) 283-3000. We appreciate your suggestions.

CGW

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS

IBM, AMIGA, APPLE, COMMODORE 64/128, ATARI ST, MAC & MORE

TITLE	IBM	APPLE	C64	AMIGA	ST
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC. (SSI):					
Heroes of the Lance	\$19	—	\$19	\$19	\$19
Dragons of Flame	\$17	—	—	\$17	\$17
1st Over Germany	\$19	—	\$19	—	—
Demon's Winter	\$14	\$14	\$14	\$14	—
Phantasia III	\$14	\$14	\$14	\$14	\$14
President Elect	\$10	\$10	\$10	—	\$10
Red Lightning	\$19	—	—	\$19	\$19
Roadwar 2000	\$15	\$15	\$15	—	\$15
Roadwar Europa	\$15	—	—	\$14	—
Sons of Liberty	\$19	—	—	\$19	—
Star Command	\$19	—	—	\$19	\$15
Stellar Crusade	\$19	—	—	\$19	\$15
Wargame Construction	—	—	\$15	—	\$15
STRATEGIC STUDIES GROUP (SSG):					
American Civil War 1, 2 or 3	—	\$17	\$17	—	—
Fire King	—	\$17	—	—	—
Gold of the Americas	—	\$17	—	\$17	—
Halls of Montezuma	\$19	\$17	\$17	—	—
MacArthur's War	—	\$17	\$17	—	—
Panzer Battles	—	\$17	\$17	—	—
Reach for the Stars III	\$17	\$17	—	—	—
Rommel in North Africa	—	—	\$17	—	—
Russia: The Great War	—	\$17	—	—	—
ACTIVISION & GAMESTAR:					
Aliens	—	\$13	\$13	—	—
Apache Strike	\$13	—	\$13	—	—
Borrowed Time	—	—	\$10	—	\$10
Championship Baseball	\$13	—	\$13	—	\$13
Championship Football	\$13	\$13	\$13	—	\$13
Championship Golf	\$15	—	—	\$15	—
Grave Yardage	\$15	—	—	—	—
Hacker II	—	\$13	\$13	—	—
Mindshadow	—	\$13	\$13	\$13	\$13
Take Down	\$15	—	\$15	—	—
Star Rank Boxing II	\$15	—	—	—	—

SPECIAL DEALS FOR C64/128: \$10 each

Raw Recruit, Airborne Ranger, Last Ninja II, Modern Wars, Time & Magik, Terror, Top Gun, Navy Seal, Masterpiece, Gee-Bee Air Rally, PHM Pegasus, Legacy of the Ancients, Murder on the Mississippi.

MINDSCAPE DEALS FOR IBM/MS-DOS: \$15 each

Combat Course, DejaVu, Fiendish Freddy's Big Top, Perfect Career, Shadowgate, Superstar Ice Hockey, Uninvited, Visions of Aftermath, Willow.

AVALON HILL DEALS FOR C64/128: \$10 each

Darkhorn, Gulf Strike, Dreadnaughts, Macbeth, Under Fire, Wooden Ships, Dr. Ruth, Parthian Kings, Jupiter Mission, Panzer Jagd, TAC, Tsushima, Legionnaire, Panzers East, Maxwell Manor, Quest for Space Beagle, Guderian, Computer Stocks & Bonds, Tournament Golf, Super Sunday, Ripper, Gryphon.
(NOTE: Many titles are available for IBM & Apple !!)

EVEN MORE DEALS FOR C64/128:

Super Expander 64, by Commodore (cartridge) . \$5.00
Assembler, by Commodore \$5.00
Partner 128, by Timeworks (C/128 only) \$17.50
The Tool, by Valueware \$2.75
Printed Word, by Valueware \$2.75
Congo Bongo, by Sega (cartridge) \$7.50
Logic Levels, by Fisher-Price (cartridge) \$9.50
Kickman, by Commodore (cartridge) \$2.50
Memorex Diskettes, box of 10 \$2.50
Pet Emulator, by Commodore \$9.50
Practical 64 Spreadsheet, by Practicorp \$12.50
Practical II Spreadsheet, by Practicorp \$17.50
Practifile Database, by Practicorp \$12.50

VISA/MC ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-676-6616

Credit Card Orders Only !!!!! (\$25 minimum)

TO ORDER: Send check or money order including shipping charges of \$4 for U.S.A., \$8 for Canada, \$12 all others. Californians must include 6% sales tax. To receive our complete catalog of over 2,000 items for all computer types, send \$2 in cash or stamps to the above address. The catalog is FREE with any order. To check for an item not listed here, call (805) 544-6616.

COMPSULT
P.O. BOX 5160
SAN LUIS OBISPO
CA 93403-5160

SKI-ULATOR™



DOWNHILL SKI RACING SIMULATOR

REALISTIC: CONTROL SKIER TURNS AND TUCK FOR MAXIMUM SPEED AND MANEUVERABILITY

3D ACTION: SPEEDS OVER 80 MPH - JUMPS OVER 100' SPECTACULAR CRASHES

RACE: WORLD ALPINE SKI CHAMPIONSHIP COURSES

Vail® and BEAVER CREEK
®Registered Trademark of Vail Assoc. Inc.

**3 DIFFERENT COURSES - 3 LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY
COMPETITION FOR ANY NUMBER OF PLAYERS**

For IBM Compatibles, (8086,80286,80386), 8MHz recommended
512K, EGA, CGA, MCGA Graphics
(C) Copyright 1990, Eagle Graphics Company, Eagle, Colorado

Send check for \$39.99 plus \$3 postage and handling and indicate disk size to:
10705 CHARTER DRIVE, SUITE 300, COLUMBIA, MD 21044
EAGLE GRAPHICS COMPANY
To Charge on VISA or MC call 301-596-3623



Our Keys To The Future

The Computer Learning Foundation.[®]
We're helping you put kids on computers.

Computers and software can unlock kids' creative potential. We help people understand technology. As the official host of Computer Learning Month[®] every October, we facilitate thousands of classroom and community programs, helping millions discover the benefits of using computers.

Our TV series, books, programs and contests are available to teachers and parents everywhere.

And now families can save up to 50% on top software and accessories, approved by the Foundation, through our partnership program with Del Monte[®] Snack Cups. So, write us today:

Computer Learning Foundation, Dept. CGW06
P.O. Box 60007, Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007.



"Consumer information on [software] programs remains spotty at best. A potential solution...the Computer Learning Foundation will evaluate and recommend software for its educational value, as well as provide information to both schools and families on how to integrate computer-based learning into everyday life." --NEWSWEEK

"Computer technology is here to stay. It is imperative that we prepare our children to use the tools of their times. ...[Technology] should be fully integrated into our educational methods if we are to realize its many benefits." --BUSINESS WEEK (special section article by Sally Bowman, Computer Learning Foundation Director)

*You Won't Believe
What They'll Achieve!*



The Computer Learning Foundation is a non-profit organization sponsored by:

Academic Computing[®]
American Educational Computer
Apple Computer, Inc.
Britannica[®] Software, Inc.
Broderbund Software, Inc.
Classroom Computer Learning
Compu-Teach[™]
Computer Gaming World
Curriculum Product News

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
Del Monte Foods, USA
Electronic Learning
First Byte[®]
Great Wave Software[®]
IBM Corporation
inCider Magazine
Jostens Learning Corporation
The Learning Company[®]
Logo Computer Systems, Inc.

Microsoft[®]
Prodigy Services Company
Scholastic Software,[™] Inc.
Sierra[®]
Software Publishers Association
Tandy[®]/Radio Shack[®]
T.H.E. Journal
Teaching K-8
Today's Catholic Teacher

MORE

WING COMMANDER

ACTION!

THE SECRET MISSIONS

The next chapter in mankind's war against the Kilrathi: a human colony has been obliterated by the Kilrathi's secret weapon. Now, you must play a game of hide and seek. Encounter four new ships, including a Kilrathi dreadnought in *The Secret Missions*.

NEW

THE SECRET MISSIONS 2 CRUSADE

The continuing story of the Tiger's Claw: with a Kilrathi defector you'll fly a Kilrathi starfighter in more undercover missions. Discover the truth behind the "Holy War" before the Kilrathi wreak total destruction in *The Secret Missions 2: CRUSADE*

- Each edition of *Secret Missions* features an all-new 16-mission campaign filled with stunning new graphics and non-stop action.
- Fly 4 new ships in Missions 1 and a Kilrathi starfighter in Missions 2.
- Transfer your *Wing Commander* character, meet new characters!
- A Mission Selector feature lets you fly any of the 40 original *Wing Commander* missions, in any order.
- **ONLY \$29.95 EACH**



Scenes from *The Secret Missions (1)*



Scenes from *The Secret Missions 2: Crusade*

See your local retailer or call:

1-800-999-4939

P.O. Box 161750 • Austin, TX 78716



Review

TITLE:	Road and Car #1 Play Disk
SYSTEM:	IBM
REQUIRES:	640K & Test Drive III: The Passion
#PLAYERS:	3 (one at a time, same computer)
PRICE:	\$24.95
DESIGNER:	Tom Loughry
PRODUCER:	Sam Nelson
PUBLISHER:	Accolade San Jose, CA 95128

hat could be more pleasant than a scenic drive through a New England countryside bathed in rich autumn colors... at 182 miles per hour?

Accolade's new *Road and Car #1 Play Disk* supplements *Test Drive III: The Passion* to give the avid car simulation fan the horsepower of the Acura NSX and Dodge Stealth R/T Turbo in a computer re-creation of rustic New England terrain. The trip is a free-wheeling madcap dash from Cape Cod to Niagara Falls and in *this* race there is no time for clam chowder.

Out of the Showroom...

As with *Test Drive II: The Duel*, Accolade is marketing extra cars and scenery to enhance the race experience. The add-on faithfully generates stunning interiors of two new vehicles. The first, the Acura NSX, is noted as the world's first aluminum production sports car. The Dodge Stealth R/T Turbo is a sleek muscle car that, unlike its name (which implies something that goes unnoticed), will do nothing but command attention.

...And onto the Road

The add-on also recreates New England scenery in attractive and surprisingly detailed graphics, much like the original *Test Drive III*'s Northern California landscape. Although the images hardly represent photographic realism, the artists at Accolade did an excellent job of interpreting New England into colorful polygon-filled graphics. New to the *Test Drive III* environment are covered bridges, low-flying airplanes, steeple-mounted New England style churches, hot air balloons, horses and road-hogging buses that appear to carry hordes of gawking tourists.

Driving Deja Vu

For those who play *Test Drive III* with sound boards, there are new radio stations featuring drive-time music inspired by classical and pop styles, but what does the *Road and Car* add-on ultimately offer the *Test Drive* player? It does give variety to *Test Drive III*, but little depth. The graphics, although well done, are quite similar to the original landscape. In fact, one can almost mentally interchange the autumn colors with green and see something quite similar to the original *Test Drive III* scenery. Also, the action, though exhilarating, is identical to that of the original.



Another Day at the Races

Accolade's Road & Car I

by Wayne N. Kawamoto

Fortunately, the game allows the player to combine vehicles and landscapes from both the original game and the add-on for variety and players will *still* have fun looking for the elusive short cuts in a route. Those who have tired of racing *Test Drive III*, however, will probably not find enough in the add-on to reinvigorate their gameplay.

Adding on Value?

In some ways, extra scenery may not be all that appropriate for race games when compared to flight simulators. Since a player in a flight simulator actually explores an area looking for landmarks and airports, the extra scenery enhances the game. In race games, however, the goal is not to explore, but to sprint to the destination as fast as possible. With the focus on the action, a change in scenery, unless it is drastically different, can whiz by virtually unnoticed.

Taking the Wheel

The add-on disk has its own copy protection code wheel that is used in addition to the one that comes with *Test Drive III*. This means there are times when the player must consult the code wheel(s) more than once in a session. Since the code wheel is somewhat ambiguous, this is a nuisance.

Test Drive III: The Passion is one exhilarating and fun game. Overall, the *Road and Car #1 Play Disk* provides more of the same, with a slightly different angle. Just don't expect a whole new day at the races. **CGW**



CAPE COD CONNECTION

Mail Order Software • 21 Pleasant View Avenue • Falmouth, MA 02540

Specializing in courteous service, we can help you navigate through the seas of entertainment and education software. Call for FREE IBM Newsletter. Used computer software available.

ANYTIME - ANYWHERE - 24 Hour FAX Order Line 1-508-548-9419

ON-LINE MODEM SHOPPING - 1-508-420-1115

ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE (9273) ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE (9273)

INFORMATION AND OVERSEAS ORDERS 1-508-457-0738

IBM Strategy

A.D.S. Adv. Destroyer	34
Action Stations V.3.0	34
ATP	39
A10 Iraq	APR
AVENGER A10	AUG
Banzai	30
Battle Command	APR
Battle of Napoleon	35
Blitz Ardennes	39
CASTLES	APR
CHECKMATE	MAY
CIVIL WAR	42
COMMAND HQ	38
COVERT ACTION	38
Decision at Gettysburg	34
ELITE PLUS	APR
F1 17A	SEP
F14 TOMCAT	APR
F29 RETALIATOR	APR
FALCON 3.0	MAY
Federation	APR
Fire Brigade	34
FIRETEAM 2200(NEW)	34
Fleet Med	42
Gettysburg	42
Golan Front	42
GUNSHIP 2000	MAY
Harpoon	42
Harp Scenario Editor	29
BATTLESET #3	23
IMPERIUM	28
JETFIGHTER II	APR
KNIGHTS OF THE SKY	39
LIBERTY OR DEATH	1991
MEDIAEVAL LORDS	42
MEGAFORTRESS	APR
MEGATRAVELLER II	APR
MIG 29 Fulcrum	50
NOBUNAGA'S AMB II	39
OVERLORD	34
PAC STORM SOLOMO	42
Panzer Battles	28
Railroad Tycoon	38
RED BARON 256vga	39
RENEGADE LEGION	35
ROM. 3 KINGD II	APR
RULES OF ENGAGE	APR
Second Front	42
SEC. WEAPONS LUF	MAY
Silent Service II	38
SIM EARTH	44
TEAM YANKEE	40
Their Finest Hour	42
TYPHOON OF STEEL	42
UMS II	38
UMS II Persian Gulf Sc.	23
Warlords	34

IBM Adventure

ALIEN DRUGLORDS	SEP
Arachnophobia/Soun	APR
BANE COSMIC FORGE	39
BARD'S TALE III	35
BLOOD RELATIVES	APR
Breach II enhanced	34
Buck Rogers	34
Centurian	34
CONSP:DEADLOCK	APR
Countdown	38
CYBERGENIC RANGER	34
DEATH KNIGHTS KRYN	35
DRAKKHEN	38
ELVIRA	38
EYE OF BEHOLDER	35
Gosselin Bane Hint	8.50
Gossel Bane Editor	17
GRAIL QUEST	MAY
HARD NOVA	35
HEART OF CHINA	MAY
HERO'S QUEST II	39
HOUND OF SHADOW	APR
IRON LORD	APR
Kings Bounty	35
KQ V (HI DENSITY 5or3)	44
KQ V (LOW DEN)	39
LIFE & DEATH II	34
LORD OF THE RINGS	38
MAGIC CANDLE II	JUNE
MARTIAN DREAMS	APR
RISE OF THE DRAGON	39
SPACE QUEST IV	39
SEC. MONKEY ISLVGA	42
SPELLCASTING 101	38
SPIRIT EXCALIBUR	33
TIME QUEST	MAY
TUNNELS & TROLLS	34
TV SPORTS BASEB	APR
TWILIGHT 2000	MAY
ULTIMA VI	43
ULTIMA VII	SEP
WING COMMAN. II	JUL
WING C. DATA II	APR
WING COMMANDER	43
MISSION DISK	24
WONDERLAND	38

MODEM SALE

Cardinal 2400 Internal	70
Cardinal 2400 Ext.	98
Card 2400 Int w/ Vitcom	86
Card 2400 MNP Ext	158
Cardinal 9600 Ext.	479
Supra 2400 Internal	69
Supra 2400 Ext.	96
Zoom 2400 Int. Send/	
Receive FAX at 9600	146

CCC INFORMATION CENTER

Why not give the CCC 24 hour on-line Modem Shopper a Call?

- 5% off all entertainment software purchases placed via the Modem Shopper or FAX
- Optional membership offers savings of 10% on entertainment software
- Up to date SOFTWARE catalogs
- Secure on-line ordering 24 hours a day
- Expanded PRODUCT Catalogs include VHS Videos, Sega Genesis, Elec Equip, Leather Bomber Jackets, Flight Jackets and other military and camping equipment.

GIVE US A CALL AT

1-508-420-1115 2400 baud N-8-1

FOREIGN ORDERS

- Dealer inquiries welcomed
- Quantity Discounts Available
- Prompt Service
- We welcome overseas business!!!
- 24 Hour service available through our FAX and MODEM Lines
- Inquiries personally handled by our OVERSEAS CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE!!

BOARD GAMES

A LINE IN THE SAND	24
Adv. Squad Leader	36
Aegean Strike	16
CAMPS. R.E. LEE(REV)	31
CARRIER	28
CARRIER WAR	21
CIVIL WAR	19
CIVILIZATION	28
CODE OF BUSHIDO	32
Days of Decision	29
Desert Victory	24
Empire Builder	20
Fire in the East	48
Gazala	16
JetEagles Lim Ed Dese	20
Modern Naval Bat #2	21
NEW WORLD	20
Operation Shoestring	32
Quebec 1759	24
REPUBLIC OF ROME	28
Rommel in the Desert	28
Siege of Jerusalem	28
Supremacy	36
The Longest Day	68
World War II	31
GULF STRIKE 3RD ED	32
GDW Des Shield Bk	10

CH Flightstick	54
Contriver Flight Yoke	60
Gravis Analog Joystick	38
Max Yoke	70
MAX Petals	49

CCC ALSO CARRIES USED BOARD and COMPUTER GAMES. CALL OUR MODEM OR INFO. LINE FOR DETAILS.

ILLUS. CATALOG BOARD GAMES, ACCES., MAGAZINES, and MINIATURES \$5
ALL SIM CANADA TITLES \$42

SOUND

ROLAND LAP-1	415
AD LIB CARD	99
AD LIB MICROChan	APR
SOUND BLASTER	159
SOUND B MICROCH	APR
SOUND B VOICE ED	59

MAC

C/ AZURE BONDS	34
FIRE BRIGADE	38
GOLD AMERICAS	31
HARPOON	42
ISHIDO	38
RAILROAD TYCOON	APR
SIM EARTH	46

HARDWARE

Magnavox 300 AT	1105
Mag. 300 AT CDROM	1770
Mag. 500 386SX	1499
Mag. 500 CDROM	2249
MAXSTATION 286	1049
MAXSTATION 386SX	1530
DFI 386/25 VGA Sys	1595

CD-ROM DRIVES

Chinon Int. CDROM	570
Chinon Ext. CDROM	680
Hitachi Int CDROM	599
Hitachi Ext CDROM	610
Magnav. Ext CDROM	549
Magnav. Int. CDROM	459

MONITORS

Emerson 14"VGA .41	235
Emerson 14" VGA Multi-Scan	330

LEATHER FLIGHT JACKET

Zipper front, Euro map lining, dual entry pockets, knit cuffs, waist/shoulder epaulets, distressed cowhide leather 210
Other styles available

INFORMATION

1-508-457-0738
ORDERS PLEASE
1-800-328-WARE
FAX ORDERS
1-508-548-9419
MODEM SHOPPER
1-508-420-1115

Circle Reader Service #22

Orders: MC/VISA, money orders and checks accepted. Frequent buyer and QUANTITY DISCOUNTS available. Free quarterly newsletter. Shipping by UPS, FEDEX, and U.S. Mail available. Open Monday-Friday 10-8 EST, Saturday 10-5 EST. All software sales final, defectives replaced with same.

ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE

ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE

ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE

HE FEELS NO PAIN.
NO PITY.
NO FEAR.
AND HE ABSOLUTELY
WILL NOT STOP...



THE TERMINATOR™

The cult movie phenomenon batters its way into your home in the most relentless computer arcade/action game of all time! From the nightmare world of the future to the mean streets of Los Angeles, "The Terminator" takes you right to the edge... then pushes you over!

BECHESDA SOFTWORKS™

A DIVISION OF MEDIA TECHNOLOGY LIMITED

WARNING:

"The Terminator" depicts scenes of graphic violence and is not recommended for small children.

Reader Input Device

Reader Input Device #83

On the R.I.D. card provided towards the front of the magazine, please rate the following games (only if you have played them!) and articles (if you have read them) by using a letter grade scale (i.e. A to F). Just rate the games as if you were an educator. As with the world of education, the scale will translate to:

- A = Excellent
- B = Above Average
- C = Average
- D = Below Average
- F = Failure

If you wish, you may assign pluses (+) or minuses (-) to your letter grade (i.e. B+, B-, C+, C-, etc.). As always, rate only those games that you have played.

Demographics

(List the appropriate number)

1. What is your age (in years)?
2. What machine(s) do you play games on?

(List all numbers that apply. List the machine you use most often first, the others in descending order of use).

- 1 = IBM, clones, Tandy
- 2 = Amiga
- 3 = Apple 8 bit
- 4 = Apple IIgs
- 5 = Atari ST
- 6 = Atari 8 bit
- 7 = C-64/128
- 8 = Macintosh
- 9 = Other (specify)

3. How much time do you typically spend playing computer games each week?

- 1 = Less than 2 hours
- 2 = 2-5 hours
- 3 = 6-10 hours
- 4 = 11-20 hours
- 5 = 21-30 hours
- 6 = 31+ hours

4. How much money (in U.S. dollars) did you spend in the last 30 days on computer games?

Games

5. Warlords (SSG)
6. Silent Service II (MicroProse)
7. Universal Military Simulator II (MicroPlay)
8. Eye of the Beholder (SSI)

9. Moonbase (Wesson International)
10. Wings (Cinemaware)
11. Overlord (Virgin)
12. Galleons of Glory (Broderbund)
13. Test Drive III (Accolade)
14. Bill Elliott's NASCAR Challenge (Konami)
15. Covert Action (MicroProse)
16. Space Quest IV (Sierra)
17. Red Baron (Dynamix)
18. Street Rod 2 (California Dreams)
19. Railroad Tycoon (MicroProse)
20. MechWarrior (Activision)
21. Wizardry: Bane of the Cosmic Forge (Sir Tech)
22. Lemmings (Psygnosis)
23. M-1 Tank Platoon (MicroProse)
24. Cybergenic Ranger (Symtus)
25. Powermonger (Electronic Arts)
26. Flight Simulator 4.0 (Microsoft)
27. Blue Max (Three-Sixty)
28. Robocop 2 (Data East)
29. Populous (Electronic Arts)
30. Their Finest Hour (Lucasfilm)
31. Knights of the Sky (MicroProse)
32. SimCity (Maxis)
33. Secret of the Silver Blades (SSI)
34. Harpoon (Three-Sixty)
35. Sorcerers get all the Girls (Legend)
36. Wasteland (Electronic Arts)
37. Starflight II (Electronic Arts)
38. Wing Commander (Origin)

Articles

39. B.A.T. Review
40. Timequest Preview
41. Eye of the Beholder Review
42. Flight Sim 4.0 Review
43. Falcon 3.0 Preview
44. Lundy's Lane Scenario
45. WWI Air War Survey
46. F-16 Tips
47. Scorpion's Mail
48. Computer Game Developer Conference Report
49. Scorpion's View (Eye of Beholder)
50. Reviewer's Harddrive Opinion
51. Lemmings Review
52. Moonbase Review
53. Overlord Review
54. Knights of the Sky Tips
55. Galleons of Glory Review
56. Educational Games Survey
57. Thrustmaster Review
58. Road & Car Review
59. Software Publisher's Association Report
60. This issue overall

Taking a Peek

(Continued from page 6)

foray onto the diamond is still an impressive statistics-oriented program. Choices include 26 classic teams, a variety of stadiums and the designated hitter option. Plenty of player options for offense and defense, plus a great statistics compiler made for league play. A must for computer baseball nuts. IBM (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #7.

Nine Dragons Software

351 Ulloa Street
San Francisco, CA 94127
(415) 664-3474

HONG KONG MAHJONG: Forget *Shanghai* — this is a *real* Mahjong game of competitive placement and point grabbing. Players play the ancient game in an attempt to make a chow, pong or kong in the suits of balls, characters, winds, dragons and flowers. For those with no background in Mahjong, the game plays akin to Crazy Eights with oriental characters and "Old Maid" cards. Complete, concise instructions accent the various levels of graphics provided with the game. IBM. Circle Reader Service #8.

ReadySoft, Incorporated

20 Wertheim Court #2
Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 1B9

DRAGON'S LAIR II: Relive the exciting coin-op laser disc days of yore in this quality sequel to the original *Dragon's Lair* from Sullivan Bluth. This time, the evil wizard is not the only bad guy, either. (Beware the Mother-in-Law!) Dutiful Dirk Daring diligently does desperate deeds, facing doom, death and disease, to dispatch dirty denizens delving in dungeons defending delectable Daphne. Add a time machine, the return of Mordroc and 46 animated scenes full of state-of-the-art sound and graphics, and you'll be dodging snakes again, just like in the "old" days. IBM. Circle Reader Service #9.

Spacewar Simulations Company

1309 5th Avenue
San Rafael, CA 94901

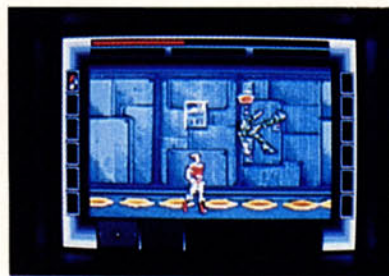
STAR-KING: Another small company's first effort (like *Hong Kong Mahjong*), *Star King* offers players a strategic level space game for 1-7 players (at the same computer). Each player begins on a single planet, expands and tries to conquer the entire playing area. Many levels of play abound in this straightforward space opera game. Again, the level of graphics is below state-of-the-art, and there is no sound support, but those who can handle 3-D gameboards will want to



MicroLeague Baseball



Dragon's Lair II



Cybergenic Ranger

explore the space provided in this game. IBM (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #10.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.

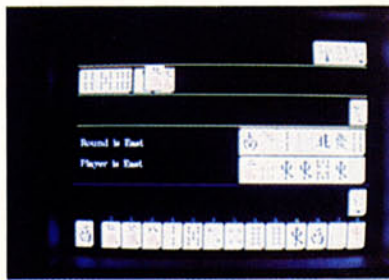
Sunnyvale, CA

DEATH KNIGHTS OF KRYNN: The AD&D "Gold Box" line continues to expand with this game, which takes place a year after *Champions of Krynn* left off. The Ultimate Bad Guy (or "Undead" Bad Guy, in this case) Sir Karl spoils the victory celebration from *Champions* just to swoop down on a Death Dragon and steal the Dragonlance. The quest is on, but this time one's characters can *keep* their goodies from the previous game. For eighth through fourteenth level characters, with plenty of new monsters and spells, this one is right on the money for you SSI/AD&D RPG fans. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #11.

Syntus, Ltd

P.O. Box 912
Placios, TX 77465

CYBERGENIC RANGER — THE SECRET OF THE SEVENTH PLANET: Arcade action on the grandest possible scale, this is no "quickie finish" se-



Hong Kong Mahjong



Death Knights of Krynn



Star-King

quence. The player is the first cybergenically enhanced man (does the figure six million dollars mean anything to you?) who must make great discoveries and boldly venture through space and several different planetscapes (through a combination of 3-D space flight sim and a bit of role-playing). There is lots of information for players to acquire as they struggle to reach the end of this long and winding quest (players might need to purchase a new joystick after wearing theirs out playing this game). IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #12.

Ultra Games

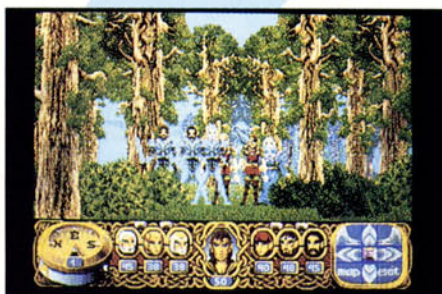
Buffalo Grove, IL

METAL GEAR: From Nintendo to the IBM in one explosive step. This is everything you would expect from an arcade shoot 'em up... five playing levels, lots of weapons, scrolling maps full of bad guys to disembowel and plenty of "bang" for the buck. A fairly straight conversion from the NES version, *Metal Gear* sends the player off to certain death in an attempt to kill "CaTaffy" (you figure out *that* pun). IBM (\$19.95), C-64 (\$14.95). Circle Reader Service #13. **caw**

Over There

...Of Cabbages and Kings, Palaces and Lords

by Paul Rigby



Crystals of Arborea



Demoniak

Crystals of Arborea (new from the French company **Silmarils** and distributed by **Palace Software** in the UK) is a CRPG which tells the tale of Morgoth, Lord of Chaos. As the "ultimate bad guy," Morgoth worships nothing but destruction and has infected the world with evil. In sorrow and anger, the gods rather overreact and, in a less than divine fit of pique, drown all except the land of Arborea. Apparently, Arborea has been spared because it is the original home of the four sacred crystals of harmony, stolen by Morgoth and his servants. So, in a race against chaos, Prince Jarel and a band of trusted companions must find the crystals and restore them to their sacred shrines. To fail, of course, is to lose *everything* (we are, after all, talking about a CRPG here). This game would best be described as a mixture of strategy and role-playing with about 16,000 locations and a 3-D perspective. With a promise of "brain-teasing" puzzles, independently controlled characters, strategic fight sequences and the option to both choose and customize the player-team, *Crystals of Arborea* should be a popular new product for all gamers who own Amigas and Atari STs (£24.99).

From **Palace's** own programmers comes a new text/graphic adventure system called "Pure Fiction." The first game expected to use this system is *Demoniak*. *Demoniak* (the game is named after the "ultimate bad guy") has torn a hole in the fabric of the universe. Through it pour his evil hoards, bent on conquest and gratuitous violence.

Fortunately, civilization has a hope. The inventor of the protoplasmic space drive and probably the cleverest man in the universe, Doc Cortex (Doctor Who?), has a cunning plan. Cortex has gathered around him a bevy of Superheroes: Johnny Sirius, the famous human-alien hybrid (and superstar?); Madlock, wizard and serial-killer; Sondra, the feminist psychic (able to detect a sexist thought within a parsec?); and Flame, the human torch. Together, the team boards Proteus, the living spaceship, and finds itself bound for the ice planet of Freezyasov. In the frozen wastes of the planet, the team tries to locate the first component of a super bomb which Doc Cortex hopes will seal Demoniak's fate. *Demoniak* attempts to be a combination of text adventure and "simulated reality." Featuring more than 50 independent, ar-

tificially intelligent characters, the player has the opportunity to become any one of them, while the other characters continue their lives offscreen. *Demoniak* was written by Alan Grant, a comic writer responsible for titles such as *Batman*, *Judge Dredd*, *Strontium Dog* and *Robocop*. *Demoniak* should be available now for Amiga/ST for £29.99 with the IBM version to follow.

In a different vein, *Feudal Lords* is a relatively simple medieval strategy game for one to four players. It is very similar to the old **CRL** game *Legend*, in which the player selects one of four feudal lords. This time, the game takes place on the map of Euthrania, which is, in turn, divided into small sections. The winner is decided when one of the lords takes possession of all of the territories. A player loses when his home territory, the one containing the player's castle, is taken by another lord.

There are many detail factors that are supposed to govern the player's strategy, for example, the economy, which includes such subjects as trade, taxation and so on. The idea, of course, is to "skin" the peasants for as much cash as possible without being kicked out of office for being a greedy royal. Further, diplomacy is encouraged. Non-aggression pacts can be made with the three neighbors for varying lengths of time or plots and assassination attempts can be sponsored against fellow lords. Out now for the Amiga at £19.99, other formats should follow soon.

The one utility that the Amiga has been crying out for is a decent adventure writing utility. There are one or two half-hearted attempts out there but nothing that makes one's heart beat faster. Enter **Heyley Software's** attempt — *Hatrack II*.

Arriving on one disk, contained in a sturdy wallet plus a nicely printed and bound 106-page manual, this utility is very BASIC-like in use. It uses lots of IF-THENs and FOR... NEXT loops, etc. Anybody with a smattering of programming experience or anyone who has used AMOS will have no problems with *Hatrack II*.

Most importantly, the parser is fairly wide ranging, accepting ALL or EVERYTHING, for example, plus THEN and AND (ideal linking words that save valuable time). It also recognizes IT, THEM, HIM and HER. So, to use a manual example, "GET BAG AND PUT STONE IN IT" will work just as one would expect. One can also say "GET BREAD" and then, on the next input, type "EAT IT."

Another nice feature is the ability to link objects. For example, one can say "GIVE BALL, BAT AND MOUSE TO JIM." Containers are also supported, as well as the handy OOPS feature that takes one back a move. Brief/Verbose location descriptions can be ordered and an on-screen compass can be placed upon the screen to be activated by the mouse.

Creating an adventure is done via a number of thoughtfully designed windows, accessed via a menu and displaying all of the necessary prompts and edit options. Every edit window (messages, words, variables and puzzles) follows a similar "feel" which gives a friendly look to the utility. It is a pity that graphics are not available, but it is hoped that this will be solved with the next update. **Heyley Software**, 27 Winnington Road, Marple, Stockport, England, SK6 6PD. The price should be around £29.99.

Games written specifically for the C-64 are as rare as gold dust nowadays. However, **Big Sky Software** in Scotland has released *Time Thief*, a pure text adventure that has a real **Infocom** feel about it. It offers lots of text and lots of atmos-

phere, but one major difference between *Time Thief* and many adventure games is that this adventure loads into memory with only one disk access! The plot surrounds a company who deal in what they call "Timeshare Travel." Actually the theory is a fascinating tale in itself. Imagine tripping off with a bunch of friends, aged around 18, on vacation. The operation follows that an individual takes time off their years of old age (when they would assume they would be old and feeble and not able to enjoy themselves as much). In effect, they could "use" their 77th year, for example, when they are 18 or whatever! Neat, eh? So, they would die at a younger age (say, 40) but, by the wonders of Timeshare would still have "lived" their full life span (say 80 years).

Although many people used the Time Portals successfully, things began to turn sour when some people began to return crippled and maimed from their time travel. Jocasta, a top academic, travels to a place and time from which the trouble appears to originate. It appears that someone is "stealing" time and, therefore, causing mucho problems. She

disappears, though, so the player must follow her to see what happened and, possibly, catch the time thief. The cost is £5.00 plus £1.00 P+P from **Big Sky Software**, 35 Old Evanton Road, Dingwall, Ross-Shire, Scotland, IV15 9RB.

Note that the above games, and any of the other games mentioned in "Over There" in past issues, can be obtained from:

Computer Adventure World, 318 Kensington, Liverpool, England, L7 0EY. Telephone: 01144-51-263-6306

Miles Better Software, 219/221 Cannock Road, Chads Moor, Cannock, Staffordshire, England, WS11 2DD. Telephone: 01144-543-466-577/8/80. Fax: 01144-543-466-579

Premier Mail Order, Trybridge Ltd., 8 Buckwins Square, Burnt Mills, Basildon, Essex, England, SS13 1BJ. Telephone: 01144-268-590-766. Fax: 01144-268-590-076

All of the above telephone numbers assume you can dial direct. If you have any trouble, contact the international operator. **caw**

A NATIONAL WILL



"A National Will" is a computer moderated play-by-mail game where each player runs an economy of a country. Players make decisions on production, labor allocation, revenue, trade, etc. The strength of a country's military depends on the vitality of its economy.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$6.50 or \$3.00 for the book only with your name and address to

GRAND ALLIANCE



"Grand Alliance" is a fully computer moderated play-by-mail game which involves the battle of survival between human and alien races. Players represent either a member of the human race or of the alien race with the universe as a setting. The game is played on a map of three parallel levels where each level is composed of 240 planetary systems. Each player must solve military and political problems within their own camp before war can be waged effectively against the opposing race. Each side is faced with the same situations and problems to overcome.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$5.00 or \$2.00 for book only with your name and address to

Simcoarum Systems

P.O. Box 520861 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84152

Circle Reader Service #54

Turn fees are \$3.50

Turn fees are \$3.00

Dogfight at the...

(Continued from page 33)

behave differently. *Red Baron* and *KOTS* both depict famous aces with their own unique combat intelligence. Max Immelman, for example, will fly against the player in a green Eindecker. However, there are two distinct ways of dealing with this threat, based on which simulator the player is flying. In *Red Baron*, there is less "ramping" of the enemies (in other words, the enemies appear and then immediately grow bigger, leaving less time for targeting). In *KOTS*, the enemy aircraft can be seen from a considerable distance (as a dot) and gradually become larger. Also, there are standard enemies who fly different aircraft depending upon their skill level. For example, in *KOTS* at the higher skill levels, if one flames three Eindeckers in a row, he can bet that a flight of Halberstadt D2s are en route for his six o'clock. (Call them "the equalizers").

Dogfighting Tips (A New Leash on Life)

The following are air combat hints picked up after countless hours with both games.

MicroProse recommends the use of the *CH Flightstick* for optimum results with *KOTS*. The keyboard driver seems the most responsive in *Red Baron*.

In *Red Baron*, one can dispatch any of the aces — even in the Expert Mode with the difficulty set at 100% — if he flies in the Sopwith Snipe. The trick is to begin a descending spiral immediately following the first pass and then bring the nose up above the horizon while continuing to maintain that position throughout the duration of a hard turn. This decreases one's turning radius and, if properly done, will find the player in the optimum firing position to bring his opponent down in a timely manner. In a mission, it's important to maintain altitude and speed. Never forget that simple rule of thumb!

KOTS is very different to fly. First, in a tight turning dogfight, one may be better off throttling back to 80 percent (with a hand close to the plus key), since the object is to turn tighter than the enemy.

Altitude is not everything. This reviewer has, on many occasions, brought the fight down to under three hundred feet and lived to tell about it. The advantage of this low-level maneuvering is that the enemy can no longer turn under the player and the fight goes from both the vertical and horizontal planes to only the horizontal plane. By throttling back to around 70 percent, one will have the fight of one's life by dodging trees and buildings while chasing his opponent. It's quite an experience.

Straight Out of the Air Museum

Red Baron holds the upper hand as far as the graphics are concerned, and how! The interface and blending of digitized images is quite impressive and the aircraft are simply fantastic 3-D polygon-filled objects.

The outside views are incredible — especially when the player flies close to another aircraft. The cockpits, too, are very well done and possess an incredible array of instruments. In *KOTS*, the graphic "look" of the game is adequate. It is not as visually stunning as *Red Baron*, but works nonetheless. Those looking for "bang" for their bucks might like to know that the explosions are better in *Red Baron* (an area where, in fact, *KOTS* is really lacking). In *KOTS*, doomed aircraft perform dramatic downward spirals, but there are no fireballs like there are in *Red Baron*.

Both simulators have a replay feature, although the one in *KOTS* is quite Spartan when compared to *Red Baron's*. The *KOTS* feature is merely an "instant replay" and clips cannot be saved to disk. In *Red Baron*, however, there is a complete editing utility. Not only can the player review a mission, but he can view it from a plethora of angles and, if he so desires, reenter into the simulation at any point during playback! The one minor drawback to this otherwise fine feature is the length of time required to fast-forward through a "video."

There is less terrain to look at in *Red Baron* than in *KOTS*. In *KOTS*, pilots performing air-to-ground missions can navigate by rivers and roads and have a clearly defined front, featuring a huge trench-line with flak batteries, combined with aerodromes which are readily perceived from the air (and the player may land at any one of them). By contrast, *Red Baron* lacks the detail of ground targets to strafe and has less distinct terrain. When one looks at one's own plane in combat, however, *Red Baron* shows the splintering of struts when damaged and blurring of one's vision into red when wounded (features not found in *KOTS*).

In *KOTS*, there is not as much variation in the weather, but the clouds are somewhat remarkable. This reviewer has never had the sensation of flying through cloud layers before in any air combat simulation. *Red Baron* also has nice cloud effects and the player may additionally adjust the wind factor, haze and the amount of daylight. The gradient horizon in *KOTS* is superb and enhances the feeling of weather along with the clouds (*Red Baron* has no gradient horizon unless one switches to an outside view). One nice feature in *Red Baron* is that the sun gives an opponent a distinct and very realistic advantage if he is flying out of it!

Red Baron includes two types of bullets: incendiaries (best for balloon-busting missions) and standard. There is a terrific animation of the machine gun's bolt action recoiling when shots are fired. One must set up his target with a deflection shot by leading his opponent considerably in order to achieve a hit. *KOTS*, on the other hand, only has one type of bullet, no firing animation and requires a bit less lead (both the noun and the verb) on the target. A nice feature about *KOTS*, however, is that one is equipped with three bombs to use as one pleases. *Red Baron* does not provide for bombs and bombing.

Red Baron does not support any kind of connection between machines (until one has access to the rumored *Sierra Network*, where multi-player dogfights between real human opponents will be a matter of course). *KOTS*, on the other hand, in addition to supporting a direct link, supports modem play. The modem dogfighting in *KOTS* is highly entertaining, due primarily to the human element involved. One can dial an opponent directly, or play head-to-head via a direct link supported by CompuServe in their new MTM (Modem-to-Modem) Lobby (type: GO MTMLobby). Unfortunately, one cannot fly formation with other human pilots or play varied scenarios in the head-to-head game.

Currently, *KOTS* has an upgrade entitled "Revision 2" (as previously mentioned) which, in addition to providing for friendly patrols of aircraft, allows one to sustain multiple bullet hits. This is a significant improvement over the first version where one hit is fatal. Now, when one is being shot at, a message will flash if one gets hit — to wit, the message "You've been hit — but it's not serious" will appear if a round passes harmlessly through the fabric of the aircraft. However, if one sustains damage such as aileron damage, the appropriate message will appear and one's aircraft will fly at a reduced capacity according to the damage. Additionally, one shot will no longer bring down an opponent in the head-to-head mode. This upgrade is available by writing to MicroProse and simply requesting it. They will mail you an update disk free.

For owners of *Blue Max*, the latest revision adds a new flight simulator model that is less jet-like than the original and fixes the sorting of 3-D objects. More importantly, the game now supports two joysticks in head-to-head play. This upgrade is available free upon request to registered users only. Simply contact Three-Sixty.

While *Red Baron* has no form of copy protection, in *KOTS* one must identify the various insignia of different Squadrons and Escadrilles in a pre-game history lesson.

Three-Point Landings

Wings from Cinemaware is most suited for role-playing and arcade gamers who would enjoy the cursory depth of the product as an intriguing introduction to the subject of WWI aerial combat. For the novice who is trying to learn how to fly his computer, *Blue Max* might be just the ticket. *Red Baron* is suitable for air combat simulation fans of all kinds due to its excellence in graphics and gameplay. It will serve as a standard for a long time to come. Finally, in this reviewer's opinion, *Knights of the Sky* is the most realistic and best suited for the advanced air combat simulation jocks who don't mind a few less frills in order to get more technical flight characteristics and details of WWI air combat. One thing is certain: one cannot lose when selecting a winner from this dogfight. **caw**

SOME OF HITLER'S DEADLIEST WEAPONS NEVER SAW ACTION. UNTIL NOW.



Imagine the shock of American B-17 pilots when the first German jet fighters whistled past. The lumbering bombers seemed to be standing still, sitting ducks for radical aircraft years ahead of their time.

The twin-jet Me 262 unleashed a volley of 24 air-to-air missiles in less than a tenth of a second. It's



just one of the little-known aircraft you'll encounter in *Secrets Weapons of the Luftwaffe*.™ You'll also blast off at 16,000 feet per minute in the incredible Me 163 Komet rocket fighter. And pilot the remarkable Gotha 229, which bore an uncanny

resemblance to today's Stealth bomber. **Were the Allies saved by Hitler's blunder?**

As you'll read in the 224-page historical manual, Hitler's demand for a blitz bomber delayed deployment of the Me 262s as fighters.

In *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe*, you can reverse that decision. And pit these

revolutionary weapons with the more familiar German Bf 109 and FW 190 fighters against the Eighth Air Force B-17 Flying Fortresses, P-51 Mustangs, and P-47 Thunderbolts. All technically, historically, and graphically authentic.

Fly in the face of danger.

Desperate to stop the massive daylight bombing raids of the Allies, the Germans rushed their experimental aircraft

into service in late 1944. You'll experience the nail-biting terror of piloting aircraft that were as dangerous to fly as they were to the enemy.

You'll rock with the impact of a direct hit. Struggle for visibility through oil smeared, bullet-shattered canopies. Watch in horror as your engine burns. And wrestle for control against G-forces and rough wind conditions. All with the vivid realism of bit-mapped 256-color VGA graphics and room-rattling sound effects.



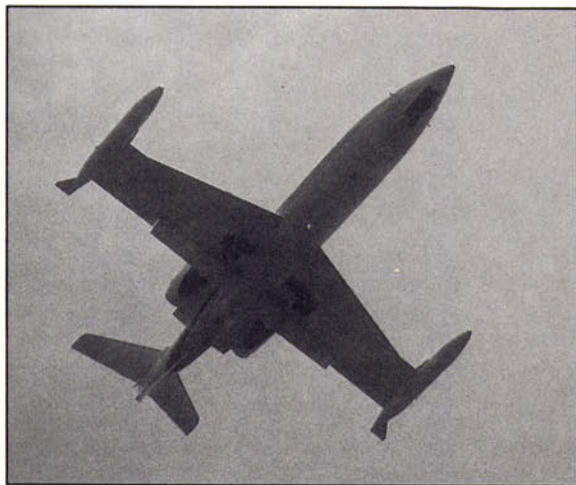
In *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe*, you'll do more than relive the air combat over Germany from 1943 to 1945. You'll decide for yourself whether these exotic superweapons could have changed the outcome of the war.

**LUCASFILM™
GAMES**

A DIVISION OF LUCASARTS ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY



Sphere of Flying



State of the Magazine: The recent conflict in the Persian Gulf sent sales of flight simulations "flying." Combine the renewed interest caused by the war news with some of the hot new features in flight simulators that have already reached or are just about to reach the market and one can just about sum up the hottest portion of today's computer game market.

This issue, *Computer Gaming World's* editorial staff received clearance from the tower to present a special flight simulation issue. We've included tactical tips, previews, reviews and product comparisons. We think it is an exciting issue and perfectly fits our current demographics. According to those readers who fill in the "Reader Input Device," CGW's readership has obtained, on the average, 31 years of age. He is usually male, has a "yuppie" level of income, above average education (at least a B.A.), young children and, probably, a very understanding wife. The fact that flight simulations and action games involving air combat perpetually score well when rated by our readers also lends support to the idea that this issue should be well-received.

However, whenever a disproportionate amount of coverage is provided for one genre as opposed to another, we invariably receive a considerable amount of negative mail. Therefore, we would like to encourage all of our readers to use the *positive* feedback instrument provided on page 90 to indicate their likes and dislikes with regard to computer games and this issue.

If I Only Had A Brain Department:

The editor of *Computer Gaming World* profusely apologizes for the cover line on the May issue of CGW (#82) which stated that *Life Or Death II: The Brain* was included in the issue. A logistical problem was caused by the fact that the publisher only sent one review copy of the game and it was immediately shipped to the reviewer. This meant that, as the issue was nearing completion, the art department did not have a copy of the game in order to take a photo of the cover or to process screen shots. We had a similar logistical problem with *Cyber-genic Ranger*, an advertised game, and coverage of that product was also delayed, but it was not mentioned on the cover.

May also seemed to be our issue for Murphy's Law on other fronts. "The Rumor Bag" was modemed from the San Francisco Bay area just prior to press time in order to convey the latest breaking rumors. Unfortunately, the CGW spelling checker felt like *Sid Meier's* name should be changed to "Ember." We did not see it in print until the magazine was already off the press. The rumor guy was so embarrassed he painted his bag red.

CGW's expanded number of pages in six out of the last seven issues has led to a few of these irritating, but relatively minor, errors cropping up from time to time. We are trying to do better, however. We want to be more responsive to our readers and continue to improve our batting average on the typographical errors. So, until next issue, take off, you readers! **CGW**

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

Publisher/Editor-in-Chief

Russell Sipe

Editor

Johnny Wilson

Assistant Editor

Alan Emrich

Editorial Assistants

Caitlin Ackelson

Chris Lombardi

Art Director

Dave Bryant

Ad Manager

Jim Messing

Subscriptions

Ardel Chio

Contributing Editor

(*Adventure Games*)

Scorpi

Contributing Editor (*Wargames*)

Evan Brooks

Ad Director: **Jay Eisenberg**

Computer Gaming World (ISSN 0744-6667) is published monthly by **Golden Empire Publications, Inc.**, 130 Chaparral Ct. Suite 260, Anaheim Hills, CA 92808. Second-Class Postage paid at Anaheim, CA 92803 and additional mailing offices. Permit #672-910

Contents are copyrighted by Golden Empire Publications, 1990. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *Computer Gaming World*, P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686-8629. The subscription rate for twelve issues (one year) is \$24.00. Canadian and foreign surface subscriptions add \$11.00. Foreign air subscriptions are \$74.00 per year. All payments must be in U.S. dollars, made by check drawn upon a U.S. bank, Visa, MasterCard, or money order.

Psalms 9:1-2

CompuServe (76703.622)
PC Link: CGWMAG
Quantum Link: In Software Showcase
America On-Line: CGWorld
Prodigy: EXPT40B
Genie: CGW
Telephone: (714) 283-3000
Fax: (714) 283-3444

For advertising information only, call: **National Ad Representative**
JE Publishers' Representative Company
11150 West Olympic Blvd., Suite 600
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 479-6844
1-800-678-9321



Ad Lib Sound. Listen, and you'll never see your games the same way again.



SCR-E-E-CCH!! Your wheels lock up and squeal as you fly into the hairpin turn.
 BA-BOOM... BA-BOOM! You bob and weave furiously to avoid the deafening and deadly anti-aircraft guns.
 TA DA-DA DAAA! And that black hole seems a whole lot darker with this music playing.
 What?! You mean your games don't sound anything like this? Then listen up, because you need the Ad Lib Card. It's the digital synthesizer card that makes your games come alive!

Check this out. Ad Lib brings room-filling music and a huge range of digitized and synthesized sound effects right to your favorite PC games. No more beeps and buzzes—the Ad Lib Sound is rich and full.

Ad Lib Inc., 50 Staniford Street, Suite 800, Boston, MA 02114. 1-800-463-2686 in U.S. or Canada. 1-418-529-9676 International. Fax: 1-418-529-1159.

In fact Ad Lib sounds *so* awesome, it's become the industry standard for PC games. Today's top publishers are creating fantastic new games using Ad Lib Sound right now. But accept no substitutes—because when it comes to sounding great and working with the hottest games, no one can touch Ad Lib.

Look for ads and games that have the "Ad Lib Sound" sticker or logo at your software dealer. Or call us for the ever-growing list of games with spectacular Ad Lib Sound at 1-800-463-2686.

Add the missing dimension to your games with the Ad Lib Card. Then get ready to open your ears, and blow your mind.

IBM PC and Micro Channel versions available.



New Games with Ad Lib Sound.

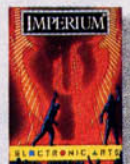
Here are just some of today's hottest games that use the Ad Lib Card:



TITUS™
FIRE & FORGET II



Virgin Mastertronic's
Wonderland™



Electronic Arts'
Imperium™



The Learning Company's
Super Solvers™
Treasure Mountain™



LIVE Studio®
ThunderStrike



Sir-Tech's
Wizardry™: Bane of the
Cosmic Forge

System Requirements: IBM® PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 or compatible with 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, CGA, EGA, VGA, MGA or IBM PS/2, and headset or external speaker.
 © 1991 Ad Lib. Ad Lib is a registered trademark of Ad Lib Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Ultima®

WORLDS OF ADVENTURE 2

A
Lord British
Game

MARTIAN DREAMS™

Lord British presents the next chapter in the best-selling Worlds of Adventure series. Join Sigmund Freud, Thomas Edison, Teddy Roosevelt and a host of other historical characters for a fact- and fantasy-filled odyssey to turn-of-the-century Mars. Hurlled back in time to the steam-powered 1890's, you will take part in an adventure through time and space unlike anything you have experienced before. Martian Dreams is the game that asks, "What if?..."

- *What if* an ancient race of beings had actually built canals on Mars?
- *What if* Jules Verne had been right, and a space cannon powerful enough to send men into space had actually been built?
- *What if* historical figures like Percival Lowell, H.G. Wells, Nikola Tesla, William Randolph Hearst, Rasputin, and others had been stranded on Mars as a result of a freak accident?
- *What if* you had to rescue these stranded notables to restore their future and your own past? This is the epic challenge of Martian Dreams, the latest Avatar Adventure™ from ORIGIN.

Featuring the acclaimed ORIGIN Graphics and Sound System (256-color VGA and original cinematic score), and the award-winning Ultima gaming system. Hard disk required.


We create worlds.

Available in retail stores
worldwide or call:
1-800-999-4939
for Visa/MasterCard orders.



Ultima and Lord British are registered trademarks of Richard Garriott and ORIGIN Systems, Inc. The distinctive ORIGIN logo, Avatar, Martian Dreams, Worlds of Adventure, and Avatar Adventure are trademarks of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. © 1991 ORIGIN Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Photo provided by N.A.S.A.

Circle Reader Service #49